

**Janab-e-Faatemah (s.a.)**

# **Saheefah-e- Faatemiyyah (s.a.)**

**With Translation and Transliteration**

Translated By  
**Syed Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi**  
sayedathar@hotmail.com

Title : **Saheefah-e-Faatemiyyah (s.a.)**

Compiled by : Sayyid Muhammad Baqir s/o Ayatullah Sayyid Murtaza al-Muwahhid Abtahi al-Isfahani (q.s.)

Research : Al-Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) Foundation, Qum.

Translated by : Syed Athar Husain S.H. Rizvi

First Edition : Safar 1438 A.H., October 2016 A.D.

Printed By : Ja'fari Propagation Centre, 94, Asma Manzil,  
Room No. 10-11, Bazar Road, Opp. Khoja Masjid,  
Bandra (W), Mumbai – 400050.  
Tel.: 2642 5777  
E-mail: [jpcbandra@yahoo.com](mailto:jpcbandra@yahoo.com),  
[jpcbandra@gmail.com](mailto:jpcbandra@gmail.com)  
[www.jpconline.org](http://www.jpconline.org)

J.P.C.



# Index

Dedication .....	11
Foreword .....	13
About Supplications.....	18
Methods of research in this book .....	21
Acknowledgement and thanks.....	23
(1) Her supplications in glorification of Allah, exaltation and extolling, and seeking mediation through His names; benediction upon His Prophet and his progeny (a.s.) .....	25
1. Her supplications in glorification of Allah .....	25
[1] Her supplications in glorification of Allah .....	25
[2] Her supplication in glorification of Almighty Allah on the third of the month .....	27
2. Her supplications in praise of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime .....	28
3. Her supplications in praise of Allah, Mighty and Sublime, by mention of His qualities.....	30
4. Her supplications seeking mediation of the names of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime .....	34
5. Her supplications invoking blessings on the Prophet and his progeny .....	35
(2) Her supplications for all issues and their specialties.....	37
1) Her supplications for all the issues of the world and the hereafter .....	37
[3] For seeking the world and the hereafter .....	37
Another supplication.....	38
2. Her supplications for seeking divine forgiveness .....	39
[4] Her supplication seeking forgiveness of sins after Prayer on Wednesday night .....	39

3. Her supplications for exaltation of issues and noble morals .....	41
[5] Her supplication seeking noble morals.....	42
4. Her supplications seeking relief and dispelling sorrow .....	43
[6] Her supplication after ritual Prayer seeking relief from sorrow and grief .	44
5. Her supplications for seeking fulfillment of needs and solving important matters.....	51
[7] Her supplication regarding divine praise for seeking fulfillment of needs.	51
[8] Another supplication .....	55
In another report .....	55
In yet another report .....	56
[9] Another supplication .....	56
[10] Another supplication .....	56
[11] Her supplication for important matters and for removal of grief .....	57
6. Her supplications for repayment of debts and freedom from imprisonment	58
[12] Her supplication for repayment of debts and ease in matters.....	58
According to another version.....	59
[13] Her supplication for freedom from imprisonment .....	60
7. Her supplications to ward off machination of enemies and fear of ruler .....	61
[14] Her supplication in hardship and fear of ruler .....	62
8. Her supplications seeking refuge from the mischief makers and those, who anger Allah and His Messenger .....	64
[15] Another supplication .....	64
[16] Another supplication .....	64
9. Her supplications seeking cure.....	65
[17] Her supplication for refuge from fever.....	65
According to another version .....	66

[18] Her supplication for fever .....	67
[19] Her supplication for cure of insomnia .....	68
(3) Her supplications for different times .....	69
1- Her supplication in the morning and evening.....	69
[20] Her supplication in the morning, named as Dua Hareeq .....	69
[21] Her supplication in the morning and evening.....	96
It is mentioned in another report.....	97
2. Her supplication for the day of the week .....	97
[22] Her supplication for Sunday.....	97
[23] Her supplication for Monday .....	98
[24] Her supplication for Tuesday .....	98
[25] Her supplication for Wednesday .....	99
[26] Her supplication for Thursday.....	100
[27] Her supplication for Friday.....	101
[28] Another supplication .....	102
[29] Her supplication on Saturday.....	105
(4) Her supplications for miscellaneous occasions.....	107
1. Her supplication at the time of sleeping.....	107
[30] Her supplication while going to bed .....	107
[31] Her supplication for preventing nightmares.....	108
2. Her supplications after the Witr and obligatory Prayer .....	109
[32] Her supplication after Witr Prayer .....	109
[33] Her supplication after the Morning Prayer.....	109
[34] Her supplication after the Zuhr Prayer .....	110
[35] Her supplication after the Asr prayer .....	121
[36] Her supplication after the Maghrib prayer .....	139

[37] Her supplication after the Isha prayer .....	154
(5) Her supplications for herself and others for the world and the hereafter ....	169
1. Her supplications for herself .....	169
[38] Her supplication seeking refuge of Allah and His Messenger from hunger .....	169
[39] Her supplication seeking descent of table spread from the heavens for Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.).....	169
According to another report .....	170
[40] Another supplication .....	171
[41] Her supplication seeking divine mercy .....	172
[42] Another supplication .....	172
[43] Her supplication for hastening of her death (couplet) .....	172
[44] Her supplication on the night of her death seeking divine mercy .....	173
[45] Her supplication at the time of her death seeking divine pleasure .....	173
[46] Her supplication on Judgment Day.....	174
2. Her supplications for different persons .....	174
[47] Her supplication for her husband.....	174
[48] Her supplication for Asma binte Umais .....	175
[49] Her supplication for her children, progeny and devotees.....	175
[50] Her supplication on Judgment Day for forgiveness of the sins of her followers.....	176
[51] Her supplication for her progeny, Shia and the Shia of her progeny .....	176
[52] Her supplication for her sinful Shia and Shia of her progeny .....	177
[53] Her supplication for her Shia and Shia of her descendants.....	177
[54] Her supplication for her devotees and the devotees of her progeny ....	178
[55] Her supplication on Judgment Day to keep away chastisement from her devotees.....	179

[56] Her supplication on Judgment Day for intercession of the Ummah of her father.....	180
[57] Another supplication .....	181
3. Her supplications against those she prayed against in the world and the hereafter .....	182
[58] Her supplication against those, who oppressed her .....	182
Her supplication against the enemies .....	182
[59] Her supplication against Abu Bakr and Umar .....	182
[60] Her supplication against the two .....	183
According to another report .....	183
[61] Her supplication against the second caliph after he tore up her bequest .....	184
According to another report .....	184
[62] Her supplication upon the killing of her son .....	184
[63] Her supplication on Judgment Day against the killing of Husain .....	184
[64] Another supplication .....	185
[65] Another supplication .....	185



## **Dedication**

To the holy personalities, who are expressions of divine perfection and are His proofs in the heavens and the earth.

Who are luminous lamps of divine effulgence and who are expressions of His qualities and great names.

Who are treasure troves of divine knowledge and center of the descent of His revelation.

Who are also owners of divine secrets, divine pleasure and satisfaction.

Who are the two superior most personalities among the creatures and the chosen ones among God's friends.

Who are bearers of the treasure of divine wisdom and bearers of His Book.

Who are means (Wasila) to reach God Almighty and proofs and evidence and proofs to Him for obtaining His satisfaction.

Who are Imams of the seekers and leaders and guides to those, who seek guidance.

And they are folks of remembrance, who have explained many ways of seeking God and bestowed excessive confidential prayers to open the door of divine mercy.

I dedicate this work to the holy being of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), her husband and her two sons, peace of God be on them all.

I dedicate this glorious writing and continuous effort and endeavor to the service of those holy and purified beings, with the hope that during the life of that poverty and hunger, they would be my helpers.

Very soon, the Lord of honor would benefit us through them on the day, when property and children wouldn't be of any use to anyone, except those, whom God has bestowed immaculate conscience.

God is one, Who accepts even the smallest offering and forgives the greatest of the sins.



## Foreword

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful

All praise be to Allah, who is the originator of heavens and the earths; savior of His friends from Hell Fire and one, who would secure all His devotees from Fire, whose path we follow. And all praise and benedictions be on the last Prophet, whom Almighty Allah sent as the mercy for all the worlds.

Praise and benediction be on upon his successor, vicegerent and cousin, Ali, chief of the successors and leader of the believers.

Also, praise and blessings be upon his daughter, daughter of Prophet and his beloved child, and his soul, which is between his two sides (in the heart); the human Hourie, chief of the ladies of the worlds. And upon their purified progeny; progeny of God; those from whom Allah has kept away all impurities and purified them as is worth purifying. And on the twelve infallible Imams, especially on the twelfth Imam (a.s.), through whom Almighty Allah would fill up this earth with justice and equity and would make him victorious over all the religions of the world.

And everlasting and continuous curse be on their enemies and those, who hate them; and the deniers of their excellence till Judgment Day.

So to say: I present this fine writing and sweet streams to all Muslims; and for those oppressed ones, who tread the right path regarding obtaining divine cognition; and are in quest of fine morals in the service of Almighty God; and their supplications, pleadings, and sincerity may reach the divine court and earn rewards and ease the path of salvation. I present this blessed collection for this very purpose, whose sentences are eloquent and clear; such eloquent words that can melt the hearts and their utterance fills the mouth with freshness. The words issued from the tongue are clean and pure, which are issued from the depth of the heart and are filled with cognition of divine monotheism and which are overflowing with divine cognition and perfect faith, which comes from effulgent intellect and what whom the fruits of Paradise are related by the command of God.

O my brothers, who read these supplications, these words are of Lady Sayyida

Fatima Zahra (s.a.), who is *Mohaddesa* (with whom angels speak), *Aalima ghair moallima* (learned without a teacher) and is the sole implication of the word of 'Nisana' (our women) in the verse of Mubahila<sup>1</sup>, according to the consensus of both sects.

According to the demands of reason and justice, if we ponder upon the meaning of this verse, we would find its implication to be this great personality at the limits of greatness, especially, if we ponder on the meaning, subtleties, secrets and context of revelation of this verse. Lord of the might is well aware of His creatures; He grants excellence to whoever He likes. Thus, He chose Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and gave her the highest position among all the creatures, because in the captioned verse, she is in the position of 'Nisana' (our women); and these are her finest supplications due to purity and holiness and due to the sanctity of her purified statements, which except for her, is not found anywhere among the creatures.

This *Sahifa* in your hands is regarding such a personality, whose greatness and honor is permanent and forever; intellects are confounded in describing her and minds are helpless in her cognition.

Whose realities are clear from the traditional reports issued by the holy infallibles (a.s.).

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) says that she was named Fatima, because people are ignorant of her cognition.<sup>2</sup>

In any case, our minds cannot deny the fact that her great personality is much honorable, but her age was very short; so much so: that she was even unable to complete two decades.

If we consider her personality with a frank mind, we would find that inspite of this young age - she was even unable to complete two decades of life – writers and authors have written excessive books and articles regarding her rights.

When we talk of her oppressed personality and her life, we find such incidents and oppressions, which became the cause of those victimizations fraught upon her

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:61.

<sup>2</sup> *Tafsir Furat*, 218; from him *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 43/65, under Tr. 58; *Awalimul Uloom*, 11/72, Tr. 11.

through the Firons of her time.

But, it is clear that the greatness and honor that God has bestowed to her and the excellence and distinction that she has received through her father, Mustafa, the seal of the prophets and her husband, Ali Murtuza, gate of the city of knowledge of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) are sufficient to destroy pride and arrogance of oppressors and to destroy their tyranny and oppression.

Till the reader would think that whatever this personality said if it is interpreted and analyzed it is understood that it is divinely bestowed knowledge, that God has blessed her with and which her father, Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) said, or which her husband, Ali Murtuza (a.s.) explained, who is the door of the city of knowledge of the Prophet. Blessings and benediction be on her and her successors.

Perhaps the reader would think that she received a long life span; O princess, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) – God bestowed these honors to you. May my life and soul be sacrificed on you.

But when we throw light on some aspects of Lady Sayyida in these pages, we find difficulties and hardships confronting us in excess, but on this juncture, a tradition of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) proves to be our helper, which the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a) said regarding her.

When readers read this tradition and understand its meaning, significance, depths and secrets, they understand the greatness of Lady Sayyida; and in spite of being so young in age, writers and authors have compiled books in excess and written articles.

He understands that it is the statement of one, regarding whom is the statement of Almighty Allah:

**“Nor does he speak out of desire. It is naught but revelation that is revealed.”<sup>1</sup>**

*“That Fatima is the mother of her father.”*

The ocean of merits have become apparent to us and the great scholars have explained her merits and the world has also recorded her influence and contribution, which were decorated by prophethood and messengership...made

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Najm 53:3-4

its bases strong – clarified the Imamate and proved mastership (*Wilayat*) and her commands and protected it through explanation.

It is her utmost prominence, reflection of greatness and an obvious proof. Otherwise, can a child without clinging to the chest of its mother and without obtaining nourishment, acquire growth; whereas it is turning sides in restlessness and in search of food in that lap?

Have you heard anywhere in the world or seen any child naturally so restless and distressed like a mother is restless for her suckling infant and in order to seek comfort, casts herself into difficulties? Sacrifices her soul and life upon it, and that also with a lot of daring and audacity through her own discretion.

If a mother is the Imam of her children, what is the problem? If we say regarding her, whom Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) himself used to praise and describe; who made heavenly messengership as the example and presented it to all the people of the world; whereas the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) does not say anything of his own accord; and he says that “Fatima is the mother of her father.”

Does anyone have the capability to become the owner of so many merits in such short life span and that too through two important pillars of Islam: prophethood and mastership? Indeed, there is no one, except for that one being, whom Almighty Allah has sent as the human Hourie, and whose examination He took before her creation, as is mentioned in the holy Ziyarat.

And its implications are our brothers, who read it – the infallible descendant of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) said:

*“We are Divine Proofs on the creatures and Lady Fatima (s.a.) is the proof upon us.”<sup>1</sup>*

After that is the statement of her infallible son, Imam Ja’far Sadiq (a.s.) that:

*“She is the great truthful lady, whose cognition was made incumbent from the beginning.”<sup>2</sup>*

Then tell me, O folks of justice, I adjure you by your Lord, is it possible to acquire this great position as mentioned in traditions?

<sup>1</sup> *Tafsir Tibyan*, 13/235; from him *Awalimul Uloom fee Ahwal Fatima (s)*, Pg. 7.

<sup>2</sup> *Amali*, Tusi, 668, under Tr. 6; from him *Awalimul Uloom*, 11/91, Tr. 3.

*“Paradise is under the feet of mothers.”*

Would this be sufficient for this ‘mother’ for whom Paradise and whatever is present in it, is created for her, which is the main fact?<sup>1</sup>

Readers of this *Sahifa* should note that divine effulgence is apparent in it and fragrance of prophethood emanates from its sentences and it is also perfumed with the sweet smell of Imamate and mastership (*Wilayat*).

It is so because also present in it are the supplications of the two blossoms of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.), two grandsons and greatest Imams: Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.).

As was mentioned before, these two Imams are the interpretation of ‘our sons’ in the verse of Mubahila. Almighty Allah has granted excellence and favor to their respected mother; such excellence that He has not bestowed to anyone else among the creatures and also granted leadership and greatness to those two, in the light of the verse. If our respected reader brothers read the following epistle of the twelfth Imam (a.t.f.s.) from the infallible sons of the princess, which he sent to his Shia for seeking divine proximity, for seeking His means and for asking for fulfillment of needs from Him, then they would themselves see which great qualities, distinction and special ranks He has mentioned, which Almighty Allah has restricted only for His special friends and not for anyone else, and which Almighty Allah has not granted to anyone else from His creatures. In this way, we have understood the significance and greatness of this *Sahifa*, and also understood its words and implications. Thus, what the Imam (a.s.) has said in his epistle is as follows:

*“O God, I ask You for all that for which your holy saints ask, who are the trustees of your secrets, givers of glad tidings of your commands, explainers of the qualities of your power – those, who announce your nobilities and I ask You what is said by them through your discretion and whom you have deemed as the treasure troves of your words. And deemed them to be the pillars of your oneness and signs. And of your ranks in which at no time and no point there is any delay and suspension. Those, who have your cognition, know You that there is no difference between them and You, except that all of them are your servants and creatures. Their*

---

<sup>1</sup> This supported by what is mentioned in Hadees Kisa.

*honor and greatness is due to You. Their beginning is due to You and they have to return only towards You. Helps, testimonies, hopes, provisions, protection, seeking and effort, all is present in them alone and with which your sky and the earth is filled with, so much so that: "There is no god, except You," became apparent."*<sup>1</sup>

At this point, I would like to say that sufficient for it is that: "One, who has heart and who can also hear, is the eye witness."

In the end, our call is that praise be to the Lord of the worlds and divine benedictions be on Muhammad Mustafa and his progeny.

## About Supplications

All praise be to the one, who made the praise beginning of His remembrance and a path from the paths of admission to His lordship and a cause for increase in His mercy and proof of His loftiness and greatness. We praise with the praise of the thank givers; and we pray and invoke divine blessings on His prophet, Muhammad, chief of the messengers and the best of all the creatures and upon His purified Ahle Bayt (a.s.), who are callers to Allah and proofs of divine pleasure, and who do not get precedence through statements, on the contrary they act on the command of Almighty Allah.

So to say: It is a great divine bounty of God that He gave us the permission to supplicate and also promised its acceptance.

Allah, the mighty and high said: ***Call Me and I would answer you...***

Among the bequests of Amirul Momineen (a.s.) to his son, Imam Hasan (a.s.) is: Know that one, in whose hands are the treasures of the kingdoms of the world and the hereafter, He has ordered you to pray to Him and also promised that He would accept it. He has commanded: Ask me, I will answer you.<sup>2</sup>

The following statement of Almighty Allah suffices for us regarding importance of supplications:

<sup>1</sup> *Sahifa Razawiya*, Pg. 297, Supplication 22.

<sup>2</sup> *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/301, Tr. 38.

**“Say: My Lord would not care for you were it not for your prayer...”<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

It can be concluded from the verse:

**“Surely those who are too proud for My service...”<sup>3</sup>**

That supplication itself is a worship act. Rather it is the best worship act and the most liked of the acts by Allah as it is mentioned in traditional reports:

Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said:

*The best of the worship acts is supplication. When Almighty Allah has permitted people to supplicate Him, He Himself opens the doors of mercy for the servants.*<sup>4</sup>

And he (s.a.w.a.) said:

*“Supplication is the foundation of worship; and Almighty Allah will never destroy one, who is with supplication.”<sup>5</sup>*

And he (s.a.w.a.) said:

*“In view of Almighty Allah, there is nothing more important than supplication.”<sup>6</sup>*

And Ali (a.s.) said:

*“The best act in the world in the view of Almighty Allah is supplication.”<sup>7</sup>*

It was the practice of prophets and their successors that they used to supplicate in excess; and seek divine proximity through extreme humiliation and sincerity.

Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) said in the exegesis of the verse:

**“Most surely Ibrahim was very tender-hearted, forbearing.”<sup>8</sup>**

---

<sup>1</sup> Surah Furqan 25:77.

<sup>2</sup> *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/299, Tr. 29.

<sup>3</sup> Surah Ghafir 40:60.

<sup>4</sup> *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/297.

<sup>5</sup> *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/294.

<sup>6</sup> *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/300.

<sup>7</sup> *Behaar al-Anwaar*, 93/302.

<sup>8</sup> Surah Taubah 9:114.

*That is he used to supplicate in excess.*<sup>1</sup>

Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) said:

*"Amirul Momineen (a.s.) was among those, who supplicated in excess."*<sup>2</sup>

In this regard, it is an obvious and natural act that the most superior are those supplications [*dua mathoora*], which have reached us through the fourteen infallibles; if these supplications and confidential entreaties of theirs had not been there with us, we would not have understood the method of imploring the Lord of might. How we should ask Him? – it is narrated from Imam Hasan Askari (a.s.) that: "If Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his successors had not been there, you would have wandered like animals and wouldn't have understood any of your duties."<sup>3</sup>

Supplications narrated from the Holy infallibles (a.s.) are very important and they are valuable treasures. They are fragrance of God, training of Ummah and the best medium (*Wasila*) towards God, which exalt the soul to the highest ranks.

And praise be for Allah that after completion of *Sahifa Sajjadiya*, *Sahifa Alawiya* and *Sahifa Razavia*, He bestowed good sense (*Taufeeq*) to compile this *Sahifa* as well, which is the collection of supplications of the beloved daughter of Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and mother of Imams Hasan and Husain (a.s.); with hope and prayer from Almighty Allah that He helps me to complete this endeavor.

---

<sup>1</sup> *Al-Kaafi*, 2/466.

<sup>2</sup> *Al-Kaafi*, 2/468.

<sup>3</sup> *Behaar al-Anwaar*, vol. 87, p. 386

## Methods of research in this book

Regarding the compilation of this book, I have basically kept in mind that I should confine myself only to collect the supplications of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) and her son: Imam Hasan (a.s.) and Imam Husain (a.s.).

The supplications mentioned in this book are obtained from many different reliable books after great struggle and efforts; and that too only from the most authentic books of supplications, like *Muhajjud Dawaat*, *Baladul Ameen*, *Jannatul Waqiya* and other books, which were compiled in the ancient as well as the modern periods. By the praise of God, after making efforts in this regard, I was able to compile many of her supplications.

We have started the book with *Sahifa Fatimiya Jamia*, followed by *Sahifa Imam Hasan bin Ali (a.s.)* and *Sahifa Imam Husain bin Ali (a.s.)*.

Since the very beginning, we have followed a defined method of classification of the supplications and followed this fashion till the end.

We started the book with most important subjects: monotheism of Godhead, His loftiness and His praise along with its meanings and specialties. After that are the special times of the supplications of the infallibles in different circumstances as is clear from the table of contents. In this *Sahifa*, we have taken extreme precautions to assure the accuracy of the words, because early acceptance of supplications is linked to the use of exact words.

We have excessive supplications, whose examples are found in reliable books and sources, in some of which there are differences and additions which are mentioned in the margins, which we have point out through use of Arabic letter KH along with the mention of source; and as is mentioned in some sources; we have mentioned them within brackets.

After the completion of this *Sahifa*, we have collected the verses of Quran mentioned in supplications and indexed them.

We have also hinted at the points, which allude to the verses of holy Quran and in this way also clarified the difficult words and terminology and mentioned its meaning in the margins through reliable dictionaries like *Lughtaus Sihah*, *Qamus*

and *Nihaya* etc.

As we know that efforts of the seekers of knowledge are very much needful of indices in order to research easily we have, as per need, prepared indices on different topics.

According to the sources, keeping in mind testimony and verification of supplications so that the reader becomes familiar with the writers from whom those supplications are quoted, we have added details of the sources and books from which the supplications are taken and we have mentioned them in the end, in accordance to the number of supplications; for example if number 14 is mentioned, it signifies that it is supplication number 14. Supplications narrated by holy infallibles are mentioned with the beginning portion of the same which hints at the complete supplication in its place.

## **Acknowledgement and thanks**

O my Lord, grant me the good sense (*Taufeeq*) to thank You for the blessings that You bestowed to me and upon my parents.

I am thankful, after the praise of Almighty Allah and excessive thanks to be to Him for the opportunity that He gave to the research scholars working at Mausisa Imam Mahdi (a.t.f.s.) and their hearts are filled with the love and devotion to the holy progeny and they have assisted me in evaluation and explanation of the inheritance of Ahle Bayt (a.s.).

May Almighty Allah reward me and my companions, who cooperated with me in the compilation of this *Sahifa*, with the rewards of the good doers and in the end our call is that all praise is for the Lord of the worlds; and may God bless the chief of the messengers, Muhammad and his purified progeny.

Hopeful of the mercy of the Lord of the worlds.

Sayyid Muhammad Baqir al-Muwahhid Abtahi Isfahani



# (1) Her supplications in glorification of Allah, exaltation and extolling, and seeking mediation through His names; benediction upon His Prophet and his progeny (a.s.)

## 1. Her supplications in glorification of Allah

### [1] Her supplications in glorification of Allah

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ . سُبُوْحٌ قُدُوْسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلٰئِكَةِ وَالرُّوْحِ . . . سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزِّ الشَّامِخِ الْمُنِیْفِ . . . سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزِّ الشَّامِخِ الْمُنِیْفِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ الْبَازِخِ الْعَظِیْمِ ، سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ الْفَاخِرِ الْقَدِیْمِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لَیْسَ	BISMIL RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. SUBBOOHUN QUDDOOSUN MALAA-EKATE ROOHE... SUBHAANA ZIL SHAAMEKHIL MONEEFE... SUBHAANA ZIL SHAAMEKHIL SUBHAANA ZIL JALAALIL BAAZEKHIL A'ZEEME, SUBHAANA ZIL MULKIL FAAKHERIL QADEEM SUBHAANA MAN LABESAL BAHJATE WAL JAMAAL, SUBHAANA MAN TARADDAA BIN- NOORE WAL WAQAARE,	LAAHIR RAHEEM. RABBUL WAR I'ZZISH I'ZZISH MONEEFE MONEEFE ZIL ZIL SUBHAANA MAN SUBHAANA BIN- WAQAARE,	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Glorified and the most Holy is the Lord of the Angels and spirits... <sup>1</sup> Glory be to Allah, the Possessor of lofty and sublime honor... <sup>2</sup> Glory be to Allah, the Possessor of lofty and sublime honor. <sup>3</sup> Glory be to Allah, the Possessor of splendid and mighty majesty. <sup>4</sup> Glory be to Allah, the Possessor of the ancient and magnificent kingdom... Glory be to He, who wore the apparel of splendor and beauty. Glory be to He, who put on the garment of light
---	--	---	---

<sup>1</sup> This supplication will be mentioned as supplication no. 32 after the Witr Prayer.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication no. 34 in post Prayer supplication of Noon Prayer (*Zuhr*).

<sup>3</sup> Lofty, prominent and dominant.

<sup>4</sup> The great and the lofty.

وَ الْبَهَجَةِ  
 السُّبْحَانَ، الْجَمَالَ،  
 مَنْ تَرَدَّى بِالنُّورِ  
 وَالْوَقَارِ،  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَرَى  
 أَثَرَ النَّمْلِ فِي  
 الصَّفَا، سُبْحَانَ  
 مَنْ يَرَى وَقَعَ  
 الطَّيْرِ فِي  
 الْهَوَاءِ، سُبْحَانَ  
 مَنْ بُوَّ كَدًّا، وَ  
 لَا بَكْدًا غَيْرَهُ  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ يَعْلَمُ  
 جَوَارِحَ الْقُلُوبِ،  
 مَنْ  
 يُخْصِي...  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ  
 كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعِظْمَتِهِ،  
 سُبْحَانَ...  
 سُبْحَانَكَ يَا ذَا  
 الْجَلَالِ وَ  
 الْإِكْرَامِ، مَا  
 فَعَلْتُ  
 بِالْغَرِيبِ...

SUBHAANA MAN YARAA  
 ASARAN NAMLE FIS  
 SAFAA, SUBHAANA MAN  
 YARAA WAQA-A'T  
 TAYRE FIL HAWAA-E,  
 SUBHAANA MAN HOWA  
 HAAKAZAA, WA LAA  
 HAAKAZAA GHAYROHU  
 SUBHAANA MAN  
 YA'LAMO JAWAAREHIL  
 QOLOOBE, SUBHAANA  
 MAN YOHSEE...  
 SUBHAANA MAN  
 TAWAAZA-A' KULLO  
 SHAY-IN LE-  
 A'ZAMATEHI,  
 SUBHAANA...  
 SUBHAANAKA YAA ZAL  
 JALAALE WAL IKRAAME,  
 MAA FA-A'LTA BIL-  
 GHAREEBE...

and dignity. Glory be to He,  
 who sees the traces of the  
 ant on the stone. Glory be to  
 He, who sees the falling of  
 the bird in the air. Glory be  
 to He, who is thus, and no-  
 one else is like this.

Glory be to He, who knows  
 the extremities of the  
 hearts. Glory be to He, who  
 calculates the number of  
 sins...<sup>1</sup>

Glory be to He, before  
 whose greatness,  
 everything is subservient.  
 Glory be to He...<sup>2</sup>

Glory be to You, O owner of  
 majesty and nobility, which  
 You have conducted with  
 the needful...<sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr Prayer.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha Prayer.

<sup>3</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib Prayer.

## [2] Her supplication in glorification of Almighty Allah on the third of the month

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ  
 الرَّحْمٰنِ  
 الرَّحِيْمِ .  
 سُبْحَانَ  
 مَنْ اسْتَنَارَ  
 بِالْحَوْلِ  
 وَالْقُوَّةِ  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ  
 اَخْتَجَبَ  
 فِي سَبْعِ  
 سَمَاوَاتٍ ،  
 فَلَا عَيْنٌ  
 تَرَاهُ  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ  
 اَذَلَّ  
 الْخَلَائِقَ  
 بِالْمَوْتِ ،  
 وَاعَزَّ  
 نَفْسَهُ  
 بِالْحَيَاةِ  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ  
 يَبْقَى  
 وَيَفْنَى  
 كُلَّ شَيْءٍ  
 سِوَاهُ ،  
 سُبْحَانَ مَنْ  
 اسْتَخْلَصَ  
 الْحَمْدَ  
 لِنَفْسِهِ ،  
 وَارْتَضَاهُ ،  
 سُبْحَانَ  
 الْحَيِّ  
 الْعَلِيِّ ،  
 سُبْحَانَ  
 الْحَلِيمِ  
 الْكَرِيمِ ،  
 سُبْحَانَ  
 الْمَلِكِ  
 الْقُدُّوسِ ،  
 سُبْحَانَ  
 [الْعَلِيِّ]  
 الْعَظِيمِ ،  
 سُبْحَانَ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

SUBHAANA

MANIS

TANAARA

BIL-HAWLE

WAL QUWWATE

SUBHAANA

MANEH

TAJABA

FEE SAB-E'

SAMAAWATEIN, FALAA

A'YNO TARAHO

SUBHAANA

MAN

AZALLAL KHALAAEQA

BIL-MAWLTE, WA A-

A'ZZA NAFSAHU BIL-

HAYAATE

SUBHAANA

MAN

YABQAA WA YAFNAA

KULLO

SHAY-IN

SEWAAHO, SUBHAANA

MANIS

TAKHLASAL

HAMDA

LE-NAFSEHI,

WAR

TAZAAHO,

SUBHAANAL

HAYYIL

A'LEEME, SUBHAANAL

HALEEMIL

KAREEME,

SUBHAANAL

MALEKIL

QUDDOOSE,

SUBHAANAL (A'LIYYIL)

A'ZEEME, SUBHAANAL

LAALE WA BEHAMDEHI.

Glory be to one, who is illuminated by power and strength.

Glory be to one, who is veiled in the seven skies, so no eye sees Him.

Glory be to one, who degraded the creatures through death and exalted His self by life.

Glory be to one, who saves and annihilates all the things, except Himself;

Glory be to one, who reserved the praise for Himself, and chose. Glory

be to the living and the knowing; Glory be to forbearing and noble; Glory

be to the king and the sanctified; Glory be to the high and the great. Glory be

to Allah and praise be for Him.

اللَّهُ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ .

## 2. Her supplications in praise of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime

اللَّهُ	بِسْمِ	BISMIL	LAAHIR	In the name of Allah, the
	الرَّحْمَنِ	RAHMAANIR	RAHEEM.	Beneficent, the Merciful.
	الرَّحِيمِ .			
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	AL-HAMDO	LILLA AHIL	Praise be to Allah, who does
لَا يَنْسِي	الَّذِي لَا	LAZEE LAA	YANSAA	not forget those, who
ذَكَرَهُ ،	مَنْ	MAN ZAKARAHU, AL-	HAMDO	LILLA AHIL
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	LAZEE	LAA	Allah, who does not
لَا	الَّذِي	YAKHEEBO...		disappoint... <sup>1</sup>
	يَخِيبُ . . .	AL-HAMDO	LILLA AHIL	Praise be to Allah, who does
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	LAA	YANSAA	not forget those, who
لَا يَنْسِي	الَّذِي لَا	MAN	ZAKARAHU, WA	LAA
وَلَا	مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ ،	YAKHEEBO	MAN DA-	A'AA-HO...
مَنْ	يَخِيبُ	AL-HAMDO	LILLA AHIL	Praise be to Allah, to whom
	دَعَاهُ . . .	LAZEE LAA	YABLOGHO	the praise of the sayers
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	MIDHATAHUL	QAA-	cannot reach; and praise be
يَبْلُغُ	الَّذِي لَا	ELOONA, WAL	HAMDO	to Allah, whose praise
	مِدْحَتَهُ	LILLA AHIL	LAZEE LAA	cannot be encompassed by
وَالْقَائِلُونَ ،	الْحَمْدُ	YOHSEE	NA'MAA-AHUL	all the sayers together.
لِلَّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	A-A'DDOONA...		Praise be to Allah, whose
يُخْصِي	الَّذِي لَا	AL-HAMDO	LILLA AHIL	bounties cannot be counted
	نِعْمَاءَهُ	LAZEE	KHALAQAN	by all the counters
		NOORA MENAN	NOORE,	together... <sup>3</sup>
		WA ANZALAN	NOORA...	Praise be to Allah, who
		AL-HAMDO	LILLA AHIL	created effulgence from
		LAZEE	HOWA BIL-'ZZE	effulgence and sent down
		MAZKOORUN, WA	BIL-	
		FAKHRE		

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 37 under post Prayer supplication of Isha Prayer.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 9 under fulfillment of needs.

<sup>3</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib Prayer.



حُجَّتِهِ الْبَالِغَةِ  
 عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَنْ  
 خَلَقَ...  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 الْحَمْدُ وَ  
 الثَّنَاءُ وَ الشُّكْرُ  
 وَ الْمَنْ...  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 الْحَمْدُ مِلًا  
 السَّمَوَاتِ  
 السَّبْعِ، وَ  
 طِبَاقِهِنَّ...  
 اَسْأَلُكَ يَا لَكَ  
 الْحَمْدُ، لَا اِلَهَ  
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ...

### 3. Her supplications in praise of Allah, Mighty and Sublime, by mention of His qualities

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ . يَا اَعَزُّ مَذْكُوْرٍ، وَ اَقْدَمَهُ قِدْمًا فِي الْعِزِّ وَ الْجَبْرُوْتِ... يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ	BISMIL RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. YAA MAZKOORIN, AQDAMAHU FIL I'ZZE JABAROOTE... YAA MAN NAFSAHU WA	LAHIR A-A'ZZA WA QEDAMAN WAL KHA KHALAQA	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.  O most remembered of all who are remembered; O the greatest in power and force. <sup>1</sup>  O one, who specialized Himself for eternity and created death... <sup>2</sup>
---	---	--	--

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in praise of Allah in seeking fulfillment of needs.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

بِالْبَقَاءِ ، وَ خَلَقَ لِبَرِيَّتِهِ الْمَوْتِ... يَا أَوَّلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ، وَأَخِيرَ الْأَخِيرِينَ، وَ يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ... يَا رَبَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ الْأَخِيرِينَ، وَ يَا خَيْرَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْأَخِيرِينَ... يَا عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالسَّرَائِرِ، يَا مُطَاعُ، يَا عَلِيمُ، يَا أَلَّهُ... يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى حَوَائِجِ السَّائِلِينَ، يَا مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الضَّمِيرِ... يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ	LEBARIYYATEHIL MAWTA... YAA AWWALAL AWWALEENA, WA YAA AAKHERAL AAKHEREENA, WA YAA ZAL QUWWATIL MATEENE... YAA RABBAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHEREENA, WA YAA KHAYRAL AWWALEENA WAL AAKHEREENA... YAA A'ALEMAL GHAYBE WAS SARAA-ERE, YAA MOTAA-O', YAA A'LEEMO YAA ALLAAHO... YAA MAN YAQDERO A'LAA HAWAA-EJIS SAA- ELEENA, YAA MAN YA'LAMOO MAA FIZ ZAMEERE... YAA MAN LAAYA'LAMO KAYFA HOWA, WA HAYSO HOWA, WA QUDRATAHU ILLAA HOWA... YAA MUSH-BE-A'L BOTOONIL JAA-E-A'TE, WA YAA KAASEYAL JOSOOMIL A'AREYATE... YAA MAN BAABOHU MAFTOOHUN LE-DAA-	O the first among the first and the last of the last; O the owner of tremendous power... <sup>1</sup> O the Lord of the first and the last; O the best of the first and the last... <sup>2</sup> O knower of the unseen and the secrets, O the obeyed one, O the all knowing, O Allah... <sup>3</sup> O One, who is having discretion on the needs of all the seekers; O that God, who is the knower of the secrets of the hearts... <sup>4</sup> O One, whose reality, value and power is not known to anyone, except by Him... <sup>5</sup> O One, who fills the hungry stomachs and One, who covers the naked bodies... <sup>6</sup> O One, whose door is open for those who call him, and His veil... <sup>7</sup> O that being, the pride of whose praise is above all
---	---	--

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 8 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in praise of Allah in seeking fulfillment of needs.

<sup>3</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 14 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

<sup>4</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 11 in solving important matters.

<sup>5</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in seeking solutions to problems.

<sup>6</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in seeking solutions to problems.

<sup>7</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in post Prayer supplication of Zuhr.

كَيْفَ بُؤَ، وَ حَيْثُ	E'EHE,	WA	the praisers... <sup>1</sup>
بُؤَ، وَ قُدْرَتَهُ إِلَّا	HEJAABOHU...		O that God, who is
بُؤَ...	YAA MAN FAAQA		present since eternity,
يَا مُشِيْعَ الْبُطُوْنِ	MADHAL MAADEHEENA		and will endure like this
الْجَائِعَةِ، وَ يَا	FAKHRO MADHEHI...		forever and who is
كَاسِيَ الْجَسُوْمِ	YAA MAN LAM YAZAL WA		continuously guarding... <sup>2</sup>
الْعَارِيَةِ...	LAA YAZAALO, WA LAA		O one, who is present
يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ	YAZOULO KAMAA LAM		before everything and is
مَفْتُوحٌ لِدَاعِيِهِ،	YAZAL...		the creator of
وَ حِجَابُهُ...	YAA KAA-ENA QABLA AN		everything... <sup>3</sup>
يَا مَنْ فَاقَ مَدْحَ	YAKOONA SHAY-UN, WAL		O Allah, the Lord of the
الْمَادِحِيْنَ فَخْرُ	MOKAWWENO LEKULLE		heavens and the Lord of
مَدْحِهِ...	SHAY-IN...		the earths and the Lord of
يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS		everything... <sup>4</sup>
لَا يَزَالُ، وَ لَا	SAMAAWAATE WA		O Allah, You saw my
يَزُولُ كَمَا لَمْ	RABBAL ARAZEENA WA		place, and You heard my
يَزَلْ...	RABBA KULLE SHAY-IN...		statement And You are
يَا كَائِنَ قَبْلَ اَنْ	ALLAAHUMMA QAD		aware of my matter... <sup>5</sup>
يَكُوْنَ شَيْءٌ، وَ	TARAA MAKAA'NEE, WA		You are the responder to
الْمُكُوْنِ لِكُلِّ	TASMA-O' KALAAMEE		the distressed and the
شَيْءٍ...	WA TATTALE-O' A'LAA		refuge giver to those, who
اَللّٰهُمَّ	AMREE...		seek refuge and the
رَبِّ	ANTA MOJEEBUL		refuge of the aggrieved. <sup>6</sup>
	MUZTARREENA WA		You are Allah, there is no
	MOGHEESUL		god, except You, you are
	MUSTAGHEESEENA, WA		One, there is no partner
	GHEYAASUL		for You... <sup>7</sup>
	MALHOOFEENA		You are the first and there
	ANTAL LAAHO LAA		is nothing before You and
	ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA		You are the last and there
	WAHDAKA LAA		
	SHAREEKA LAKA...		
	ANTAL AWWALO		

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in supplication of morning.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib.

<sup>3</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

<sup>4</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 12 for repayment of debts.

<sup>5</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

<sup>6</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha.

<sup>7</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

السَّمَوَاتِ وَ رَبِّ  
الْأَرْضِينَ وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ... .

أَلَيْسَ قَدْ تَرَى  
مَكَانِي، وَ تَسْمَعُ  
كَلَامِي وَ تَطَّلِعُ

عَلَى أَمْرِي... .

أَنْتَ مُجِيبُ  
الْمُضْطَّرِّينَ وَ  
مُغِيثُ

الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ، وَ

غِيَاثُ الْمَلْهُوفِينَ

أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ

إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لَا

شَرِيكَ لَكَ... .

أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ

قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ، وَ

أَنْتَ الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ

بَعْدَكَ شَيْءٌ... .

أَنْتَ الْكَرِيمُ

الَّذِي لَا يَقْطَعُ

الرَّجَاءَ، وَ لَا

يُخَيِّبُ الدُّعَاءَ... .

FALAYSA QABLAKA  
SHAYUN, WA ANTAL  
AAKHERO FA-LAYSA  
BA'DAKA SHAY-UN...  
ANTAL KAREEMUL  
LAZEE LAA YAQTA-U'R  
RAJAA-A, WALAA  
YOKHAYYEBUD DO-A'A-  
A...

is nothing after You...<sup>1</sup>  
You are that merciful  
Lord, Who does not  
severe the hopes and do  
not make the  
supplications despair  
from acceptance...<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 12 in repayment of debts.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

## 4. Her supplications seeking mediation of the names of Allah, the Mighty and Sublime

اللَّهُ  
بِسْمِ  
الرَّحْمَنِ  
الرَّحِيمِ .

BISMIL

LAAHIR

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the  
Beneficent, the Merciful.

يَا مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ  
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي بِهِ  
تَقْضَى حَاجَةٌ كُلِّ  
طَالِبٍ . . .

YAA MAN

SAMMAA

NAFSAHU

BIL-ISMIL

LAZEE BEHI

TAQZEE

HAAJATA

KULLE

TAALEBIN...

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-

ALOKA

BE-HAQQE

KULLE ISMIL

HOWA

LAKA...

O One, who named Himself  
with the name through  
which needs are fulfilled of  
all those, who seek...<sup>1</sup>

إِنِّي  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ  
إِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ . . .

AS-ALOKA

BIS-MEKAL

A'ZEEMIL

LAZEE

AMARTA

IBRAAHEEMA

(A.S.) AN

YAD-O'ONEE

BEHI...

O Almighty Allah, I ask You  
by the right of all the names  
that are yours...<sup>2</sup>

أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ  
الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي  
أَمَرْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
أَنْ يَدْعُوَنِي

AS-ALOKA

BIL-ISMIL

LAZEE

DA-A'AKA

KHALEELOKA

HEENA

ULQEYA FIN NAARE...

And I adjure You by that  
name through which You  
commanded Ibrahim  
Khaleel to call the dead  
birds.<sup>3</sup>

بِسْمِ . . .  
أَسْأَلُكَ  
الَّذِي دَعَاكَ بِمِ  
خَلِيلِكَ  
أَلْقَى  
النَّارَ . . .

I ask by Your name, through  
which Your Khaleel called  
You when he was cast into  
the inferno...<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 6, supplication for removal of grief.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 10 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

<sup>3</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 6 in dispelling grief.

<sup>4</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 7 in seeking fulfillment of needs.

## 5. Her supplications invoking blessings on the Prophet and his progeny

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ  
الرَّحِيْمِ .

BISMIL LAahir RAHMAANIR  
RAHEEM.

In the name of  
Allah, the  
Beneficent, the  
Merciful.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ  
النَّبِيِّينَ وَعَلٰى  
جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ وَ  
الرُّسُلِيْنَ . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN KHAATAMIN  
NABIYYEENA WA A'LAA  
JAMEE-I'L ANBEYAA-E WAL  
MURSALEENA...

O Allah, bless  
Muhammad, the  
seal of the prophets  
and on all the  
prophets and  
messengers...<sup>1</sup>

صَلِّ عَلٰى اَكْرَمِ خَلْقِكَ  
وَعَلٰى اَحْبَبِهِمْ  
وَاَوْلِيَّيْهِمْ . . .

SALLE A'LAA AKRAME  
KHALQEKA A'LAYKA, WA  
AHABBEHIM ELAYKA, WA  
AWJAHEHIM...

Bless your most  
honorable, beloved  
and modest one...<sup>2</sup>

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ  
الْمُبَارَكِيْنَ . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE  
BAYTEHIL  
MOBAARAKEENA...

O Allah, bless  
Muhammad and his  
blessed Ahle  
Bayt...<sup>3</sup>

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
مَحْمَدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،  
صَلَاةً نَامِيَةً . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN, SALAATAN  
NAAME-YATAN DAA-  
EMATAN...

O God, deem all  
your blessings,  
bounties,  
favors...for

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
مَحْمَدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،  
صَلَاةً نَامِيَةً . . .

ALLAAHUMMA WAJ A'L  
SALAWAATEKA WA  
BARAKAATEKA WA  
MANNEKA... A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN...

Muhammad and  
Progeny of  
Muhammad  
(a.s.)...<sup>4</sup>

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
مَحْمَدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ،  
صَلَاةً نَامِيَةً . . .

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL  
BAYTIL HARAAME, WASH  
SHAHIRIL HARAAME...

O Allah, Lord of the  
sacred house and  
the sacred month...<sup>5</sup>  
May Allah bless the

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 34 in post Prayer supplication of Zuhr.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

<sup>3</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 20 supplication for the morning.

<sup>4</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 35 in post Prayer supplication of Asr.

<sup>5</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 36 in post Prayer supplication of Maghrib.

وَ مَنَّكَ... عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ...  
 إِلَهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ  
 الْحَرَامِ، وَ الشَّهْرِ  
 الْحَرَامِ...  
 وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
 الْبَشِيرِ النَّذِيرِ،  
 وَالسِّرَاجِ  
 الْمُنِيرِ...

WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAL  
 BASHEERIN NAZEERE, WAS  
 SERAAJIL MONEERE...

giver of glad tidings  
 and warner and the  
 illuminated lamp...<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in Supplication 37 in post Prayer supplication of Isha.

## (2) Her supplications for all issues and their specialties

### 1) Her supplications for all the issues of the world and the hereafter

#### [3] For seeking the world and the hereafter

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ

BISMIL LAAHIR  
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

الرَّحْمٰنِ  
الرَّحِيْمِ .

ALLAAHUMMA

O Allah, make me content

اَللّٰهُمَّ قَنِّعْنِيْ

QANNE'NEE BEMAA

on the sustenance that You

بِمَا رَزَقْتَنِيْ وَ

RAZAQTANEE WAS

give me – and as long as You

اَسْتُرْنِيْ وَ

TURNEE WA A'AFENEE

keep me alive, do so in good

عَافِيْ اَبَدًا مَا

ABADAN MAA

health and continue to

اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ وَ

ABQAYTANEE WAGH FIR

conceal the defects. When I

اَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ

LEE WAR HAMNEE EZAA

die, have mercy on me and

اَرْحَمْنِيْ اِذَا

TAWAFFAYTANEE,

forgive my sins. O God, don't

تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ،

ALLAAHUMMA LAA

make me involved in the

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَا تُغَيِّنِيْ

TO'YENEE FEE TALABE

efforts of the sustenance

فِيْ طَلَبِ مَا لَمْ

MAA LAM TOQADDIR LEE

that is not fixed for me and

تُقَدِّرْ لِيْ وَ مَا

WA MAA QADDARTAHU

make easy what You have

قَدَّرْتَهُ عَلَيَّ

A'LAYYA FAJ-A'LHO

destined for me.

فَاَجْعَلْهُ مَيْسَّرًا

MOYASSERAN SAHELAN.

O God, my parents and

سَهْلًا .

ALLAAHUMMA KAFE

whoever has done favor

اَللّٰهُمَّ كَافٍ عَنِّيْ

A'NNEE WAALEDAYYA,

upon me, recompense all of

وَ الْوَالِدِيْنَ، وَ كُلِّ

WA KULLA MAN LAHU

them with the best

اَللّٰهُمَّ

NE'MATUN A'LAYYA

recompense.

اَللّٰهُمَّ

KHAYRA MOKAAFAATIN.

O God, provide me leisure

اَللّٰهُمَّ

ALLAAHUMMA

for that which You have

اَللّٰهُمَّ

FARRIGHNEE LEMAA

created me for. And don't

اَللّٰهُمَّ

KHALAQTANEE LAHU, WA

allow me to be engrossed in

اَللّٰهُمَّ

LAA TASH-GHALNEE

اَللّٰهُمَّ

BEMAA TAKAFAALTA LEE

اَللّٰهُمَّ

اَللّٰهُمَّ

اَللّٰهُمَّ

اَللّٰهُمَّ

اَللّٰهُمَّ

اَللّٰهُمَّ

مَن لَّهٗ نِعْمَةٌ  
 خَيْرَ عَلَيَّ  
 مُكَافَاةً .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 لِمَا خَلَقْتَنِيْ  
 لَهٗ ، وَ لَا  
 تَشْغَلْنِيْ بِمَا  
 تَكَفَّلْتَ لِيْ بِهِ  
 وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِيْ وَ  
 اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ ،  
 وَ لَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ وَ  
 اَنَا اَسْأَلُكَ ،  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ ذَلِّلْ  
 نَفْسِيْ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ ،  
 وَ عَظِّمْ شَانِكَ فِيْ  
 نَفْسِيْ ، وَ  
 اَلْهَمْنِيْ  
 طَاعَتَكَ ، وَ  
 اَلْعَمَلَ بِمَا  
 يُرْضِيْكَ ، وَ  
 التَّجَنُّبَ لِمَا  
 يُسْخِطُكَ ، يَا  
 اَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِيْنَ .

BEHI.  
 WALAA TO-A'ZZIBNEE WA  
 ANAA AS-TAGHFEROKA,  
 WA LAA TAHIRIMNEE WA  
 ANAA AS-ALOKA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA ZALLIL  
 NAFSEE FEE NAFSEE, WA  
 A'ZZIM SHA-NAKA FEE  
 NAFSEE, WA ALHIMNEE  
 TA-A'TAKA, WAL A'MALA  
 BEMAA YURZEEKA, WAT  
 TAJANNOBA LEMAA  
 YUSKHETOKA, YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

that which You have taken  
 upon Yourself (sustenance).  
 Don't chastise me while I  
 seek forgiveness and don't  
 deprive me while I am  
 asking. O God, humiliate me  
 in my own view, but make  
 Your honor great in my  
 view. Give me good sense  
 (Taufeeq) for obedience to  
 act according to Your will  
 and to refrain from that in  
 which lies Your displeasure,  
 O most merciful of the  
 merciful ones.

### Another supplication

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ  
 الرَّحْمٰنِ

BISMIL  
 LAHIR RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the  
 Beneficent, the Merciful.

الرَّحِيمِ .  
إِلَهِي أَصْلِحْ لِي  
دِينِي الَّذِي هُوَ  
عِصْمَةٌ أَمْرِي . . .

ELAAHEEE ASLEH LEE  
DEENIL LAZEE HOWA  
I'SMATO AMREE...

My God, reform my  
religion for me, which is  
the support of my issues...<sup>1</sup>

## 2. Her supplications for seeking divine forgiveness

### [4] Her supplication seeking forgiveness of sins after Prayer on Wednesday night

It is narrated from her (s.a.) that she (s.a.) said: Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) taught me the Prayer of Wednesday night and he (s.a.w.a.) said:

*One, who prays six units of Prayer and recites Surah Hamd in every unit and:*

اللَّهُ  
بِسْمِ  
الرَّحْمَنِ  
الرَّحِيمِ .

BISMIL LAAHIR  
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the  
Beneficent, the Merciful.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ  
الْمُلْكُ تُوْتِي  
الْمُلْكُ مِنْ تَشَاءُ  
وَتَنْزِعُ  
الْمُلْكُ

QOLIL LAAHUMMA  
MAALEKAL MULKE TO'-  
TIL MULKA MAN  
TASHAAA-O WA  
TANZEU'L MULKA  
MIMMAN TASHAAA-O, WA  
TO-I'ZZO MAN TASHAAA-

Say: O Allah, Master of the  
Kingdom! You give the  
kingdom to whomsoever  
You please and take away  
the kingdom from  
whomsoever You please,  
and You exalt whom You  
please and abase whom  
You please; in your hand is  
the good; surely, You have  
power over all things. You  
make the night to pass into  
the day and You make the  
day to pass into the night,  
and You bring forth the

مِمَّنْ  
تَشَاءُ . وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ  
تَشَاءُ . وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ  
تَشَاءُ . . .  
بِيَدِكَ  
الْخَيْرُ . . .  
عَلَيَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ . . .

O WA TOZILLO MAN  
TASHAAA-O, BE-  
YADEKAL KHAYRO,  
INNAKA A'LAA KULLE  
SHAY-IN QADEER.  
TOOLEJUL LAYLA FIN  
NAHAARE WA TOOLEJUN  
NAHAARA FIL LAYLE WA  
TUKHREJUL HAYYA  
MENAL MAYYETE WA

<sup>1</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

فِي	الَّيْلِ	TUKHREJUL	MAYYETA	living from the dead and
وَتَوْلِجِ	النَّهَارِ	MENAL	HAYYE, WA	You bring forth the dead
فِي	النَّهَارِ	TARZOQO	MAN	from the living, and You
الَّيْلِ	وَتُخْرِجُ	TASHAAA-O	BE-GHAYRE	give sustenance to whom
مِنَ	الْحَيِّ	HESAAB.		You please without
وَتُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتِ			measure. <sup>1</sup>
مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ			
الْحَيِّ	وَتَرْزُقُ			
مَنْ	تَشَاءُ			
بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ			

When he concluded the Prayer, he said: May Allah reward Muhammad as he is deserving of.

Allah would forgive all his sins of seventy years and bestow him reward, which cannot be calculated.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	BISMIL	LAAHIR	In the name of Allah, the
الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ .	RAHMAANIR	RAHEEM.	Beneficent, the Merciful.
أَللَّهُمَّ	صَلِّ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	O Allah, bless
مُحَمَّدٍ	وَ أَلِ	A'LAA	MOHAMMADIN	Muhammad and the
وَ اغْفِرْ	لَنَا	WA	AALE	progeny of Muhammad
مَغْفِرَةً	جَزْمًا . . .	MOHAMMADIN,	WAGH	and forgive and give us
أَللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّي	FIR	LANAA	salvation that is
بِاسْمِكَ	أَسْأَلُكَ	MAGHFERATN		absolute... <sup>2</sup>
الْمَخْرُوعِ . . .	تَغْفِرَ	JAZMAN...		O Allah, I ask You by Your
لِي	كُلِّ	ALLAAHUMMA	INNEE	treasured name...that
ذَنْبِي . . .		AS-ALOKA	BISMEKAL	You forgive all my sins... <sup>3</sup>
		MAKHZOONE...	AN	I ask You by the right of
		TAGHFERA	LEE KULLA	Muhammad and his
		ZANBIN...		purified progeny that
		AS-ALOKA	BEHAQQE	

<sup>1</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:26-27.

<sup>2</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 27 for Friday.

<sup>3</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 37 in the post Prayer recitation of Isha.

أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
وَأَلِ الطَّاهِرِينَ  
أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي  
الْعَظِيمَ...  
اللَّهُمَّ عَمِلْتُ سُوءًا،  
وَظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي،  
فَاغْفِرْ لِي...  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفْوٌ  
تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاغْفِرْ  
عَنِّي...

MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALEHIT TAAHEREENA  
AN TAGHFERA LEE  
ZANBEYAL A'ZEEMA...  
ALLAAHUMMA A'MILTO  
SOO-AN, WA ZALAMTO  
NAFSEE, FAGH FIR  
LEE...  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEKA  
A'FUWWUN TOHIBBUL  
A'FWA FA'FO A'NNEE...

You forgive my great  
sins...<sup>1</sup>  
O Allah, I have  
committed evil and  
oppressed my self, so  
forgive me...<sup>2</sup>  
O God, You are  
excessively forgiving and  
You also like forgiveness;  
so now forgive me...<sup>3</sup>

### 3. Her supplications for exaltation of issues and noble morals

بِسْمِ  
الرَّحْمَنِ  
الرَّحِيمِ .  
اللَّهُمَّ  
أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَ  
التَّقَى وَ الْعِفَاةَ  
وَ الْغِنَى...  
أَسْأَلُكَ خَشِيَتَكَ فِي  
الْغَيْبِ  
وَالشَّهَادَةِ،

BISMIL LAAHIR  
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
ALOKAL HODAA WAT  
TOQAA WAL E'FAAFA  
WAL GHENAA...  
AS-ALOKA KHASYATAKA  
FIL GHAYBE WASH  
SHAHAADATE, WAL  
A'DLA FIL GHAZABE...  
ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALE MOHAMMDIN,

In the name of Allah, the  
Beneficent, the Merciful.  
O God, I ask You for  
guidance and piety, I am  
and hopeful for chastity  
and needlessness...<sup>4</sup>  
And I ask You for your  
fear in every seen and  
unseen matter and I want  
justice in every stage of  
approval and anger...<sup>5</sup>  
O Allah, bless

<sup>1</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 28 on Friday.

<sup>2</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

<sup>3</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

<sup>4</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 26 supplications for Thursday.

<sup>5</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

فِي	الْعَدَلِ	WAGH FIR ZANBEE WAS	Muhammad and the
	الْغَضَبِ . . .	TUR A'WRATEE...	progeny of Muhammad
عَلَى	اللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMAN ZA-I'L	and forgive my sins,
صَلِّ	وَالْ	U'JBA WAR REYAA-A,	conceal my defects... <sup>1</sup>
وَالِ	مُحَمَّدٍ	WAL KIBRA WAL	O God, remove from me
وَأَغْفِرْ	وَالْ	BAGHYA...	show off, pride,
وَأَسْتُرْ	ذَنبِي		oppression, jealousy... <sup>2</sup>
	وَأَسْتُرْ		
	عَوْرَتِي . . .		
انزِعْ	اللَّهُمَّ		
وَالْ	الْعُجْبَ		
وَالْ	الرِّيَاءَ ،		
وَالْ	الْكِبْرَ		
	الْبَغْيَ . . .		

### [5] Her supplication seeking noble morals

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	BISMIL	LAHIR	In the name of Allah,
الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ .	RAHMAANIR	RAHEEM.	the Beneficent, the
بِعِلْمِكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	BE-	O Allah, by Your
وَقُدْرَتِكَ	الْغَيْبِ،	I'LMEKAL GHAYBE, WA	QUDRATEKA	and Your power upon
وَالْخَلْقِ،	عَلَى	KHALQE, AHYENEE MAA	A'LAL	the creatures; keep
عَلِمْتَ	أَحْيَيْتَنِي	A'LIMTAL HAYAATA	KHAYRAN	me alive till You
وَالْحَيَاةَ	خَيْرًا لِي،	TAWAFFANEE EZAA	KAANATIL	know that life is good
وَإِذَا	تَوَفَّنِي	KAANATIL WAFAA-TO	KHAYRAN LEE.	for me and make me
كَانَتْ	الْوَفَاةَ	ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-	ALOKA	die when death is
	خَيْرًا لِي.	KALEMATIL	IKHLAASE,	better for me.
اللَّهُمَّ	إِنِّي	KHASYATAKA FIR REZAA	WAL	O Allah! I ask You for
أَسْأَلُكَ	أَسْأَلُكَ	WAL GHAZABE, WAL		that bounty, which
				never ends and
				regarding the

<sup>1</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

<sup>2</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 35 in the post Prayer recitation of Asr.

وَ كَلِمَةَ الْإِخْلَاصِ، وَ  
 خَشْيَتِكَ فِي الرِّضَا  
 وَ وَالْغَضَبِ، وَ  
 الْقَصْدَ فِي الْغِنَى  
 وَ وَالْفَقْرَ، وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا  
 يَنْفَدُ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
 قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا  
 تَنْقَطِعُ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
 الرِّضَا بِالْقَضَاءِ،  
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ  
 الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ  
 الْمَوْتِ، وَ أَسْأَلُكَ  
 النَّظَرَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ  
 وَ الشُّوقَ إِلَى  
 لِقَائِكَ مِنْ غَيْرِ  
 ضَرَاءٍ مُضِرَّةٍ، وَ لَا  
 فِتْنَةٍ مُظْلِمَةٍ،  
 اللَّهُمَّ زَيْنًا  
 بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَ  
 اجْعَلْنَا هُدَاهُ  
 مَهْدِيَيْنِ يَا رَبَّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ.

QASDA FIL GHENAA WAL  
 FAQRE, WA AS-ALOKA NA-  
 E'EMAN LAA YANFADO, WA  
 AS-ALOKA QURRATA  
 A'YNIN LAA TANQATE-O',  
 WA AS-ALOKAR REZAA  
 BIL-QAZAA-E, WA AS-  
 ALOKA BARDAL A'YSHE  
 BA'DAL MAWTE, WA AS-  
 ALOKAN NAZARA ELAA  
 WAJHEKA WASH SHAWQA  
 ELAA LEQAA-EKA MIN  
 GHAYRE ZARRAA-A  
 MOZIRRATIN, WA LAA  
 FITNATIN MUZLEMATIN,  
 ALLAAHUMMA ZAYYINNA  
 BE-ZEENATIL EEMAANE  
 WAJ A'LNAA HODAATAN  
 MAHDIYYEENA YAA  
 RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

pleasure, which  
 never stops. I am  
 prepared to approve  
 your decision and  
 after death I seek the  
 peace of life and I am  
 eager to see your  
 elegance. I am eager  
 to meet You  
 provided there is no  
 harmful sorrow and  
 grief or dark  
 mischief. O God,  
 embellish me with  
 the ornaments of  
 faith and make me a  
 guided guide, O Lord  
 of the worlds.

#### 4. Her supplications seeking relief and dispelling sorrow

اللله

بِسْمِ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

In the name of Allah, the  
Beneficent, the Merciful.

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

الرَّحْمَنِ  
الرَّحِيمِ .  
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَآهِلِ  
بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ ،  
وَ عَجِّلْ  
فَرَجَهُمْ . . .  
أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ  
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِهِ ، وَأَنْ تُفَرِّجَ  
عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِهِ . . .

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
AHLE BAYTEHIT  
TAYYEBEENA, WA A'JJIL  
FARAJHUM...  
AS-ALOKA AN  
TOSALLEYA A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALEHI, WA AN  
TOFARREJA A'N  
MOHAMMADIN WA  
AALEHI...

O God, bless Muhammad  
and his purified Ahle Bayt,  
and hasten their  
reappearance...<sup>1</sup>

I beseech You to bless  
Muhammad and his  
progeny and remove the  
grief and sorrow of  
Muhammad and his  
progeny...<sup>2</sup>

## [6] Her supplication after ritual Prayer seeking relief from sorrow and grief

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that:

*My mother, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) used to offer a Prayer, which Jibraeel had brought. In the first of its two units Surah Hamd and Surah Qadr is recited and in the second unit, Surah Hamd once and Surah Tauheed a hundred times. After the Prayer, Tasbih of Lady Fatima (s.a.) is recited. After that the knees are exposed and placed on the Prayer mat and the following supplication is recited and after that one's needs are sought. Then invoke blessings on the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and then supplicate as follows:*

بِسْمِ  
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ .  
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي

BISMIL LAAHIR  
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.  
ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
ATAWAJJAHO ELAYKA

In the name of Allah, the  
Beneficent, the Merciful.  
O God, I turn to You  
through the mediation of

<sup>1</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 20 supplication for the morning.

<sup>2</sup> It is mentioned in Supplication 6 supplication for relief from sorrow.

اَتَوَجَّهَ اِلَيْكَ  
 بِهَمِّ، وَ اَتَوَسَّلُ  
 بِحَقِّهِمْ اِلَيْكَ  
 الْعَظِيمِ، الَّذِي لَا  
 يَعْلَمُ كُنْهَهُ  
 سِوَاكَ، وَ بِحَقِّ مَنْ  
 حَقَّعَ عِنْدَكَ عَظِيمًا،  
 وَ بِأَسْمَائِكَ  
 الْحُسْنَى وَ  
 كَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ  
 الَّتِي أَمَرْتَنِي أَنْ  
 أَدْعُوكَ بِهَا، وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ  
 الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي  
 أَمَرْتَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ -  
 ۞ - أَنْ يَدْعُوَ بِهِ  
 الطَّيْرَ فَأَجَابَتْهُ .  
 وَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيمِ  
 الَّذِي قُلْتَ  
 لِنَارِكُونِي بَرْدًا  
 وَ سَلَامًا عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَكَانَتْ،  
 وَ بِأَحَبِّ أَسْمَائِكَ  
 اِلَيْكَ، وَ أَشْرَفِهَا  
 عِنْدَكَ، وَ أَعْظَمِهَا  
 لَدَيْكَ وَ أَسْرَعِهَا  
 إِجَابَةً، وَ

BEHIM, WA ATAWASSALO  
 ELAYKA BEHAQQEHMUL  
 A'ZEEMIL, LAZEE LAA  
 YA'LAMO KUNHAHU  
 SEWAAKA, WA BEHAQQE  
 MAN HAQQOHU I'NDAKA  
 A'ZEEMUN, WA BE-ASMAA-  
 EKAL HUSNAA WA  
 KALEMAATEKAT  
 TAAMMAATIL LATEE  
 AMARTANEE AN AD-O'OKA  
 BEHAA, WA AS-ALOKA  
 BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL  
 LAZEE AMARTA  
 IBRAAHEEMA - A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMO - AN YAD-O'WA  
 BEHIT TAYRA FA-  
 AJAABATHO.  
 WA BISMEKAL A'ZEEMIL  
 LAZEE QULTA LIN-NAARE  
 KOONEE BARDAN WA  
 SALAAMAN A'LAA  
 IBRAAHEEMA FAKAANAT,  
 WA BE-AHABBE  
 ASMAAEKA ELAYKA, WA  
 ASHRAFEHAA I'NDAKA, WA  
 A-A'ZAMEHAA LADAYKA  
 WA ASRA-E'HAA  
 EJAABATAN, WA  
 ANJAHEHAA TALEBATAN,  
 WA BEMAA ANTA AHLOHU  
 WA MUSTAHIQQOHU WA  
 MUSTAWJEBOHU.  
 WA ATAWASSALO  
 ELAYKA, WA ARGHABO  
 ELAYKA, WA  
 ATASADDAQO MINKA, WA  
 ASTAGHFEROKA WA  
 ASTAMNEHOKA, WA  
 ATAZARRA-O' ELAYKA, WA

Muhammad and  
 Progeny of Muhammad  
 and I adjure by that right  
 of theirs, whose reality is  
 not known to anyone,  
 except You. And I adjure  
 by the rights of those,  
 whose right is great in  
 your view and I adjure by  
 your beautiful names  
 and the perfect words  
 through which You have  
 commanded us to  
 supplicate. And I adjure  
 You by that name  
 through which You  
 commanded Ibrahim  
 Khaleel to call the dead  
 birds.  
 And by that great name,  
 which You blew on fire  
 and made it cool and  
 safe. And by your most  
 loved, noble and great  
 names, through which  
 supplication is accepted  
 immediately and needs  
 are fulfilled and which  
 You are deserving of and  
 owner of.  
 I seek mediation to You,  
 I am attentive to You and  
 I seek your help. And I  
 seek bestowal and favor;  
 and I am a petitioner;  
 and I am humble and  
 sincere before You, and I

أَنْجَحِهَا طَلِبَةً، وَ  
بِمَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ وَ  
مُسْتَحِقُّهُ  
وَسُتُوجِبُهُ .

وَ اتَّوَسَّلُ إِلَيْكَ،  
وَ أَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ، وَ  
أَتَّصِقُ مِنْكَ، وَ  
أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ  
وَ أَسْتَمْنِحُكَ،  
وَ أَتَضَرَّعُ إِلَيْكَ، وَ  
أَخْضَعُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ،  
وَ أَخْشَعُ لَكَ وَ  
أَقْرُّ لَكَ بِسُوءِ  
وَصْنِيْعَتِي،  
وَ أَتَمَلِّقُكَ وَ الْخُ  
عَلَيْكَ .

وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِكُتُبِكَ  
الَّتِي أَنْزَلْتَهَا  
عَلَى أَنْبِيَائِكَ وَ  
رُسُلِكَ، صَلِّ وَاتَّكُ  
عَلَيْهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ،  
وَ مِنَ التَّوَرَاةِ وَ  
الْإِنْجِيلِ  
الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ،  
مِنْ أَوْلِيَّهَا إِلَيَّ  
آخِرِهَا، فَإِنَّ  
فِيهَا اسْمَكَ

AKHZA-O' BAYNA  
YADAYKA, WA AKHSHA-O'  
LAKA WA OQIRRO LAKA  
BE-SOO-E SANEE-A'TEE,  
WA ATAMALLOQOKA WA  
OLEHHO A'LAYKA.

WA AS-ALOKA  
BEKOTOBOKAL LATEE  
ANZALTAHAA A'LAA  
ANBEYAA-EKA WA  
ROSOLEKA,  
SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM  
AJMA-E'ENA, MENAT  
TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE  
WAL QUR-AANIL A'ZEEME,  
MIN AWWALEHAA ELAA  
AAKHEREHAA, FA-INNA  
FEEHAS MAKAL A-A'ZAMA,  
WA BEMAA FEEHAA MIN  
ASMAA-EKAL U'ZMAA  
ATAQARRABO ELAYKA,  
WA AS-ALOKA AN  
TOSALLEYA A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI,  
WA AN TOFARREJA A'N  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI  
WA TAJ-A'LA FARAJEE  
MAQROONAN BE-  
FARAJEHIM, (WA  
TOQADDEMAHUM FEE  
KULLE KHAYRIN) WA  
TABDA-A BEHIM FEEHE,  
WA TAFTAHA ABWAABAS  
SAMAA-E LE-DO-A'A-EE  
FEE HAAZAL YAWME, WA  
TAAZANA FEE HAAZAL  
YAWME WA HAAZEHIL  
LAYLATE BEFARAJEE, WA  
E-A'TAA-EE SOALEE WA  
AMALEE FID DUNYAA WAL

confess to my evil deeds  
and I insist and persist  
before You.

O God, I adjure by your  
Books that You revealed  
on the prophets and  
messengers (your  
blessings and mercy be  
on them all). That is  
Taurat, Injeel and the  
great Quran from its  
beginning till its end. As  
it contains your great  
name and your beautiful  
names, through which I  
seek your proximity. I  
beseech You to bless  
Muhammad and  
progeny of Muhammad  
and remove their grief  
and sorrow and through  
their intercession,  
remove my grief and  
sorrow as well, and keep  
them at the forefront in  
every good, and begin  
this only with them and  
today open the gates of  
heavens for my  
supplications and today  
and tonight command  
peace for me and  
fulfillment of all my  
demands as poverty has  
besieged me and  
difficulties surround me.  
Needs have turned me

الْأَعْظَمَ، وَ بِمَا  
 فِيهَا مِنْ أَسْمَائِكَ  
 الْعُظْمَى اتَّقَرَّبُ  
 إِلَيْكَ، وَ أَسَأَلُكَ  
 أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ، وَ  
 أَنْ تُفَرِّجَ عَنِّي  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ وَ  
 تَجْعَلَ فَرَجِي  
 مَقْرُونًا بِفَرَجِهِمْ،  
 (وَ تُقَدِّمَهُمْ فِي  
 كُلِّ خَيْرٍ) وَ تَبْدَأَ  
 بِهِمْ فِيهِ، وَ  
 تَفْتَحَ أَبْوَابَ  
 السَّمَاءِ لِدُعَائِي  
 فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ،  
 وَ تَأْذَنَ فِي هَذَا  
 الْيَوْمِ وَ هَذِهِ  
 اللَّيْلَةَ بِفَرَجِي،  
 وَ إِعْطَائِي سُؤْلِي  
 وَ أَمَلِي فِي  
 الدُّنْيَا وَ  
 الْآخِرَةِ، فَقَدْ  
 مَسَّنِيَ الْفَقْرُ، وَ  
 نَالَني الضَّرُّ، وَ  
 سَلَّمْتَنِي الْخِصَاصَةَ  
 وَ الْجَاتِنِي

AAKHERATE, FAQAD  
 MASSANEYAL FAQRO, WA  
 NAALANIZ ZURRO, WA  
 SALLA-MATNIL  
 KHASAASATO WA AL-JA-  
 ATNIL HAAJATO, WA  
 TAWASSAMTO BIZ-  
 ZILLATE, WA  
 GHALABATNIL  
 MASKANATO, WA HAQQAT  
 A'LAYYAL KALEMATO, WA  
 AHAATAT BEYAL KHATEE-  
 ATO, WA HAAZAL WAQTUL  
 LAZEE WA-A'DTA  
 AWLEYAA-AKA FEEHIL  
 EJAABATA.  
 FA-SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHI,  
 WAM SAH MAA BEE BE-  
 YAMEENEKASH  
 SHAAFEYATE, WAN ZUR  
 ELAYYA BE-A'YNEKAR  
 RAHMATE, WA ADKHILNEE  
 FEE RAHMATEKAL WAASE-  
 A'TE, WA AQBIL ELAYYA  
 BE-WAJHEKAL LAZEE  
 EZAA AQ-BALTA BEHI  
 A'LAA ASEERIN  
 FAKAKTAHU, WA A'LAA  
 ZAALLIN HADAYTAHU, WA  
 A'LAA JAA-EZIN  
 ADDAYTAHU WA A'LAA  
 FAQEERIN AGHNAYTAHU,  
 WA A'LAA ZA-E'EFIN  
 QAWWAYTAHU, WA A'LAA  
 KHAA-EFIN AAMANTAHU,  
 WA LAA TUKHLENEE  
 LEQAA-A A'DUWWEKA WA  
 A'DUWWE, YAA ZAL  
 JALAAL WAL IKRAAME.

over to You and needs  
 have made me a refugee.  
 Humiliation has targeted  
 and poverty had  
 overpowered, and your  
 word is proved true and  
 mistakes have  
 surrounded me. This is  
 the time, when You  
 promised acceptance to  
 your friends.  
 So, bless Muhammad  
 and progeny of  
 Muhammad and remove  
 my difficulties through  
 your curative hands and  
 look upon me with  
 mercy and admit me in  
 your wide mercy. Turn  
 your towards me, which  
 if it is turned to the  
 prisoner, he is freed. And  
 if it is turned to the  
 misguided, he becomes  
 guided. And if it is turned  
 to the perplexed, he is  
 freed from perplexity.  
 And if it is turned to the  
 destitute, he becomes  
 affluent. If it is turned to  
 the weak, he becomes  
 strong. If it is turned to  
 the fearful, he is granted  
 security. O God, allow  
 my and your enemy to  
 meet me, O owner of  
 might and majesty.

وَالْحَاجَّةُ ، وَ  
 تَوَسَّطْتُ بِالذَّلَّةِ ،  
 وَغَلَبْتَنِي  
 الْمَسْكَنَةُ ، وَحَقَّتْ  
 عَلَيَّ الْكَلِمَةُ ، وَ  
 أَحَاطَتْ بِي  
 الْخَطِيئَةُ ، وَهَذَا  
 الْوَقْتُ الَّذِي  
 وَعَدْتُ أَوْلِيَاءَكَ  
 فِيهِ الْإِجَابَةَ .  
 فَصَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 آلِهِ ، وَامْسَحْ مَا  
 بِي بِيَمِينِكَ  
 الشَّافِيَةَ ، وَ  
 انْظُرْ إِلَيَّ بِعَيْنِكَ  
 الرَّاحِمَةَ ، وَ  
 ادْخِلْنِي فِي  
 رَحْمَتِكَ الْوَاسِعَةِ ،  
 وَاقْبِلْ إِلَيَّ  
 بِوَجْهِكَ الَّذِي إِذَا  
 اقْبَلْتَ بِهِ عَلَيَّ  
 أَسِيرَ فَكَرَّمْتَهُ ، وَ  
 عَلَيَّ ضَالِّ هَدْيَتَهُ ،  
 وَ عَلَيَّ جَائِزِ  
 أَدْبَتِهِ وَ عَلَيَّ  
 فَقِيرِ أَغْنِيَتِهِ ، وَ  
 عَلَيَّ ضَعِيفِ

YAA MAN LAA YA'LAMO  
 KAYFA HOWA, WA HAYSO  
 HOWA WA QUDRATAHU  
 ILLAA HOWA, YAA MAN  
 SADDAL HAWAA-A BIS-  
 SAMAA-E, WA KABASAL  
 ARZA A'LAL MAA-E, WAKH  
 TAARA LENAFASEHI  
 AHSANAL ASMAA-E.  
 YAA MAN SAMMAA  
 NAFSAHU BIL-ISMIL LAZEE  
 BEHI TAQZEE HAAJATA  
 KULLE TAALEBIN YAD-  
 O'OHO BEHI.  
 WA AS-ALOKA BE-  
 ZAALEKAL ISME, FALAA  
 SHAFEE-A' AQWAA LEE  
 MINHO, WA BE-HAQQE  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN (AS-ALOKA)  
 AN TOSALLEYA A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WA AN  
 TAQZEYA LEE HAWAA-  
 EJEE, WA TUSME-A'  
 MOHAMMADAN WA  
 A'LIYYAN WA FAATEMATA,  
 WAL HASANA WAL  
 HUSAYNA WA A'LIYYAN  
 WA MOHAMMADAN, WA  
 JA'FARAN WA MOOSAA,  
 WA A'LIYYAN WA  
 MOHAMMADAN WA  
 A'LIYYAN, WAL HASANA  
 WAL HUJJATA -  
 SALAWAATOKA A'LAYHIM  
 WA BARAKAATOKA WA  
 RAHMATOKA - SAWTEE,  
 FAYASHFA-O'O LEE  
 ELAYKA WA TOSHAF-FE-

O One, whose reality,  
 position and power is  
 not known to anyone,  
 except Him. O One, who  
 has confined the  
 atmosphere by the sky  
 and placed the earth on  
 water and chose the best  
 names for Himself. O  
 that God, who adopted  
 for Himself every that  
 name through which He  
 fulfills the needs of all  
 those, who pray through  
 them. I beseech You  
 through the mediation of  
 your names as I have no  
 intercessor stronger  
 than this. And I adjure  
 You by the right of  
 Muhammad and  
 progeny of Muhammad  
 that You bless  
 Muhammad and  
 progeny of Muhammad  
 and fulfill all my pleas.  
 And make my plea reach  
 upto His Eminence  
 Muhammad, Ali, Fatima,  
 Hasan, Husain, Ali,  
 Muhammad, Ja'far,  
 Musa, Ali, Muhammad,  
 Ali, Hasan and Hujjat  
 Qaim [your blessings and  
 mercy be on them all], so  
 that they may be able to  
 recommend my case in

قَوِيَّتَهُ، وَ عَلِي  
خَائِفِ أَمْنَتَهُ، وَ  
لَا تُخْلِنِي لِقَاءَ  
عَدُوِّكَ وَ عَدُوِّي،  
يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ  
الْإِكْرَامِ .

يَا مَنْ لَا يَعْلَمُ  
كَيْفَ هُوَ، وَ حَيْثُ  
هُوَ وَ قَدْرَتَهُ إِلَّا  
هُوَ، يَا مَنْ سَدَّ  
الْهُوَاءَ

بِالسَّمَاءِ، وَ كَبَسَ  
الْأَرْضَ عَلَى  
الْمَاءِ، وَ اخْتَارَ  
لِنَفْسِهِ أَحْسَنَ  
الْأَسْمَاءِ .

يَا مَنْ سَمَّى نَفْسَهُ  
بِالِاسْمِ الَّذِي بِهِ  
تَقْضَى حَاجَةٌ كُلِّ  
طَالِبٍ يَدْعُوهُ بِهِ .  
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِذَلِكَ  
الِاسْمِ، فَلَا شَفِيعَ  
أَقْوَى لِي مِنْهُ، وَ  
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ (أَسْأَلُكَ)  
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ

A'HUM FIYYA, WA LAA  
TORADDANEE KHAA-  
EBAN, BE-HAQQE LAA  
ELAAHA ILLAA ANTA, WA  
BE-HAQQE MOHAMMADIN  
WA AALE MOHAMMADIN,  
SALLE A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
MOHAMMADIN, WAF A'L  
BEE 'KAZAA WA KAZAA'  
YAA KAREEMO.

your court and You allow  
them to intercede for  
me. And don't turn me  
away in despair, I adjure  
You by 'there is no god,  
except Allah' and I  
adjure You by  
Muhammad and  
progeny of Muhammad,  
conduct with me 'as  
follows', O merciful God.

مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ  
 تَقْضِي لِي  
 حَوَائِجِي، وَ تَسْمِعَ  
 مُحَمَّدًا وَ عَلِيًّا وَ  
 فَاطِمَةَ، وَ الْحَسَنَ  
 وَ الْحُسَيْنَ وَ  
 عَلِيًّا وَ مُحَمَّدًا،  
 وَ جَعْفَرًا وَ  
 مُوسَى، وَ عَلِيًّا وَ  
 مُحَمَّدًا وَ عَلِيًّا،  
 وَ الْحَسَنَ وَ  
 الْحُجَّةَ - صَلَوَاتِكَ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ  
 وَ رَحْمَتِكَ -  
 صَوْتِي، فَيَشْفَعُوا  
 لِي إِلَيْكَ وَ  
 تُشْفِعَهُمْ فِيَّ، وَ لَا  
 تَرُدَّنِي خَائِبًا،  
 بِحَقِّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 أَنْتَ، وَ بِحَقِّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ افْعَلْ  
 بِي كَذَا  
 كَذَا ' ' يَا كَرِيمُ .

## 5. Her supplications for seeking fulfillment of needs and solving important matters

### [7] Her supplication regarding divine praise for seeking fulfillment of needs

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ  
الرَّحِيْمِ .

يَا اَعَزَّ مَذْكُوْرٍ، وَ  
اَقْدَمَهٗ قِدَمًا فِي

الْعِزِّ وَ الْجَبْرُوْتِ،  
يَا رَحِيْمَ كُلِّ

مُسْتَرْحِمٍ، وَ مَفْزَعٍ  
كُلِّ مَلْهُوْفٍ اِلَيْهٖ،

يَا رَاحِمَ كُلِّ حَزِيْنٍ  
يَشْكُوْ بَثَّهٗ وَ حُزْنَهٗ

اِلَيْهٖ، يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ  
سُئِلَ الْمَعْرُوْفُ

مِنْهٗ، وَ اَسْرَعَهٗ  
اِعْطَاءً، يَا مَنْ

يَخَافُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ  
الْمُتَوَقِّدَهٗ

بِالنُّوْرِ مِنْهٗ .

اَسْأَلُكَ

بِالْاَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي

يَدْعُوْكَ بِهَا حَمَلَةً  
عَرْشِكَ، وَ مَنْ حَوْلَ

عَرْشِكَ بِنُوْرِكَ  
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ شَفَقَةً مِنْ

BISMIL LAAHIR  
RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

YAA A-A'ZZA  
MAZKOORIN, WA  
AQDAMAHU QEDAMAN

FIL I'ZZE WAL  
JABAROOTE, YAA  
RAHEEMA KULLE

MUSTARHEMIN, WA  
MAFZA-A' KULLE  
MALHOOFIN ELAYHE,

YAA RAAHEMA KULLE  
HAZEENIN YASHKOO  
BASSAHU WA HUZNAHU

ELAYHE, YAA KHAYRA  
MAN SO-ELAL MA'ROFO  
MINHO, WA AS-RA-A'HU

E-A'TAA-AN, YAA MAN  
YAKHAAFUL MALAA-  
EKATUL

MOTAWAQQEDATO BIN-  
NOORE MINHO.  
AS-ALOKA BIL-ASMAA-IL

LATEE YAD-O'OKA  
BEHAA HAMALATO  
A'RSHEKA, WA MAN

HAWLA A'RSHEKA  
BENOOREKA  
YOSABBEHOONA

SHAFQAATAN MIN  
KHAWFE E'QAABEKA.  
WA BIL-ASMAA-IL LATEE

YAD-O'OKA BEHAA

In the name of Allah, the  
Beneficent, the Merciful.

O the most respected  
among all the honored  
ones; O the greatest in  
power and force. O  
merciful on all those,  
who seek mercy. O  
refuge of every seeker of  
refuge. O one, who has  
pity on every distressed,  
who complains of his  
grief. O the best among  
those, who are  
petitioned for favors and  
O, One, who bestows  
very soon. O one, from  
whom even the angels  
are fearful, whose being  
is luminous with  
effulgent.

I ask You through those  
names, through whom  
the bearers of the Arsh  
invoke and those ask,  
who live around your  
Arsh and continuously  
recite divine praise due  
to your fear. And through  
those names through  
which Jibraeel, Mikaeel

خَوْفِ عِقَابِكَ .  
 وَ بِالْأَسْمَاءِ الَّتِي  
 بِهَا يَدْعُونَكَ  
 جَبْرَائِيلُ ،  
 وَ مِيكَائِيلُ ،  
 وَ إِسْرَافِيلُ  
 إِلَّا أَجَبْتَنِي ، وَ كَشَفْتَ  
 يَا إِلَهِي كُرْبَتِي ،  
 وَ سَتَرْتَ ذُنُوبِي (وَ  
 عَفَرْتَهَا) .  
 يَا مَنْ أَمَرَ  
 بِالصَّيْحَةِ فِي  
 خَلْقِهِ ، فَإِذَا هُمْ  
 بِالسَّاهِرَةِ  
 يَحْشُرُونَ وَ بِذَلِكَ  
 الْأِسْمِ الَّذِي أَحْيَيْتَ  
 بِهِ الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ  
 رَمِيمٌ ، أَحْيِ قَلْبِي ،  
 وَ اشْرَحْ صَدْرِي ، وَ  
 أَصْلِحْ شَأْنِي ، يَا  
 مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ  
 بِالْبَقَاءِ ، وَ خَلَقَ  
 لِبَرِيَّتِهِ الْمَوْتَ وَ  
 الْحَيَاةَ  
 الْفَنَاءَ ، يَا مَنْ  
 فَعَلَهُ قَوْلٌ ، وَ  
 قَوْلُهُ أَمْرٌ ، وَ

JABRA-EELO, WA  
 MEEKAA-EELO, WA  
 ISRAAFELO ILLAA  
 AJABTANEE, WA  
 KASHAFTA YAA  
 ELAAHEE KURBATEE,  
 WA SATARTA ZONOOBEE  
 (WA GHAFARTAHAA).  
 YAA MAN AMARA BIS-  
 SAYHATE FEE  
 KHALQEHI, FA-EZAA HUM  
 BIS-SAAHERATE  
 YAHSORONA WA BE-  
 ZAALEKAL ISMIL LAZEE  
 AHYAYTA BEHIL  
 E'ZAAMA WA HEYA  
 RAMEEMUN, AHYE  
 QALBEE, WASH RAH  
 SADREE, WA ASLEH  
 SHAANEE, YAA MAN  
 KHASA NAFSAHU BIL-  
 BAQAA-E, WA KHALAQA  
 LE-BARIYYATEHIL  
 MAWTA WAL HAYAATA  
 WAL FANAA-A, YAA MAN  
 FE'LOHU QAWLUN, WA  
 QAWLOHU AMRUN, WA  
 AMROHU MAAZIN A'LAA  
 MAA YASHAA-O, AS-  
 ALOKA BIL-ISLMIL LAZEE  
 DA-A'AKA BEHI  
 (IBRAAHEEMO)  
 KHALEEKOKA A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMO HEENA  
 ULQEYA FIN NAARE FAS-  
 TAJABTA LAHU WA  
 QULTA: "YAA NAARO  
 KOONEE BARDAN WA  
 SALAAMAN A'LAA  
 IBRAAHEEMA" WA BIL-

and Israfeel supplicate,  
 that You accept my  
 entreaty and remove my  
 grief and sorrow and  
 conceal my sins.  
 O that God, through  
 whose commands the  
 bugle would be blown  
 among the creatures and  
 all the creatures would  
 be gathered in a field.  
 And by that name  
 through which You  
 revived the decayed  
 bones, enliven my heart  
 as well and expand by  
 breast and reform my  
 conditions. O one, who  
 specialized Himself for  
 eternity and created  
 death, life and  
 annihilation for the  
 creatures. O that God,  
 whose act is word and  
 whose command is  
 effective on everything. I  
 beg through that name,  
 through which your  
 friend [Ibrahim] called  
 You when he was cast  
 into the fire and You  
 accepted his plea and  
 said: O fire, be cool and  
 safe for Ibrahim. And  
 that name through which  
 Musa called You from  
 the right side of Mt. Tur

أَمْرُهُ مَا ضِ عَلَيَّ مَآ  
 يَشَاءُ ، أَسَأَلُكَ  
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ  
 بِهِ (إِبْرَاهِيمُ)  
 خَلَيْتُكَ عَلَيْهِ  
 السَّلَامُ حِينَ أَلْقَيْتَ  
 فِي النَّارِ  
 فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ وَ  
 قُلْتَ: يَا نَارُ  
 كُونِي بَرْدًا وَ  
 سَلَامًا عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝  
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي دَعَاكَ  
 بِهِ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ  
 السَّلَامُ مِنْ جَانِبِ  
 الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ ،  
 فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ ، وَ  
 بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ  
 بِهِ عَيْسَى عَلَيْهِ  
 السَّلَامُ مِنْ رُوحِ  
 الْقُدُسِ ، وَ بِالْأَسْمِ  
 الَّذِي ثَبَّتَ بِهِ عَلَى  
 دَاوُدَ .  
 وَ بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي  
 وَهَبْتَ بِهِ لِيَزْكَرِيَّا  
 يَحْيَى عَلَيْهِمَا

ISLMIL LAZEE DA-A'AKA  
 BEHI MOOSAA A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMO MIN JAANE BIT  
 TOORIL AYMANE, FAS-  
 TAJABTA LAHU, WA BIL-  
 ISMIL LAZEE KHALAQTA  
 BEHI E'ESAA A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMO MIN ROOHIL  
 QODOSE, WA BIL-ISMIL  
 LAZEE TUBTA BEHI  
 A'LAA DA-OODA.  
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE  
 WAHABTA BEHI  
 LEZAKARIYYAA YAHYAA  
 A'LAYHEMAS SALAAMO,  
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE  
 KASHAFTA BEHI A'N  
 AYYOOBA A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMUZ ZURRA, WA  
 TUBTA BEHI A'LAA DAA-  
 OODA A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMO, WA  
 SAKHKHARTA BEHI LE-  
 SOLAYMAANA A'LAYHIS  
 SALAAMUR REEHA  
 TAJREE BE-AMREHI  
 WASH SHAYAATEENA  
 WA A'LLAMTAHU  
 MANTEQAT TAYRE.  
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE  
 KHALAQTA BEHIL  
 A'RSHA, WA BIL-ISMIL  
 LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHIL  
 KURSIYYA.  
 WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE  
 KHALAQTA BEHIR  
 ROOHAANIYYEENA, WA  
 BIL-ISMIL LAZEE

and You accepted it from  
 him. And the name  
 through which You  
 created Isa from the Holy  
 Spirit. And that name  
 through which You  
 accepted the repentance  
 of Dawood.

And by that name  
 through which You gifted  
 to Zakariya a son like  
 Yahya. And through  
 which You removed the  
 grief of Ayyub. And  
 through which You  
 accepted the repentance  
 of Dawood. And through  
 which You gave control  
 of wind to Sulaiman and  
 it blew under his  
 command and also gave  
 him control over the  
 satans and taught him  
 the language of the birds.  
 And by the name  
 through which You  
 created the Arsh, and by  
 the name through which  
 You created the Throne.  
 And by that name  
 through which You  
 created the Ruhaniyyin<sup>1</sup>  
 and by that name  
 through which You  
 created the Jinns and

<sup>1</sup> Ethereal creatures.

السَّلَامُ، وَ بِالْإِسْمِ  
الَّذِي كَشَفْتَ بِهِ عَنْ  
أَيُّوبَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ  
الضَّرَّ، وَ ثَبَّتَ بِهِ  
عَلَى دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ  
السَّلَامُ، وَ سَخَّرْتَ  
بِهِ لِسُلَيْمَانَ عَلَيْهِ  
السَّلَامُ الرِّيحَ  
تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ وَ  
الشَّيَاطِينَ وَ  
عَلَّمْتَهُ مَنْطِقَ  
الطَّيْرِ.

وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْعَرْشَ،  
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ الْكُرْسِيَّ.  
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ  
الرُّوحَانِيِّينَ، وَ  
بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي خَلَقْتَ  
بِهِ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسَ،  
وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ  
الْخَلْقِ.

وَ بِالْإِسْمِ الَّذِي  
خَلَقْتَ بِهِ جَمِيعَ مَا  
أَرَدْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ.

KHALAQTA BEHIL JINNA  
WAL INSA, WA BIL-ISMIL  
LAZEE KHALAQTA BEHI  
JAMEE-A'L KHALQE.  
WA BIL-ISLMIL LAZEE  
KHALAQTA BEHI JAMEE-  
A' MAA ARADTA MIN  
SHAYIN.  
WA BIL-ISMIL LAZEE  
QADARTA BEHI A'LAA  
KULLE SHAY-IN, AS-  
ALOKA BEHAAZEHIL  
ASMAA-E ILLAA MAA A-  
A'TAYTANEE SOA-LEE,  
WA QAZAYTA HAWAA-  
EJEE YAA KAREEMO.

humans and by that  
name through which You  
created the universe.

And by that name  
through which You  
created whatever You  
liked.

And by that name  
through which You  
exercised control on  
everything. I ask You  
through these that You  
bestow my demands and  
fulfill my needs, O noble  
Lord!

وَ بِالْأَسْمِ الَّذِي  
 قَدَرْتُ بِهِ عَلَى كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ ، أَسْأَلُكَ بِهِذِهِ  
 الْأَسْمَاءِ إِلَّا مَا  
 أَعْطَيْتَنِي سُؤْلِي ، وَ  
 قَضَيْتَ حَوَائِجِي يَا  
 كَرِيمٌ .

### [8] Another supplication

يَا رَبَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ  
 الْأَخِيرِينَ ، وَ يَا  
 خَيْرَ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ  
 الْأَخِيرِينَ ، يَا ذَا  
 الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ ،  
 وَ يَا رَاحِمَ  
 الْمَسَاكِينِ ، وَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ .

YAA RABBAL  
 AWWALEENA WAL  
 AAKHEREENA, WA YAA  
 KHAYRAL AWWALEENA  
 WAL AAKHEREENA, YAA  
 ZAL QUWWATIL  
 MATEENA, WA YAA  
 RAAHEMAL  
 MASAAKEENE, WA YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.

O Lord of the formers and the latters; and the best of the formers and the latters, O owner of tremendous power; O the merciful upon the destitute; O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

### In another report

يَا أَوَّلَ  
 الْأَوَّلِينَ ، وَ يَا  
 آخِرَ الْأَخِيرِينَ ، وَ  
 يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ  
 الْمَتِينِ ، وَ يَا  
 رَاحِمَ  
 الْمَسَاكِينِ ، وَ  
 يَا أَرْحَمَ

YAA AWWALAL  
 AWWALEENA, WA YAA  
 AAKHERAL AAKHEREENA,  
 WA YAA ZAL QUWWATIL  
 MATEENE, WA YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA,  
 AGHNENAA, WAQ ZE  
 HAAJATANAA.

O first among the first; O the last among the last; and O owner of tremendous power; and O the merciful upon the destitute, and O the most merciful of the merciful ones.



effect: Then he says:

إِنِّي أَللَّهُمَّ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ  
إِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ، يَحِقُّ  
عَلَيْكَ فِيهِ إِجَابَةٌ  
إِذَا الدُّعَاءُ  
دُعِيتَ بِهِ، وَ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ  
ذِي حَقٍّ عَلَيْكَ.  
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ  
عَلَى جَمِيعِ مَا هُوَ  
دُونَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ  
بِي كَذَا وَ كَذَا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
ALOKA BE-HAQQE KULLE  
ISMIN HOWA LAKA,  
YAHIQQO A'LAYKA FEEHE  
EJAABATUT DO-A'A-E  
EZAA DO-E'ETA BEHI, WA  
AS-ALOKA BE-HAQQE  
KULLE ZEE HAQQIN  
A'LAYKA.  
WA AS-ALOKA BE-  
HAQQEKA A'LAA JAMEE-  
E' MAA HOWA DOONAKA  
AN TAF-A'LA BEE KAZAA  
WA KAZAA.

O Allah, indeed I ask You by the right of all the names that are yours; and which have right upon You to accept supplication, when You are called through it. And I ask You by the right of all who have right upon You. And I ask You by your right upon all those other than You that You do for me so and so.

### [11] Her supplication for important matters and for removal of grief

وَ بِحَقِّ يَسَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ  
الْحَكِيمِ، وَ بِحَقِّ  
طُهُ وَالْقُرْآنِ  
الْعَظِيمِ.  
يَا مَنْ يَقْدِرُ  
عَلَى حَوَائِجِ  
السَّائِلِينَ، يَا  
مَنْ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي  
الضَّمِيرِ يَا  
مُنْفِيسًا  
الْمَكْرُوبِينَ، يَا  
مُفَرِّجًا  
عَنِ

BE-HAQQE YAA-SEEN  
WAL QUR-AANIL  
HAKEEME, WA BE-HAQQE  
TAAHAA WAL QUR-AANIL  
A'ZEEME.  
YAA MAN YAQDERO  
A'LAA HAWAA-EJIS SAA-  
ELEENA, YAA MAN  
YA'LAMO MAA FIZ  
ZAMEERE YAA  
MONAFFESAN A'NIL  
MAKROOBEENA, YAA  
MOFARREJAN A'NIL  
MAGMOOMEENA, YAA  
RAAHMASH SHAY-KHIL  
KABEERE, YAA  
RAAZEQAT TIFLIS  
SAGHEERE, YAA MAN LAA  
YAHTAAJO ELAT

By the right of Yasin and the wise Quran and by the right of Taha and the great Quran.

O One, who is capable of fulfilling the needs of all who ask. O One, who is aware of the secrets of the hearts. O, One, who removes the distress from the distressed. O One, who cures the grief of the aggrieved. O One, who has mercy on the aged, helpless ones. O sustainer of the small infant. O that God, who is not needful of any

يَا الْمَعْمُومِينَ، يَا  
 الشَّيْخَ رَاحِمَ  
 يَا الْكَبِيرَ، يَا  
 رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ  
 الصَّغِيرَ، يَا مَنْ  
 لَا يَحْتَاجُ إِلَى  
 التَّفْسِيرِ، صَلَّى  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَافْعَلْ  
 بِي كَذَا وَكَذَا

TAFSEERE, SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WAF A'L  
 BEE KAZAA WA KAZAA.

exegesis and explanation,  
 bless Muhammad and  
 progeny of Muhammad  
 and conduct with me and  
 do so and so.

## 6. Her supplications for repayment of debts and freedom from imprisonment

### [12] Her supplication for repayment of debts and ease in matters

رَبِّ  
 السَّبْعِ السَّمَوَاتِ  
 وَالْعَرْشِ  
 وَالرَّبِّ الْعَظِيمِ .  
 رَبَّنَا وَرَبِّ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ، مُنْزِلَ  
 التَّوْرَةِ  
 وَالْإِنْجِيلِ  
 وَالْفُرْقَانِ، فَالِقَ  
 الْحَبِّ وَالنُّوَى،  
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ أَنْتَ آخِذٌ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS  
 SAMAAWAATIS SAB-E'  
 WA RABBAL A'RSHIL  
 A'ZEEME.

RABBANAA WA RABBA  
 KULLE SHAYIN,

MUNZELAT TAWRAATE  
 WAL INJEELE WAL

FURQAANE, FAALEQAL  
 HABBE WAN NAWAA, A-

O'OZO BEKA MIN KULLE  
 SHAY-IN ANTA

AAKHEZUN BE-  
 NAASEYATEHI.

ANTAL AWWALO  
 FALAYSA QABLAKA

SHAY-UN, WA ANTAL  
 AAKHERO FA-LAYSA

BA'DAKA SHAY-UN WA  
 ANTAZ ZAAHERO FA-

O Allah, Lord of the  
 seven heavens and the  
 Lord of the great  
 Throne.

O our Lord and the Lord  
 of everything, revealer  
 of the Taurat, Injeel and  
 Furqan, splitter of the  
 seed and grain. I seek  
 your refuge from  
 everything, whose  
 control is in your hands.  
 You are the first, there is  
 nothing before You; and  
 You are the last and  
 there is nothing after  
 You. You are the  
 apparent and there is

بِنَاصِيَّتِهِمْ .  
 أَنْتَ الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ  
 قَبْلَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَ أَنْتَ  
 الْآخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ  
 شَيْءٌ وَ أَنْتَ  
 الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ  
 فَوْقَكَ شَيْءٌ ، وَ أَنْتَ  
 الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ  
 دُونَكَ شَيْءٌ اِقْضِ  
 عَنِّي الدَّيْنَ ، وَ  
 اَغْنِنِي  
 الْفَقْرَ .

LAYSA FAWQAKA  
 SHAY-UN, WA ANTAL  
 BAATENO FA-LAYSA  
 DOONAKA SHAY-UN  
 IQZE A'NNEYAD DAYNA,  
 WA AGHNENEE MENAL  
 FAQRE.

nothing above You; and  
 You are the concealed  
 and there is nothing  
 nearer than You,  
 facilitate the repayment  
 of my debt and make me  
 needless from poverty.

### According to another version

رَبِّ  
 السَّمَوَاتِ وَ رَبِّ  
 الْأَرْضَيْنِ ، وَ رَبِّ كُلِّ  
 شَيْءٍ ، فَالِقَ الْحَدِيدِ  
 وَ النَّوَى ، وَ مُنْزِلَ  
 التَّوْرَةِ وَ  
 الْإِنْجِيلِ  
 الْقُرْآنِ .  
 اَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ  
 ذِي شَرٍّ أَنْتَ اَحَدٌ  
 بِنَاصِيَّتِهِمْ ، أَنْتَ  
 الْأَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ

ALLAAHUMMA RABBAS  
 SAMAAWATE WA  
 RABBAL ARAZEENA, WA  
 RABBA KULLE SHAY-IN,  
 FAALEQAL HABBE WAN  
 NAWAA, WA MUNZELAT  
 TAWRAATE WAL INJEELE  
 WAL QUR-AANE.  
 A-O'OZO BEKA MIN  
 KULLE ZEE SHARRIN  
 ANTA AAKHEZUN BE-  
 NAASEYATEHI, ANTAL  
 AWWALO FALAYSA  
 QABLAKA SHAY-UN, WA  
 ANTAL AAKHERO FA-  
 LAYSA BA'DAKA SHAY-  
 UN WAZ ZAAHERO FA-  
 LAYSA FAWQAKA SHAY-  
 UN, WAL BAATENO FA-

O Allah, O the Lord of  
 the heavens and the  
 earths. And the Lord of  
 everything. Splitter of  
 the seed and the grain.  
 And revealer of the  
 Taurat, Injeel and  
 Quran. I seek your  
 refuge from  
 everything, whose  
 control is in your  
 hands. You are the first,  
 there is nothing before  
 You; and You are the  
 last and there is  
 nothing after You. And  
 You are the concealed  
 and there is nothing



<p>الْمَوْتِ، صَلِّ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ وَ أَتِنَا وَ جَمِيعِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِي مَشَارِقِ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَغَارِبِهَا فَرَجًا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ عَاجِلًا بِشَهَادَةِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ، وَ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عِنْدَكَ وَ رَسُوكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ، وَ عَلَيَّ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ، وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا .</p>	<p>FARAJAN MIN I'NDEKA A'AJELAN BE- SHAHAADATE AN LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO, WA ANNA MOHAMMADAN A'BDOKA WA RASOOLOKA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI, WA A'LAA ZURRIYATEHIT TAYYEBEENAT TAAHEREENA, WA SALLAMA TASLEEMAN KASEERAN.</p>	<p>east and the west of the world immediate tranquility and peace. I adjure by the right of 'there is no god, except Allah and Muhammad is the messenger of Allah'. May Allah have mercy on Muhammad and his purified progeny and convey my salutation to them in excess.</p>
--	--	---

## 7. Her supplications to ward off machination of enemies and fear of ruler

<p>وَاللَّهُمَّ - أَعْدَائِي وَ مَنْ كَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ إِنْ أَتَوْا بَرًّا فَجَيْنَ شَجِيْعَهُمْ . . .</p>	<p>- ALLAAHUMMA WA A- A'DAA-EE WA MAN KAADANEE BE-SOO-IN IN ATAW BARRAN FA- JABBIN SHA-JEE- A'HUM... - ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE</p>	<p>- O God, if my enemies and those, who deceive me, if they intend to cause distress, weaken the strength of their heart...<sup>1</sup> - O Allah, suffice me against the envy of the</p>
---	--	--

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 36 in the post Prayer recitation of Maghrib.

- اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي  
 حَسَدَ الْحَاسِدِينَ،  
 وَ بَغْيَ الْبَاغِينَ،  
 وَ كَيْدَ  
 الْكَافِرِينَ...  
 - اللَّهُمَّ احْرُسْنَا  
 بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا  
 تَنَامُ، وَ رُكْنِكَ  
 الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ...

HASADAL  
 HAASEDEENA, WA  
 BAGHYAL BAAGHEENA,  
 WA KAYDAL  
 KAAFEREENA...  
 - ALLAAHUMMAH  
 RUSNAA BE-A'YNEKAL  
 LATEE LAA TANAAMO,  
 WA RUKNEKAL LAZEE  
 LAA YORAAMO...

envious and the tyranny of  
 the tyrants and the  
 machination of the  
 disbelievers...<sup>1</sup>

- O God, protect us through  
 the eyes that never sleep  
 and through that support  
 no one can reach...<sup>2</sup>

#### [14] Her supplication in hardship and fear of ruler

It is narrated from Jabir bin Abdullah Ansari that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught Ali and Fatima and told them: When some hardship befalls you or there is fear of the tyranny of the ruler or something is lost, perform a proper ablution and pray two units of Prayer, then raise your hands to the heavens and recite:

يَا عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ  
 وَ السَّرَائِرِ، يَا  
 مُطَاعَ يَا عَلِيمُ،  
 يَا إِلَهَ يَا  
 إِلَهَ يَا إِلَهَ  
 يَا هَازِمَ  
 الْأَحْزَابِ لِمُحَمَّدٍ  
 ﷺ، يَا كَائِدَ  
 فِرْعَوْنَ لِمُوسَى،  
 يَا مُنْجِي عَيْسَى  
 مِنْ رَااهِمَا

YAA A'ALEMAL GHAYBE  
 WAS SARAA-ERE, YAA  
 MOTAA-O' YAA A'LEEMO,  
 YAA ALLAAHO YAA  
 ALLAAHO YAA ALLAAHO  
 YAA HAAZEMAL  
 AHZAABE LE-  
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL  
 LAHO A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI, YAA KAA-EDA  
 FIR-A'WNA LE-MOOSAA,  
 YAA MUNJEYA E'ESAA  
 MIN AYDIZ ZALAMATE,  
 YAA MOKHALLESA  
 QAWME NOOHIN MENAL  
 GHARAQE, YAA  
 RAAHEMA A'BDE'I

O knower of the unseen  
 and the secrets, O one,  
 worthy of obedience and  
 the most knowing, O Allah,  
 O Allah, O Allah, O one,  
 who defeated all the  
 parties for Muhammad  
 (s.a.w.a.), O one, who took  
 revenge of Musa from  
 Firon. O one, who saved Isa  
 from the oppressors. O  
 One, who saved the people  
 of Nuh from drowning. O  
 one, who had mercy on His  
 servant, Yaqub. O one, who  
 dispelled the troubles of

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 37, in post Prayer recitation of Isha.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 25, for Wednesday.

يَا	الظَّلْمَةَ،	YA'QOoba	YAA	Ayyub. O one, who gave
مُخْلِصَ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ		KAASHEFA	ZURRE	relief to Yunus from the
مِنَ الْغَرَقِ، يَا		AYYOObA, YAA MUNJEYA		darknesses. O the doer of
رَاحِمَ عَبْدِهِ		ZEEN NOONE MENAZ		every good. O the guide to
يَعْقُوبَ يَا كَاشِفَ		ZOLOMAATE, YAA FAA-		every good. O one, who
ضُرِّ أَيُّوبَ، يَا		E'LA KULLE KHAYRIN,		shows the way to every
مُنْجِي ذِي النُّونِ		YAA HAADeYAN ELAA		good. O, one who
مِنَ الظُّلْمَاتِ،		KULLE KHAYRIN, YAA		commands every good. O
يَا فَاعِلَ كُلِّ		DAAL-LAN A'LAA KULLE		creator of every good. O
خَيْرٍ، يَا هَادِيًا		KHAYRIN, YAA AAMERAN		owner of all the good. You
إِلَى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، يَا		BE-KULLE KHAYRIN, YAA		are that Allah, towards
دَالَآ عَلَى كُلِّ		KHAALeQAL KHAYRE, WA		whom I have turned in the
خَيْرٍ، يَا أَمِيرًا		YAA AHLAL KHAYRE,		issues that You know well.
بِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ، يَا		ANTAL LAaHO RA-		As You are the knower of
خَالِقَ الْخَيْرِ، وَ		GHIbTO ELAYKA FEEMAA		all the unseen. I beseech
يَا أَهْلَ الْخَيْرِ،		QAD A'LIMTA WA ANTA		You to send mercy on
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ رَغِبْتُ		A'LLAAMUL GHOOObE,		Muhammad and progeny
إِلَيْكَ فِيمَا قَدْ		AS-ALOKA AN		of Muhammad...
عَلِمْتَ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ		TOSALLEYA A'LAA		
الْغُيُوبِ، أَسْأَلُكَ		MOHAMMADIN WA AALE		
أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ		MOHAMMADIN...		
وَأَلِّحْ				
مُحَمَّدٍ . . .				

...after that mention your needs, they would be granted, if Allah wills.

## 8. Her supplications seeking refuge from the mischief makers and those, who anger Allah and His Messenger

<p>أَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَوْدِعُكَ دِينِي وَأَنْفُسِي وَجَمِيعَ نِعْمَتِكَ... أَعِيذُ أَهْلَ بَيْتِ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ وَنَفْسِي وَدِينِي... أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ وَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ...</p>	<p>- ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS- TAWDE-O'KA DEENEE WA NAFSEE WA JAMEE-A' NE'MATEKA... - O-E'EZO AHLA BAYTIN NABIYYE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA NAFSEE WA DEENEE... - A-O'OZO BEKA ALLAAHUMMA MENAL HAMME WAL HUZNE WAL A'JZE WAL KASALE...</p>	<p>- O God, I entrust to You my religion, my self and all your blessings...<sup>1</sup> - I seek refuge of Ahle Bayt of the Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and my self and my religion...<sup>2</sup> - I seek your refuge O Allah, from sorrow and grief, and helplessness and laziness...<sup>3</sup></p>
---	---	---

### [15] Another supplication

<p>أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ سَخَطِ اللَّهِ وَ سَخَطِ رَسُولِهِ.</p>	<p>A-O'OZO BIL-LAAHE MIN SAKHATIL LAAHE WA SAKHATE RASOOLEHI.</p>	<p>I seek Allah's refuge from the anger of Allah and anger of His Messenger.</p>
---	---	--

### [16] Another supplication

<p>أَعُوذُ بِكَ يَا رَبِّ مِنَ الْجَوْرِ بَعْدَ الْكُورِ.</p>	<p>A-O'OZO BEKA YAA RABBE MENAL JAWRE BA'DAL KAWRE.</p>	<p>I seek your refuge, O Lord, from reverting to disbelief after faith.</p>
---	---	---

<sup>1</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 37, in post Prayer recitation of Isha.

<sup>2</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 20, supplication for the morning.

<sup>3</sup> It will be mentioned in supplication 20, supplication for the morning.

## 9. Her supplications seeking cure

### [17] Her supplication for refuge from fever

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ اللّٰهِ بِسْمِ نُورِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ نُورِ، بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ نُورِ، اللّٰهِ نُورِ، بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ نُورِ، بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِیْ هُوَ مُدَبِّرُ الْاُمُوْرِ، بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ مِنَ النُّوْرِ، اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ مِنَ النُّوْرِ، وَ اَنْزَلَ النُّوْرَ عَلٰی الطُّوْرِ فِیْ كِتٰبٍ مَّسْطُوْرٍ، فِیْ رِقِیْ بِقَدْرِ مَنْشُوْرٍ، مَقْدُوْرٍ، عَلٰی نَبِیِّ مَحْبُوْرٍ. اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ	BISMIL RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.  BISMIL LAAHIN NOOR, BISMIL LAAHE NOORIN NOOR, BISMIL LAAHIL NOORIN A'LAA NOOR, BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE HOWA MODABBERUL OMOOR, BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE KHALAKAN NOOR MENAN NOOR, ALHAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE KHALAKAN NOORA MENAN NOOR, WA ANZALAN NOORA A'LAT TOORE FEE KETAABIM MASTUR, FEE RIQQIM MANSHOOR, BE- QADARIM MAQDOOR, A'LAA NABIYYIN MAHBOOR. AL-HAMDO LILLAAHIL LAZEE HOWA BIL-I'ZZE MAZKOORUN, WA BIL- FAKHRE MASH-HOOR, WA A'LAS SARRAAA-E WAZ ZARRAAA-E MASHKOOR, WA SALLAL LAAHO A'LAA SAYYEDENA MOHAMMADIN WA AALEHIT TAAHEREEN.	In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.  In the name of Allah the light. In the name of Allah light of the light. In the name of Allah light upon light. In the name of Allah, who is the controller of the affairs. In the name of Allah, the One, who has created the light from the light. Praise be to Allah, the One, who created the light from light. And sent down the light upon Tur in a written book in a scroll that is spread in a determined quantum upon the delighted prophet. Praise be to Allah, the One having celebrated power and by the pride, which is well-known. And upon all sorrows and joys I am thankful. And may Allah bless our chief, Muhammad and his purified progeny.
--	--	--

هُوَ بِالْعِزِّ  
مَذْكُورٌ، وَ  
بِالْفَخْرِ مَشْهُورٌ،  
وَ عَلَى السَّرَّاءِ وَ  
الضَّرَّاءِ مَشْكُورٌ،  
وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى  
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
آلِهِ الطَّاهِرِينَ.

### According to another version

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ  
النُّورِ،  
اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَقُولُ  
كُنْ  
فَيَكُونُ،  
اللَّهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ  
خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَ  
تُخْفِي  
مَا  
الصُّدُورِ،  
اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ  
مِنَ  
النُّورِ  
النُّورِ.  
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي  
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ هُوَ

BISMIL

LAAHIR

RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.

In the name of Allah, the  
Beneficent, the Merciful.

BISMIL LAAHIL NOORE,

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE

YAQOOLO LISH-SHAY-E

KUN FAYAKOON, BISMIL

LAAHIL LAZEE YA'LAMO

KHAAN-ENATAL

A-

A'YONE WA MA

TUKHFIS SODOORO,

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE

KHALAQANNOORA

MENAN NOORE.

BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE

HOWA BIL-MA'ROOFE

MAZKOORUN, BISMIL

LAAHIL LAZEE

ANZALAN NOORA A'LAT

TOORE, BE-QADARIN

MAQDOORIN, FEE

KETAABIN MASTOORIN,

A'LAA NABIYYIN

MAHBOORIN.

In the name of Allah, the  
light. In the name of  
Allah, who tells to a  
thing: Be, and it is. In the  
name of Allah, who  
knows the dishonesty of  
the eyes and what the  
hearts conceal. In the  
name of Allah, the One,  
who has created the light  
from the light.

In the name of Allah, the  
One, who is well known  
and oft-mentioned. In  
the name of Allah, who  
sent down the light upon  
Tur, in a determined  
quantity, in a hidden  
book, upon the cheerful  
prophet.

مَذْكُورٌ، بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ  
الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ النُّورَ  
عَلَى الطُّورِ، بِقَدْرِ  
مَقْدُورٍ، فِي كِتَابٍ  
مَسْطُورٍ، عَلَى نَبِيِّ  
مَحْبُورٍ.

### [18] Her supplication for fever

وَ لَهٗ مَا سَكَنَ فِي  
الَّيْلِ وَ  
النَّهَارِ ۝ وَ هُوَ  
السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ۝  
يَا أُمَّ مُلْدَمِ إِنَّ  
كُنْتُ أَمَنْتَ بِاللّٰهِ  
الْعَظِيمِ وَ رَسُولِهِ  
الْكَرِيمِ، فَلَا  
تَهْشَمِي الْعَظْمَ، وَ  
لَا تَأْكُلِي اللَّحْمَ،  
وَ لَا تَشْرَبِي  
الدَّمَ، أَخْرِجِي مِنْ  
حَامِلِ كِتَابِي هَذَا  
إِلَى مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ  
بِاللّٰهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَ  
رَسُولِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَ  
إِلَيْهِ، مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

WA LAHU MAA SAKAN FIL  
LAYLE WAN NAHAAR, WA  
HOWAS SAMEE-U'L  
A'LEEM.  
YAA UMMA MULDAMIN IN  
KUNTE AAMANTE BIL-  
LAAHIL A'ZEEME WA  
RASOOLEHIL KAREEME,  
FALAA TAHSEMIL  
A'ZMA, WA LAA  
TAAKOLIL LAHMA, WA  
LAA TASHRABID DAMA,  
UKROJEE MIN HAAMELE  
KETAABEE HAAZAA  
ELAA MAA LAA  
YOAMENO BIL-LAAHIL  
A'ZEEME WA  
RASOOLEHIL KAREEME  
WA AALEHI,  
MOHAMMADIN WA  
A'LIYYIN WA FAATEMATA  
WAL HASANE WAL  
HUSAYNE A'LAYHEMUS  
SALAAMO.

“And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day; and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.”<sup>1</sup>

O Umme Muldam! If you believe in Allah and His Messenger, the honorable, then do not make the bones decay, do not eat the flesh and do not drink the blood. Go out from the bearer of this writing to one, who does not believe in Allah, the Mighty and His honorable Messenger and his progeny, Muhammad and Ali and Fatima and al-Hasan and al-Husain (peace be upon them all).

<sup>1</sup> Surah Anaam 6:13.

عَلَيّْ وَ فَاطِمَةَ وَ  
الْحَسَنَ وَ الْحُسَيْنَ  
عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ .

### [19] Her supplication for cure of insomnia

It is narrated from Ali (a.s.) that he said: Fatima (s.a.) complained to the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about insomnia.

He told her: Recite the following my child:

مُشِيْعَ	يَا	YAA	MUSHBE-A'L	O One, Who fills the empty stomachs and One, Who covers the naked bodies, O One, Who steadies the throbbing veins. O One, Who puts to sleep, the wakeful eyes. Make my throbbing veins steady and allow sleep for my eyes soon.
	الْبُطُوْنَ	BOTOONIL	JAA-E-A'TE,	
	الْجَائِعَةَ، وَ يَا	WA YAA	KAASEYAL	
الْجُسُوْمِ	كَاسِي	JOSOOMIL	A'AREYATE	
وَا يَا	الْعَارِيَةَ وَ يَا	WA YAA	SAAKENAL	
الْعُرُوْقِ	سَاكِنَ	O'ROOQIZ	ZAAREBATE,	
وَا يَا	الضَّارِبَةَ، وَ يَا	WA YAA	MONAWWEMAL	
الْعِيُوْنِ	مُنُوْمَ	O'YOONIS	SAAHERATE,	
السَّاهِرَةَ،	سَاكِنَ	SAKKIN	O'ROOQEYAZ	
عُرُوْقِي	الضَّارِبَةَ، وَ يَا	ZAAREBATE,	WAA ZAN	
وَا يَا	مُنُوْمَ	LE-A'YNEE	NAWMAN	
الْعِيُوْنِ	السَّاهِرَةَ،	A'AJELAN.		
عُرُوْقِي	وَا يَا			
الضَّارِبَةَ،	وَا يَا			
لِعَيْنِي	أَذْنَ			
نَوْمًا عَاجِلًا .				

### (3) Her supplications for different times

#### 1- Her supplication in the morning and evening

##### [20] Her supplication in the morning, named as Dua Hareeq

إِنِّي أَللَّهُمَّ  
أَصْبَحْتُ أَشْهَدُكَ وَ  
كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا،  
وَ أَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ  
وَ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِكَ، وَ  
سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتِكَ  
وَ أَرْضِيكَ، وَ  
أَنْبِيَاءَكَ وَ رُسُلَكَ  
وَ وَرَثَةَ أَنْبِيَائِكَ  
وَ رُسُلِكَ، وَ  
الصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ  
عِبَادِكَ، وَ جَمِيعَ  
خَلْقِكَ.  
فَأَشْهَدُ لِي - وَ  
كَفَى بِكَ شَهِيدًا -  
أَنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ  
أَنْتَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ  
إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَعْبُودُ  
وَ حَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ  
لَكَ، وَ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
ASBAHTO USH-HEDOKA  
WA KAFAA BEKA  
SHAHEEDAN, WA USH-  
HEDO MALAA-EKATAKA  
WA HAMALATA  
A'RSHEKA, WA  
SUKKAANA SAB-E'  
SAMAAWAATEKA WA  
ARZEEKA, WA  
ANBEYAA-AKA WA  
ROSOLAKA WA  
WARASATA ANBEYAA-  
EKA WA ROSOLEKA,  
WAS SAALHEENA MIN  
E'BAUDEKA, WA JAMEE-  
A' KHALQEKA.  
FASH-HAD LEE - WA  
KAFAA BEKA  
SHAHEEDAN - ANNEE  
ASH-HADO ANNAKA  
ANTAL LAAHO LAA  
ELAAHA ILLAA ANTAL  
MA'BOODO WAHDAKA  
LAA SHAREEKA LAKA,  
WA ANNA  
MOHAMMADAN  
(S.A.W.A.) A'BDOKA WA  
RASOOLOKA WA ANNA  
KULLA MA'BOODIN  
MIMMAA DOONA

O Allah, I started the morning in the condition that I make You as witness and tell You, and You are sufficient a witness. But I also make witness of your angels, bearers of the throne, residents of the earth and the heavens, prophets and messenger, the righteous and all the creatures:

That You are my deity and there is no deity other than You. You are one, without a partner. And that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) is your servant and your Messenger and that all the deities other than You from below the Arsh to the layers of the seven earths, are all false, except for your noble being. As your being is the owner of honor and nobility and His majesty is beyond description. Even imaginations cannot reach upto His greatness.

وَعَبْدُكَ (ﷺ) وَرَسُولُكَ وَ أَنْ كُلِّ مَعْبُودٍ مِمَّا دُونَ عَرْشِكَ إِلَى قَرَارِ أَرْضِكَ السَّابِعَةِ السُّفْلَى بَاطِلٌ مُضْمَجٌ مَا خَلَا وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمَ، فَإِنَّهُ أَعَزُّ وَ أَكْرَمُ، وَ أَجَلُّ وَ أَعْظَمُ مِنْ أَنْ يَصِفَ الْوَاصِفُونَ كُنْهَ جَلَالِهِ، أَوْ تَهْتَدِي الْقُلُوبُ إِلَى كُنْهِ عَظَمَتِهِ.

يَا مَنْ فَاقَ مَدْحَ الْمَادِحِينَ فَخْرُ مَدْحِهِ، وَ عَدَى وَصْفَ الْوَاصِفِينَ مَآثِرُ حَمْدِهِ، وَ جَلَّ عَنْ مَقَالَةِ النَّاطِقِينَ تَعْظِيمُ شَأْنِهِ، صَلَّى عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِهِ، وَ أَفْعَلُ بَيْنَا مَا أَنْتَ أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَهْلَ

A'RSHEKA ELAA  
 QARAARE ARZEKAS  
 SAA-BE-A'TIS SUFLAA  
 BAATELUN  
 MUZMAHILLUN MAA  
 KHALAA WAJHEKAL  
 KAREEMA, FA-INNAHU A-  
 A'ZZO WA AKRAMO, WA  
 AJALLO WA A-A'ZAMO  
 MIN AN YASEFAL  
 WAASEFOONA KUNHA  
 JALAALEHI, AW  
 TAHTADEYAL QOLOOBO  
 ELAA KUNHE  
 A'ZAMATEHI.  
 YAA MAN FAAQA  
 MADHAL MAADEHEENA  
 FAKHRO MADHEHI, WA  
 A'DAA WASFAL  
 WAASEFEENA MA-  
 AASERO HAMDEHI, WA  
 JALLA A'N MAQAALATIN  
 NAATEQEENA TA'ZEEMO  
 SHAANEHI, SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALEHI, WAF A'L BENAA  
 MAA ANTA AHLOHU, YAA  
 AHLAT TAQWAA WA  
 AHLAL MAGHFERATE.

O that being, the pride of whose praise is above all the praisers and His perfections and signs are greater than the descriptions of those, who describe. His great majesty is greater than the explanations of all explainers.

O that being, the pride of whose praise is above all the praisers, and His perfections and signs are greater than the explanation of all the explainers. His great majesty is greater than the statements of the speakers. Bless Muhammad and his progeny. And conduct with us as befits You. O one, who is worth being feared and is worth forgiving.

التَّقْوَى وَ أَهْلَ  
الْمَغْفِرَةِ .

Repeat the last portion three times; then say:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ  
لَهُ، سُبْحَانَ  
اللَّهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهِ  
أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ  
أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ، مَا  
شَاءَ اللَّهُ، وَ لَا  
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ،  
هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَ  
الْآخِرُ وَ الظَّاهِرُ  
وَ الْبَاطِنُ، لَهُ  
الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ  
الْحَمْدُ، يُحْيِي وَ  
يُمِيتُ وَ يُمِيتُ وَ  
يُحْيِي وَ هُوَ حَيٌّ  
لَا يَمُوتُ، بِيَدِهِ  
الْخَيْرُ وَ هُوَ  
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ .

LAA ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO  
WAHDAHU LAA  
SHAREEKA LAHU,  
SUBHAANAL LAAHE WA  
BE-HAMDEHI  
ASTAGHFERUL LAAHA WA  
ATOOBO ELAYHE, MAA  
SHAA-AL LAAHO, WA LAA  
QUWWATA ILLAA  
BILLAAH, HOWAL  
AWWALO WAL AAKHERO  
WAZ ZAAHERO WAL  
BAATENO, LAHUL MULKO  
WA LAHUL HAMDO,  
YOHYEE WA YOMEETO WA  
YOMEETO WA YOHYEE WA  
HOWA HAYYUN LAA  
YAMOOTU, BE-YADEHIL  
KHAYRO WA HOWA A'LAA  
KULLE SHAY-IN QADEER.

There is no god, except Allah. He is one, without a partner. Glory be to Allah and praise be to Him. I seek forgiveness of Allah and to Him do I turn. As Allah willed, and there is no power, except that of Allah. He is the first and the last and the apparent and the concealed. From Him is the kingdom and for Him is the praise. He enlivens and gives death; He gives death and enlivens, who never dies. In His hand is all good and He is powerful over everything

Recite this part eleven times:

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، وَ لَا  
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ  
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ

SUBHAANAL LAAHE WAL  
HAMDO LILLAAHE, WA  
LAA ELAAHA ILLAL  
LAAHO WAL LAAHO  
AKBARO ASTAGHFERUL  
LAAHA WA ATOOBO

Then say: Glory be to Allah and all praise is for Allah, there is no god, except Allah and Allah is the greatest. I seek forgiveness of Allah and to Him do I

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَ  
 أَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ، مَا  
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ، لَا  
 حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا  
 بِاللَّهِ الْحَلِيمِ  
 الْكَرِيمِ الْعَلِيِّ  
 الْعَظِيمِ،  
 الرَّحْمَنِ  
 الرَّحِيمِ، الْمَلِكِ  
 الْقُدُّوسِ الْحَقِّ  
 الْمُبِينِ، عَدَدَ  
 خَلْقِهِ، وَ زِينَةَ  
 عَرْشِهِ، وَ مَلَأَ  
 سَمَاوَاتِهِ وَ  
 أَرْضِهِ، وَ عَدَدَ مَا  
 جَرَى بِهِ قَلَمُهُ وَ  
 أَحْصَاهُ كِتَابُهُ،  
 وَ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ  
 وَ رِضَاهُ لِنَفْسِهِ.

ELAYHE, MAA SHAA-AL  
 LAAHO, LAA HAWLA WA  
 LAA QUWWATA ILLAA  
 BILLAAHIL HALEEMIL  
 KAREEMIL A'LIYYIL  
 A'ZEEMIR, RAHMAANIR  
 RAHEEMIL MALEKIL  
 QUDDOOSIL HAQQIL  
 MOBEENE, A'DADA  
 KHALQEHI, WA ZENATA  
 A'RSHEHI, WA MIL-A  
 SAMAAWAATEHI WA  
 ARAZEHI, WA A'DADA  
 MAA JARAA BEHI  
 QALAMOHU WA  
 AHSAAHO KETAABOHU,  
 WA MEDAADA  
 KALEMAATEHI WA  
 REZAAHO LE-NAFSEHI.

turn. As Allah willed. There  
 is no power and strength  
 other than that of Allah, the  
 forbearing, the noble, the  
 lofty and the greatest, the  
 beneficent and the  
 merciful, and the manifest  
 holy king. This praise is in  
 accordance to the number  
 of all His creatures, weight  
 of the Arsh, capacity of the  
 earth and the heavens and  
 in accordance to wherever  
 His writ runs and whatever  
 is encompassed in His Book  
 and which is equal to the  
 leave of His self.

Recite this eleven times and then say:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰهْلِ  
 بَيْتِهِ  
 الْمُبَارَكِيْنَ، وَ  
 صَلِّ عَلٰى جِبْرَائِيْلَ  
 وَ مِيكَائِيْلَ وَ  
 اِسْرَافِيْلَ

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AHLE BAYTEHIL  
 MOBAARAKEENA, WA  
 SALLE A'LAA JIBRA-EELA  
 WA MEEKAA-EELA WA  
 ISRAAFEELA WA  
 HAMALATE A'RSHEKA  
 AJMA-E'ENA, WAL MALAA-  
 EKATIL MOQARRABEENA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE

O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and his blessed Ahle Bayt;  
 and bless Jibraeel and  
 Mikaeel, and Israfeel,  
 bearers of the Throne and  
 the proximate angels.  
 O Allah, bless all of them  
 till You make them reach  
 the stage of your approval  
 and then increase for

عَرْشِكَ حَمَلَةَ  
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ،  
 الْمَلَائِكَةَ  
 الْمُقَرَّبِينَ .  
 صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ جَمِيعًا  
 حَتَّى تَبْلِّغَهُمْ  
 الرِّضَا وَ  
 تَزِيدَهُمْ  
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ  
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مَلِكِ الْمَوْتِ وَ  
 أَعْوَانِهِ، وَ صَلِّ  
 عَلَي رِضْوَانِ وَ  
 خَزَنَةِ الْجَنَانِ،  
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَي مَالِكِ  
 وَ خَزَنَةِ  
 النَّيِّرَانِ،  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ حَتَّى  
 تَبْلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،  
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمُ بَعْدَ  
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ

A'LAYHIM JAMEE-A'N  
 HATTAA  
 TOBALLEGHOHOMUR  
 REZAA WA TAZEEDAHUM  
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMA  
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA  
 SALLE A'LAA MALAKIL  
 MAWTE WA A-A'WAANEHI,  
 WA SALLE A'LAA  
 RIZWAANA WA  
 KHAZANATIL JENAANE,  
 WA SALLE A'LAA  
 MAALEKIN WA  
 KHAZANATIN NEERAANE,  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAYHIM HATTAA  
 TOBALLEGHAHOMUR  
 REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM  
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA  
 ANTA AHLOHU YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAL HAFAZATIL  
 KERAAMIL KAATEBEENA,  
 WAS SAFARATIL  
 KERAAMIL BARARATE,  
 WAL HAFAZATE LE-BANEE  
 AADAMA, WA SALLE A'LAA  
 MALAA-EKATIL HAWAA-E,  
 WA MALAA-EKATIL  
 ARZEENAS SUFLAA WA  
 MALAA-EKATIL LAYLE  
 WAN NAHAARE, WAL ARZE  
 WAL AQTAARE WAL  
 BEHAARE WAL ANHAARE,  
 WAL BARAAREE WAL

them as You are deserving  
 of, O the most merciful of  
 the merciful ones.

O God, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad, and bless  
 the angel of death and his  
 assistants. And bless  
 Rizwan and the treasurers  
 of gardens; and bless the  
 caretaker of the fires. O  
 Allah, bless all of them till  
 You can make them reach  
 to the stage of your  
 pleasure and then also  
 increase for them as You  
 are worthy of it, O the  
 most merciful of the  
 merciful ones.

O Allah, bless the  
 recorders of deeds, the  
 noble emissaries, the  
 righteous, the protectors  
 of the progeny of Adam;  
 and bless the angels of the  
 atmosphere, and angels  
 of lowest levels of the  
 earth and the angels of  
 the night and the day; and  
 the earth and the  
 surroundings, and the  
 seas and the streams, and  
 the desert and  
 wilderness. And bless the  
 angels, whom You have  
 made needless of food  
 and water for your

أَهْلُهُ يَا أَرْحَمَ	FALAWAATE	WAL	glorification and worship.
الرَّاحِمِينَ.	QEFAARE, WA	SALLE	O Allah, bless all of them
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى	A'LAA MALAA-EKATEKAL		till they reach your
الْحَفَظَةِ الْكِرَامِ	LAZEENA AGHNAYTAHUM		satisfaction and also
وَالْكَاتِبِينَ، وَ	A'NIT TA-A'AME	WASH	increase for them what
السَّفَرَةَ الْكِرَامِ	SHARAABE	BE-	You are deserving of. O
وَالْبَرَّةَ، وَ	TASBEEHEKA	WA	the most merciful of the
الْحَفَظَةَ لِبَنِي	E'BADEKA.		merciful ones.
أَدَمَ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَى	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	O Allah, bless Muhammad
مَلَائِكَةِ السَّمَوَاتِ،	A'LAYHIM	HATTAA	and the progeny of
وَمَلَائِكَةِ	TOBALLEGHAHOMUR		Muhammad, and bless
الْأَرْضِينَ السُّفْلَى	REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM		our father, Adam and our
وَمَلَائِكَةِ اللَّيْلِ	BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA		mother and the prophets,
وَالنَّهَارِ، وَ	ANTA AHLOHU, YAA		the truthful, the martyrs
الْأَرْضِ وَالْأَقْطَارِ	ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.		and the righteous from
وَالْيَحَارِ وَ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	their progeny.
الآنْهَارِ، وَ	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA		O Allah, bless them till
الْبَرَارِيِّ وَ	AAL MOHAMMADIN, WA		You make them reach the
الْفَلَوَاتِ وَ	SALLE A'LAA ABEENAA		stage of your satisfaction,
الْقِفَارِ، وَ صَلِّ	AADAMA WA UMMENAA		and also increase for them
عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِكَ	HAWWAA-A WA MA		what You are deserving
الَّذِينَ أَغْنَيْتَهُمْ	WALADAA	MENAN	of, O the most merciful of
عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَ	NABIYYEENA	WAS	the merciful ones.
الشَّرَابِ	SIDDEEQEENA	WASH	O Allah, bless Muhammad
بِتَسْبِيحِكَ وَ	SHOHADAA-E	WAS	and his purified and
عِبَادَتِكَ.	SAALEHEENA.		chaste Ahle Bayt, and his
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	chosen companions and
	A'LAYHIM	HATTAA	the chaste wives; and the
	TOBALLEGHAHOMUR		progeny of Muhammad
	REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM		and bless all the prophets,
	BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA		who gave glad tidings of
	ANTA AHLOHU, YAA		Muhammad and all the
	ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.		ancestors of Muhammad
	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLA	[and those righteous
	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA		ladies, who came under
	AHLE	BAYTEHIT	the care of Muhammad]
	TAYYEBEENAT		and all the angels, who
	TAAHEREENA, WA A'LAA		
	ASHAABEHIL		
	MUNTAJABEENAL		

حَتَّى عَلَيْهِمْ  
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،  
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمْ بَعْدَ  
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ  
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.  
 اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 أَبِيْنَا اَدَمَ وَ  
 اُمَّنَا حَوَاءَ وَ مَا  
 وَ لَدَا مِنْ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ  
 الصِّدِّيقِيْنَ وَ  
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ  
 الصَّالِحِيْنَ.  
 اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ  
 حَتَّى عَلَيْهِمْ  
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،  
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمْ بَعْدَ  
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ  
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.  
 اَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ  
 بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ  
 وَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ، وَ

MOOFEENA BE-A'HDEHI  
 WA A'LAA AZWAAZEHIL  
 MOTAHHARAATE, WA  
 A'LAA ZURRIYATE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA  
 KULLE NABIYYIN  
 BASHSHARA BE-  
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA  
 KULLE NABIYYIN  
 WALADAA MOHAMMADAN  
 (WA A'LAA KULLIM RA-  
 ATIN SAALEHATIN  
 KAFALAT MOHAMMADAN)  
 WA A'LAA MALAKIN  
 HABATA ELAA  
 MOHAMMADIN, WA A'LAA  
 KULLE MAN FEE  
 SALAWAATEKA A'LAYHE  
 REZAN LAKA WA REZAN  
 LENABIYYEKA  
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL  
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAYHIM HATTAA  
 TOBALLEGHAHOMUR  
 REZAA, WA TAZEEDAHUM  
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA  
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA  
 BAARIK A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WAR HAM  
 MOHAMMADAN WA AALA  
 MOHAMMADIN, KA-AFZALE  
 MAA SALLAYTA WA  
 BAARAKTA WA

came down on  
 Muhammad. This  
 supplication of mine is for  
 seeking your pleasure and  
 the pleasure of your  
 Prophet, Muhammad.  
 O Allah, bless them till  
 they reach to the level of  
 your satisfaction, and  
 then increase for them  
 after your satisfaction; as  
 You are deserving of it, O  
 the most merciful of the  
 merciful ones.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad, and grant  
 increase to Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad; and have  
 mercy on Muhammad and  
 the progeny of  
 Muhammad; as You  
 bestowed blessings,  
 increase and mercy on  
 Ibrahim and the progeny  
 of Ibrahim, indeed You  
 are the praised and the  
 glorious. O Allah, bestow  
 to Muhammad  
 mediation, favor,  
 excellence and lofty rank;  
 and bestow to him till  
 they reach to the level of  
 your satisfaction, and  
 then increase for them  
 after your satisfaction as

عَلَىٰ أَصْحَابِهِ  
 الْمُؤْتَجِّينَ  
 الْمُؤَفِّينَ بَعْدَهُ  
 وَعَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِ  
 الْمُطَهَّرَاتِ، وَ  
 عَلَىٰ ذُرِّيَّةِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ  
 نَبِيِّ بَشَرٍ  
 بِمُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَىٰ  
 كُلِّ نَبِيِّ وَوَلَدٍ  
 مُحَمَّدًا (وَعَلَىٰ  
 كُلِّ امْرَأَةٍ  
 صَالِحَةٍ كَفَلْتُ  
 مُحَمَّدًا) وَعَلَىٰ  
 مَلِكٍ يَبْطَأُ إِلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَعَلَىٰ كُلِّ  
 مَنْ فِي صَلَوَاتِكَ  
 عَلَيْهِ رِضًا لَكَ وَ  
 رِضًا لِنَبِيِّكَ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ  
 عَلَيْهِمْ حَتَّى  
 تُبَلِّغَهُمُ الرِّضَا،  
 وَ تَزِيدَهُمْ بَعْدَ  
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا أَنْتَ  
 أَهْلُهُ، يَا أَرْحَمَ

TARAHHAMTA A'LAA  
 IBRAAHEEMA WA AALE  
 IBRAAHEEMA INNAKA  
 HAMEEDUN MAJEEDUN,  
 ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TE  
 MOHAMMADAN (SALLAL  
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI) AL-WASEELATA  
 WAL FAZLA WAL  
 FAZEELATA, WAD  
 DARAJATAR RAFEE-A'TA,  
 WA A-A'TEHI HATTAA  
 YARZAA WA ZIDHO  
 BA'DAR REZAA MIMMAA  
 ANTA AHLOHU, YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEENA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN  
 KAMAA AMARTANAA AN  
 NOSALLEYA A'LAYHE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN  
 KAMAA YANBAGHEE  
 LANAA AN NOSALLEYA  
 A'LAYHE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-  
 A'DATE MAN SALLAA  
 A'LAYHE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-  
 A'DADE MAN LAM  
 YOSALLE A'LAYHE,  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-

You are deserving of it, O  
 the most merciful of the  
 merciful ones.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad; as You have  
 commanded us to invoke  
 blessings on him.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad as it behoves  
 us to invoke blessings on  
 them.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad according to  
 the number of those, who  
 invoke blessings on him.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad according to  
 the number of those, who  
 do not invoke blessings on  
 him. O Allah, bless  
 Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad  
 according to the number  
 of all the letters in the  
 salawat upon him.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad according to  
 the number of the hair  
 and the number of words  
 and moments, and  
 breaths, and qualities,  
 and stillness and

الرَّاحِمِينَ .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ ، وَ بَارِكْ  
 عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ ، وَ ارْحَمْ  
 مُحَمَّدًا وَ اٰلَ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ ، كَاَفْضَلِ  
 مَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ  
 بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ  
 عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ  
 اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ  
 اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ  
 مَّجِيْدٌ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 اَعْظِ مُحَمَّدًا (ﷺ)  
 اَلْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ  
 اَلْفَضْلَ وَ  
 اَلْفَضِيْلَةَ ، وَ  
 الدَّرَجَةَ  
 الرَّفِيْعَةَ ، وَ  
 اَعْطِهِ حَتّٰى يَرْضٰى  
 وَ زِدْهُ بَعْدَ  
 الرِّضَا مِمَّا اَنْتَ  
 اَهْلُهُ ، يَا اَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِيْنَ .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

A'DADE KULLE HARFIN  
 FEE SALAATIN SULLEYAT  
 A'LAYHE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-  
 A'DADE KULLE SHA'RATIN  
 WA LAFZATIN WA  
 LAHZATIN WA NAFSIN WA  
 SEFATIN, WA SOKOONIN  
 WA HARAKATIN MIMMAN  
 SALLAA A'LAYHE WA  
 MIMMAN LAM YOSALLE  
 A'LAYHE WA BE-A'DADE  
 SAA-A'ATEHIM WA DAQAA-  
 EQEHIM, WA SOKOONEHIM  
 WA HARAKAATEHIM, WA  
 HAQAA-EQEHIM WA  
 MEEQAATEHIM WA  
 SEFAATEHIM WA  
 AYYAAMEHIM, WA  
 SHOHOOREHIM WA  
 SENEENEHIM, WA ASH-  
 A'AREHIM WA  
 ABSHAAREHIM, WA BE-  
 A'DADE ZENATE ZARRE  
 MAA A'MELOO AW  
 YA'MALOONA, AW  
 BALAGHAHUM AW RA-AW  
 AW ZANNOO AW KAANA  
 MINHUM AW YAKOONO  
 ELAA YAWMIL  
 QEYAAMATE, WA KA-AZ-  
 A'AFE ZAALEKA AZ-  
 A'AFAN MOZAA-A'FATAN  
 ELAA YAWMIL  
 QEYAAMATE, YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA

movement of those, who  
 invoke blessings on him  
 and those, who do not  
 invoke blessings on him.  
 And according to the  
 number of their hours,  
 and their minutes, and  
 their stillness and their  
 movement, and their  
 rights and appointed  
 times, and their qualities,  
 and their days, and their  
 months, and their years,  
 and their signs, and their  
 delights, and according to  
 the quantum of the  
 weight of the least of  
 what they did and what  
 they will do, or that which  
 reached them, or they  
 saw, or they thought, or it  
 happened or will happen  
 till Judgment Day, and  
 those parts in which there  
 would be increase till  
 Judgment Day, O the most  
 merciful of the merciful  
 ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad according to  
 the number of whatever  
 You have created and  
 whose creator You are till  
 Judgment Day, such a  
 Salawat, which may  
 satisfy You.

كَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَنَا  
 أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ صَلَّى  
 عَلَيْهِ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ  
 عَلَيْهِ ، اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَرْفٍ فِي صَلَاةِ  
 صَلَّيْتُ عَلَيْهِ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَ أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَعْرَةٍ وَ  
 لَفْظَةٍ وَ لَحْظَةٍ وَ نَفْسٍ وَ صِفَةٍ ، وَ  
 سَكُونٍ وَ حَرَكَةٍ مِمَّنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَ  
 مِمَّنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ بَعْدَ

AALE MOHAMMADIN BE-  
 A'DADE MAA KHALAQTA  
 WA MAA ANTA  
 KHAALAQOHU ELAA  
 YAWMIL QEYAAMATE  
 SALAATAN TURZEEHE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA LAKAL  
 HAMDO WAS SANAA-O,  
 WASH SHUKRO WAL  
 MANNO WAL FAZLO WAT  
 TAWLO WAL KHAYRO WAL  
 HUSNAA, WAN NE'MATO  
 WAL A'ZAMATO, WAL  
 JABAROOTO WAL MULKO  
 WAL MALAKOOTO, WAL  
 QAHRO WAS SULTAANO  
 WAL FAKHRO, WAS SOA-  
 DADO WAL IMTENAANO,  
 WAL KARAMO WAL  
 JALAALO WAL IKRAAMO  
 (WAL JAMAALO WAL  
 KAMAALO) WAL KHAYRO  
 WAT TAWHEEDO, WAT  
 TAMJEEDO WAT  
 TAHMEEDO, WAT  
 TAHLEELO WAT  
 TAKBEERO, WAT  
 TAQDEESO WAR  
 RAHMATO, WAL  
 MAGHFERATO WAL  
 KIBREYAA-O WAL  
 A'ZAMATO, WA LAKA MAA  
 ZAKAA WA TAABA WA  
 TAHORA MENAS SANAA-IT  
 TAYYEBE WAL MADEEHIL  
 FAAKHERE, WAL QAWLIL  
 HASANIL JAMEELIL, LAZEE  
 TARZAA BEHI A'N QAA-  
 ELEHI WA TURZEE BEHI  
 QAA-ELAHU, WA HOWA

O God, for You is the  
 praise, and admiration,  
 and thanks, and favor,  
 and grace, and reward,  
 and goodness, and  
 decency, and bounty, and  
 greatness, and force, and  
 kingdom, and dominion,  
 and domination, and  
 control, and pride, and  
 leadership, and right, and  
 gratitude, and nobility,  
 and majesty and honor,  
 (and elegance and  
 perfection) and goodness  
 and monotheism and  
 exaltation, glorification  
 and magnification,  
 divinity, beneficence,  
 forgiveness, greatness  
 and immensity, and only  
 for You is what is pure, the  
 pure and purified praise  
 and great exaltation and  
 the beautiful and elegant  
 word and mention, which  
 You like by the sayer and  
 by whose speaker, You  
 are pleased with and in it  
 lies your approval.  
 Join my praise with the  
 first praiser and my  
 extolling with the first  
 extoller, glorification with  
 the first sayer of the Lord  
 of the worlds there is no  
 god, except Allah and my

وَ	سَاعَاتِهِمْ	REZAN LAKA.
وَ	دَقَائِقِهِمْ،	YATTASELO HAMDEE BE-
وَ	سُكُونِهِمْ	HAMDE AWWALIL
وَ	حَرَكَاتِهِمْ،	HAAMEDEENA, WA
وَ	حَقَائِقِهِمْ	SANAA-EE BE-SANAA-E
وَ	مِيقَاتِهِمْ	AWWALIL MUSNEENA
وَ	صِفَاتِهِمْ	A'LAA RABBIL
وَ	أَيَّامِهِمْ،	A'ALAMEENA,
وَ	شُهُورِهِمْ	MUTTASELAN ZAALEKA
وَ	سِنِينِهِمْ،	BE-ZAALEKA, WA
وَ	أَشْعَارِهِمْ	TAHLEELI BE-TAHLEELI
وَ	أَبْشَارِهِمْ،	AWWALIL
وَ	بَعْدَ زَنَةِ ذَرِّ مَا	MOHALLELEENA, WA
أَوْ	عَمِلُوا	TAKBEEREE BE-
أَوْ	يَعْمَلُونَ،	TAKBEERE AWWALIL
أَوْ	بَلَّغَهُمْ أَوْ رَأَوْا	MOKABBEREENA, WA
أَوْ	أَوْ ظَنُّوا أَوْ كَانَ	QAWLIL HASANUL
مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَكُونُ	إِلَى	JAMEELO BE-QAWLE
يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ،	AWWALIL QAA-ELEENAL
وَ	كَأَضْعَافِ ذَلِكَ	MUJMELEENAL
أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً	إِلَى	MUSNEENA A'LAA RABBIL
يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ،	A'ALAMEENA
يَا	أَرْحَمَ	MUTTASELAN ZAALEKA
الرَّاحِمِينَ.	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى	BE-ZAALEKA MIN
		AWWALID DAHRE ELAA
		AAKHEREHI, WA BE-
		A'DADE ZENATE ZARRIS
		SAMAAWAATE WAL
		ARAZEENA WAR REMAALE
		WAT TELAALE WAL
		JEBAALE, WA A'DADE
		JORA-E' MAA-IL BEHAARE,
		WA A'DADE QATRIL
		AMTAARE, WA WARAQIL
		ASHJAARE WA A'DADIN
		NOJOOME, WA A'DADIS
		SARAA, WAL HASAA WAN
		NAWAA WAL MADARE, WA
		A'DADE ZENATE ZAALEKA
		KULLEHI, WA A'DADE

*Takbir* with the first sayer of Allaahu Akbar, and this beautiful and elegant statement of mine with the first praiser of the Lord of the worlds. So that its series continues from the beginning of the world will Judgment Day. I praise equal to the hillocks of sand and particles of mountains and equal to the gulps of the water of the sea, and equal to drops of rain and equal to the leaves of trees, and equal to the number of stars, and equal to their weight and equal to the earth and number of pebbles. And equal in weight of the earth and the sky and whatever is present in the earth and the heavens, or between them or above them from below the Arsh till the seventh layer of the earth. And equal to all the words of the folks of the earth and equal to their breaths. And equal to their minutes, stillness, movements, skin and hair, the deeds that they have committed or have not

مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
بِعَدَدِ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ  
مَا أَنْتَ خَالِقُهُ  
إِلَى يَوْمِ  
الْقِيَامَةِ صَلَاةً  
تَرْضِيهِ .

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ  
وَالْحَمْدُ  
وَالثَنَاءُ ،  
الشُّكْرُ وَ الْمَنْ وَ  
الْفَضْلُ وَ الطَّوْلُ  
وَ الْخَيْرُ وَ  
الْحُسْنَى ،  
وَالنَّعْمَةُ  
وَالعِظْمَةُ ،  
وَالجَبْرُوتُ  
وَالْمَلِكُ  
وَالْمَلَكُوتُ ،  
وَالْقَهْرُ  
وَالسُّلْطَانُ  
وَالْفَخْرُ ،  
وَالسُّودُ  
وَالْإِمْتِنَانُ ،  
وَالكِرْمُ وَ الْجَلَالُ  
وَ الْإِكْرَامُ (وَ  
وَالجَمَالُ  
وَالكَمَالُ)

ZENATE ZARRIS  
SAMAAWAATE WAL  
ARAZEENA, WA MAA  
FEEHINNA WA MAA  
BAYNAHUNNA, WA MAA  
TAHTAHUNNA, WA MAA  
BAYNA ZAALEKA WA MAA  
FAWQAHUNNA ELAA  
YAWMIL QEYAAMATE MIN  
LADONIL A'RSHE ELAA  
QARAARE ARZEKAS SAA-  
BE-A'TIS SUFLAA.  
WA BE-A'DADE HOROOFE  
ALFAAZE AHLEHINNA, WA  
A'DADE AZMAANEHIM WA  
DAQAA-YEQEHIM WA SHA-  
A'A-EREHIM WA SAA-  
A'ATEHIM, WA  
AYYAAMEHIM WA  
SHOHOOREHIM WA  
SENEENEHIM, WA  
SOKOONEHIM WA  
HARAKAATEHIM WA ASH-  
A'AREHIM WA  
ANFAASEHIM, WA BE-  
A'DADE ZENATE MAA  
A'MELOO AW  
YA'MALOONA, AW  
BALAGHAHUM AW RA-AW  
AW ZANNOO, AW  
FATANOO, AW KAANA  
MINHUM AW YAKOONO  
ZAALEKA ELAA YAWMIL  
QEYAAMATE.  
WA BE-A'DADE ZENATE  
ZAALEKA, WA AZ-A'AFE  
ZAALEKA, WA KA-AZ-  
A'AFE ZAALEKA AZ-  
A'AFAN MOZAA-A'FATAN  
LAA YA'LAMOHA WA LAA

committed till now and  
are to be committed till  
Judgment Day; equal to  
the weight of all of them.  
And in accordance to the  
weight of the particles of  
these and increase to this  
and like the increase of  
the same quantum while  
other than You, no one  
can know and calculate. O  
owner of majesty and  
nobility and You are  
worthy for this and you  
are deserving of it and  
worthy from me and from  
all your creatures.  
O originator of the  
heavens. O Allah, indeed,  
You are not a lord, whose  
praise may be limited.  
And there is no god with  
You and your lordship.  
And there is no god with  
You, who helped You in  
your creation.  
You are our Lord as we say  
and above what the  
sayers say.  
I beseech You to bless  
Muhammad and progeny  
of Muhammad and that  
You bestow to  
Muhammad more than  
what You are asked and  
more than what is asked  
and more than what You

وَ	الْخَيْرُ	YOH-SEEHAA GHAYROKA,	are asked till Judgment
وَ	التَّوْحِيدُ،	YAA ZAL JALAALE WAL	Day.
وَ	التَّمَجِيدُ	IKRAAME, WA AHLO	I seek refuge with the
وَ	التَّحْمِيدُ،	ZAALEKA ANTA WA	Ahle Bayt of the Prophet,
وَ	التَّهْلِيلُ	MUSTAHIQQOHU WA MUS-	Muhammad, peace be on
وَ	التَّكْبِيرُ،	TAW-JEBOHU MINNEE WA	him and his progeny, and
وَ	التَّقْدِيسُ	MIN JAMEE-E' KHALQEKA.	my self and religion,
وَ	الرَّحْمَةُ،	YAA BADEE-A'S	progeny, property,
وَ	الْمَغْفِرَةُ	SAMAAWAATE,	children and family
وَ	الْكِبْرِيَاءُ	ALLAAHUMMA! INNAKA	members, close relations
وَ	الْعِظْمَةُ، وَ لَكَ	LASTA BE-RABBIN	and my kinsfolk and all
مَا زَكَ وَ طَابَ وَ	طَهَّرَ مِنَ الثَّنَاءِ	ISTAHDASNAAKA, WA LAA	those from my relatives,
وَ	الطَّيِّبِ	MA-A'KA ELAAHUN FEE	who have entered the fold
وَ	الْمَدِيحِ	ROBOBIYYATEKA, WA	of Islam or who would
وَ	الْفَاخِرِ،	LAA MA-A'KA ELAAHUN A-	enter till Judgment Day;
وَ	الْقَوْلِ الْحَسَنِ	A'ANAKA A'LAA	and those, who share my
وَ	الْجَمِيلِ، الَّذِي	KHALQENAA.	grief and my special folks
تَرْضَى بِهِ عَنْ	قَائِلِهِ وَ تَرْضَى	ANTA RABBONAA KAMAA	and those, who emulated
بِهِ قَائِلَهُ، وَ هُوَ	رَضَى لَكَ.	NAQOOLU, WA FAWQA	me in supplication; and
حَمْدِي	يَتَّصِلُ	MAA YAQOOLUL QAA-	those, who strengthened
أَوَّلِ	بِحَمْدِ	ELOONA.	my hands; or defended
وَ	الْحَامِدِينَ،	AS-ALOKA AN TOSALLEYA	me in my absence; or
وَ	ثَنَائِي	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA	mentioned something
أَوَّلِ الْمُثْنِينَ	أَوَّلِ	AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA	good; Or from whom I
		AN TO'TEYA	took something in hand or
		MOHAMMADAN AFZALA	a made thing; and my
		MAA SA-ALAKA, WA	neighbors or my brethren
		AFZALA MAA SO-ILTA	from the believing men
		LAHU, WA AFZALA MAA	and women.
		ANTA MAS-OOLUN LAHU	By Allah and by His
		ELAA YAWMIL	perfect and complete,
		QEYAAMATE.	blessed, comprehensive,
		O-E'EZO AHLA BAYTE	blessed and lofty,
		NABIYYEE MOHAMMADIN	superior, purified, noble,
		SALLAL LAAHO A'LAYHE	protected, respectful,
		WA AALEHI, WA NAFSEE	great, treasured, to which
		WA DEENEE WA	no good or bad has access.
		ZURRIYYATEE WA	
		MAALEE, WA WALADEE	
		WA AHLEE, WA	

رَّبِّ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ،  
 ذَلِكَ مُتَّصِلًا بِذَلِكَ،  
 وَ تَهْلِيلِي بِتَهْلِيلِ  
 أَوَّلِ الْمُهْلَلِينَ،  
 وَ تَكْيِيرِي  
 بِتَكْيِيرِ أَوَّلِ  
 الْمُكْيِيرِينَ، وَ  
 قَوْلِي الْحَسَنِ  
 الْجَمِيلِ بِقَوْلِ  
 أَوَّلِ الْقَائِلِينَ  
 الْمُجْمَلِينَ  
 الْمُثْنِينَ عَلَى  
 رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ  
 مُتَّصِلًا ذَلِكَ بِذَلِكَ  
 مِنْ أَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ  
 إِلَى آخِرِهِ، وَ  
 بَعْدَ زِنَةِ ذَرِّ  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ  
 الْأَرْضِينَ وَ  
 الرِّمَالِ وَ  
 التِّلَالِ وَ  
 الْجِبَالِ، وَ عَدَدِ  
 مَاءِ جُرْعِ  
 الْيَحَارِ، وَ عَدَدِ  
 قَطْرِ الْأَمْطَارِ، وَ

QARAABAATEE WA AHLA  
 BAYTEE WA KULLA ZEE  
 RAHEMIN LEE DAKHALA  
 FIL ISLAAME, AW YAD-  
 KHOLO ELAA YAWMIL  
 QEYAAMATE, WA  
 HOZAANATEE WA  
 KHAASSATEE WA MAN  
 QALLADANEE DO-A'A-AN,  
 AW ASDAA ELAYYA  
 YADAN, AW RADDA  
 A'NNEE GHAYBATAN, AW  
 QAALA FIYYA KHAYRAN,  
 AWIT TAKHAZTO I'NDAHU  
 YADAN AW SANEE-A'TAN,  
 WA JEERAANEE WA  
 IKHWAANEE MENAL  
 MOAMENEENA WAL  
 MOAMENAAT.  
 BILLAAHE WA BE-ASMAA-  
 EHIT TAAMMATIL  
 A'AMMATISH,  
 SHAAMELATIL  
 KAAMELATIT, TAAHERATIL  
 FAAZELATIL  
 MOBAARAKATIL MOTA-  
 A'ALEYATIZ,  
 ZAAKEYATISH  
 SHAREEFATIL MANEE-  
 A'TIL KAREEMATIL,  
 A'ZEEMATIL  
 MAKHZOONATIL  
 MAKNOONATIL, LATEE  
 LAA YOJAAWEZOHUNNA  
 BARRUN WA LAA  
 FAAJERUN, WA BE-UMMIL  
 KETAABE WA  
 KHAATEMATEHI WA MAA  
 BAYNAHOMAA MIN  
 SOORATIN SHAREEFATIN,

And by the source of the  
 book and its conclusion  
 and whatever is present  
 between the two,  
 whether it is a holy  
 chapter or a clear verse, or  
 cure and mercy, or refuge  
 and auspiciousness.

And by the Taurat, Injeel,  
 Zabur and scrolls of  
 Ibrahim and Musa and  
 every that book, which  
 God has revealed and that  
 messenger, whom He has  
 sent, and that Paradise  
 that He has established,  
 and every that evidence  
 that He has made  
 apparent and every  
 effulgence that He has  
 illuminated and I entrust  
 myself to all His bounties  
 and greatness.

I seek refuge of God from  
 the mischief of every  
 mischief-maker and  
 through every mischief  
 from which I am fearful  
 and precautious. And the  
 mischief of everyone from  
 whom my Lord is great  
 and superior. And from  
 the mischief of the  
 transgressors of Jinns and  
 humans and from the  
 mischief of Iblees and his  
 army, and the followers

وَرَقِي الْأَشْجَارِ وَ  
 عَدَدِ النُّجُومِ، وَ  
 عَدَدِ الثَّرَى، وَ  
 الْحَصَى وَ النَّوَى  
 وَ الْمَدْرَ، وَ عَدَدِ  
 زِنَةِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ، وَ  
 عَدَدِ زِنَةِ ذَرِّ  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ  
 الْأَرْضَيْنِ، وَ مَا  
 فِيهِنَّ وَ مَا  
 بَيْنَهُنَّ، وَ مَا  
 تَحْتَهُنَّ، وَ مَا  
 بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ وَ مَا  
 فَوْقَهُنَّ إِلَى يَوْمِ  
 الْقِيَامَةِ مِنْ  
 لَدُنِ الْعَرْشِ إِلَى  
 قَرَارِ أَرْضِكَ  
 السَّابِعَةَ  
 السُّفْلَى.  
 وَ بَعْدَ حُرُوفِ  
 أَلْفَاظِ أَهْلِيهِنَّ،  
 وَ عَدَدِ أَرْزَانِهِمْ  
 وَ دَقَائِقِهِمْ وَ  
 شَعَائِرِهِمْ وَ  
 سَاعَاتِهِمْ، وَ  
 أَيَّامِهِمْ وَ  
 شُهُورِهِمْ

WA AAYATIN  
 MOHKAMATIN, WA  
 SHEFAA-IN WA RAHMATIN,  
 WA A'WZATIN WA  
 BARAKATIN.  
 WA ABIT-TAWRAATE WAL  
 INJEELE, WAZ ZABOORE  
 WAL FURQAANE WA  
 SOHOFE IBRAAHEEMA WA  
 MOOSAA, WA BE-KULLE  
 KETAABIN ANZALAHUL  
 LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE  
 HUJJATIN AQAAMAHAL  
 LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE  
 BURHAANIN AZHARAHUL  
 LAAHO, WA BE-KULLE  
 NOORIN ANAARAHUL  
 LAAHO WA BE-KULLE  
 AALAA-IL LAAHE WA  
 A'ZAMATEHI.  
 O-E'EZO, WA AS-TA-E'EZO  
 MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE  
 SHARRIN, WA MIN SHARRE  
 MAA AKHAAFO WA  
 AHZARO.  
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA  
 RABBE MINHO AKBARO,  
 WA MIN SHARRE  
 FASAQATIL JINNE WAL  
 INSE, WASH  
 SHAYAATEENA WAS  
 SALAATEENA, WA  
 IBLEESA WA JONOODEHI  
 WA ASH-YAA-E'HI WA  
 ATBAA-E'HI, WA MIN  
 SHARRE MAA FIN NOORE  
 WAZ ZULMATE, WA MIN  
 SHARRE MAA DAHEMA AW  
 HAJAMA AW ALAMMA.  
 WA MIN SHARRE KULLE

and group. And from every mischief that is present in light or darkness. And from the mischief of every besieger.

And from every mischief from which my Lord is greater; and from the mischief of the sinners of Arabs and non-Arabs; and from the mischief of the Jinns, men, satans, rulers, Iblees and his army and his group, and his followers. And from the mischief of that which is in darkness, and from the mischief of all those, who threaten, who surround, who cause pain.

And from the mischief of every grief, sorrow, calamity, regret and the mischiefs that descend and the maladies. And from the mischief of whatever occurs in the night and the day; and through whom distress is causes; and from the mischief of whatever is in the fire, and from the mischief of whatever is in the earth and the drops of rain; and waterless deserts, and hills, and

وَ سَيِّئِينَهِمْ ،  
 وَ سَكُونِهِمْ  
 وَ حَرَكَاتِهِمْ  
 وَ أَشْعَارِهِمْ  
 وَ أَنْفَاسِهِمْ ،  
 بَعْدَ زِنَةِ مَا  
 عَمِلُوا  
 أَوْ يَعْمَلُونَ ،  
 أَوْ بَلَغَهُمْ أَوْ رَأَوْا  
 أَوْ ظَنُّوا ،  
 أَوْ فَطَنُوا ،  
 أَوْ كَانَ  
 مِنْهُمْ أَوْ يَكُونُ  
 ذَلِكَ إِلَى يَوْمِ  
 الْقِيَامَةِ .  
 وَ بَعْدَ زِنَةِ  
 ذَلِكَ ، وَ أضعَافِ  
 ذَلِكَ ، وَ كَاضِعَافِ  
 ذَلِكَ أضعَافًا  
 مُضَاعَفَةً  
 لَا يَعْلَمُهَا  
 وَ لَا يُحْصِيهَا  
 غَيْرُكَ ،  
 يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَ  
 الْإِكْرَامِ ، وَ أَهْلُ  
 ذَلِكَ أَنْتَ وَ  
 مُسْتَحِقُّهُ  
 وَ مُسْتَوْجِبُهُ  
 مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ .

GHAMMIN WA HAMMIN, WA  
 AAFATIN WA NADAMIN, WA  
 NAAZELATIN WA SUQMIN,  
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA  
 YAHDOSO FIL LAYLE WAN  
 NAHAARE, WA TAATEE  
 BEHIL AQDAARO, WA MIN  
 SHARRE MAA FIN NAARE  
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA FIL  
 ARZE WAL AQTAARE WAL  
 FALAWAATE WAL  
 QEFAARE, WAL BEHAARE  
 WAL ANHAARE.  
 WA MIN SHARRIL  
 FUSSAAQE WAL  
 FUJJAARE, WAL KOH-  
 HAANE, WAS SOH-HAARE,  
 WAL HUSSAADE WAZ ZO'-  
 A'ARE, WAL ASH-RAARE,  
 WA MIN SHARRE MAA  
 YALEJO FIL ARZE WA MAA  
 YAKHROJO MINHAA WA  
 MAA YANZELO MENAS  
 SAMAA-E WA MAA  
 YA'ROJO ELAYHAA, WA  
 MIN SHARRE KULLE ZEE  
 SHARRIN, WA MIN SHARRE  
 KULLE DAABBATIN  
 RABBEE AAKHEZUN BE-  
 NAASEYATEHAA INNA  
 RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIN  
 MUSTAQEEMIN FA-IN  
 TAWALLAW FAQUL  
 HASBEYAL LAAHO LAA  
 ELAAHA ILLAA HOWA  
 A'LAYHE TAWAKKALTO  
 WA HOWA RABBUL  
 A'RSHIL A'ZEEM.  
 WA A-O'OZO BEKA  
 ALLAAHUMMA MENAL

oceans, and rivers.

And from the mischief of  
 the lecherous and the  
 profligate and the  
 soothsayer and the  
 sorcerer and the jealous  
 and terrifying, and the  
 mischief makers and from  
 the mischief that enters  
 the earth or which comes  
 out from it. And from  
 every mischief that  
 descends from the sky or  
 rises up to it. And from the  
 mischief of every mischief  
 maker. And from the  
 mischief of every crawling  
 creature. My Lord is  
 having control of it.  
 Indeed, my Lord is on the  
 right path. If after that  
 they turn away, say that  
 Allah is needless of me.  
 There is no god, except  
 Him. Upon Him do I rely  
 and only He is the Lord of  
 the great throne.

And I seek refuge. O Allah,  
 from sorrow and grief and  
 helplessness and laziness,  
 and cowardice and  
 miserliness, and from  
 deviation in religion, and  
 domination of people,  
 and from action that is of  
 no benefit, and from the  
 eye, which does not shed

بِدِيْعٍ يَا  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ،  
 إِنَّكَ اَللَّهُمَّ!  
 لَسْتَ بِرَبِّ  
 اسْتَحَدَثْنَاكَ، وَ  
 لَا مَعَكَ إِلَهٌ فِي  
 رُبُوبِيَّتِكَ، وَ لَا  
 مَعَكَ إِلَهٌ أَعَانَكَ  
 عَلَى خَلْقِنَا.  
 أَنْتَ رَبُّنَا كَمَا  
 نَقُولُ، وَ فَوْقَ مَا  
 يَقُولُ  
 الْقَائِلُونَ.  
 أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ  
 عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ  
 تُعْطِيَ مُحَمَّدًا  
 أَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ،  
 وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلْتُ  
 لَكَ، وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا  
 أَنْتَ مَسْئُورٌ لَكَ  
 إِلَى الْقِيَامَةِ.  
 أَعِيذُ أَهْلَ بَيْتِ  
 نَبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى  
 اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
 إِلَيْهِ، وَ نَفْسِي وَ

HAMME WAL HUZNE WAL  
 A'JZE WAL KASALE, WAL  
 JUBNE WAL BUKHLE, WA  
 MIN ZALA-I'D DAYNE, WA  
 GHALABATIR REJAALE,  
 WA MIN A'MALIN LAAA  
 YANFA-O', WA MIN A'YNIN  
 LAA TAD-MA-O' WA MIN  
 QALBIN LAA YAKHSHA-O',  
 WA MIN DO-A'A-IN LAA  
 YUSMA-O', WA MIN  
 NASEEHATIN LAA TANJA-  
 O', WA MIN SAHAABATIN  
 LAA TAR-DA-O', WA MIN  
 IJMAA-I'N A'LAA NUKRIN,  
 WA TAWADDODIN A'LAA  
 KHUSRIN, AW  
 TAWAAKHOZIN A'LAA  
 KHUBSIN, WA MIMMAS TA-  
 A'AZA MINHO  
 MOHAMMADUN SALLAL  
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI, WAL MALAA-  
 EKATUL  
 MOQARRABOONA, WAL  
 AMBEYAA-JL  
 MURSALOONA, WAL A-  
 IMMATUL  
 MOTAHHAROONA WASH  
 SHOHADAA-O WAS  
 SAALEHOONA, WA  
 E'BAADOKAL  
 MUTTAQOONA.  
 WA AS-ALOKAL  
 LAAHUMMA AN  
 TOSALLEYA A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WA AN  
 TO'TEYANEE MENAL  
 KHAYRE MAA SA-ALOO,

tears, and from the heart,  
 which does not humble,  
 and from supplication  
 that is not heard, and  
 from advice that does not  
 have salvation, and from  
 companions, who do not  
 restrain and uniting upon  
 evil, and continuation  
 upon loss, or taking to  
 malice, and from that  
 from which sought refuge  
 Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and  
 the proximate angels, and  
 the messenger prophets  
 and the purified Imams  
 and the martyrs and the  
 righteous and the pious  
 servants.

And I ask You, O Allah,  
 that you bless  
 Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad  
 and that You bestow me  
 from the good of what  
 You are asked and that  
 You save me from that  
 from whose mischief your  
 refuge is sought; and I ask  
 You, O Allah from the  
 good of everything, soon  
 and in future, which I  
 know and which I don't.

And I seek your refuge  
 from the temptations of  
 the satans and I seek your  
 refuge, O Lord that they

دِينَي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي وَ  
 مَالِي، وَ وَلَدِي وَ  
 أَهْلِي، وَ  
 قَرَابَاتِي وَ أَهْلَ  
 بَيْتِي وَ كُلَّ ذِي  
 رَحْمٍ لِي دَخَلَ فِي  
 الْإِسْلَامِ، أَوْ  
 يَدْخُلُ إِلَيَّ يَوْمَ  
 الْقِيَامَةِ، وَ  
 حُزَانَتِي وَ  
 خَاصَّتِي وَ مَنْ  
 قَلَّدَنِي دُعَاءً،  
 أَوْ أَسَدَى إِلَيَّ  
 يَدًا، أَوْ رَدَّ عَنِّي  
 غَيْبَةً، أَوْ قَالَ  
 فِيَّ خَيْرًا، أَوْ  
 اتَّخَذْتُ عِنْدَهُ  
 يَدًا أَوْ صَنِيعَةً،  
 وَ جِيرَانِي وَ  
 إِخْوَانِي مِنْ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.  
 بِاللَّهِ  
 بِأَسْمَائِهِ  
 التَّامَّةِ  
 الْعَامَّةِ،  
 الشَّامِلَةَ

WA AN TO-E'EZANEE MIN  
 SHARRE MAS TA-A'AZOO,  
 WA AS-ALOKAL  
 LAAHUMMA MENAL  
 KHAYRE KULLEHI,  
 A'AJELEHI WA AAJELEHI,  
 MAA A'LIMTO MINHO WA  
 MAA LAM A-A'LAM.  
 WA A-O'OZO BEKA MIN  
 HAMAZAATISH  
 SHAYAATEENE, WA A-  
 O'OZO BEKA RABBE AN  
 YAHZORON.  
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA AHLE  
 BAYTIN NABIYYE  
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL  
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI.  
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA  
 NAFSEE WA DEENEE,  
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA  
 AHLEE WA MAALEE.  
 BISMILLAHE A'LAA  
 KULLE SHAY-IN A-  
 A'TAANEE RABBEE.  
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA  
 AHIBBATEE WA WULDEE  
 WA QARAABAATEE,  
 BISMIL LAAHE A'LAA  
 JEERAANEYAL  
 MOAMENEENA WA  
 IKHWAANEYAL  
 MOAMENEENA WA MAN  
 QALLADANEE DO-A'A-AN,  
 AWIT TAKHAZA I'NDEE  
 YADAN AW ASDAA  
 ELAYYA BIRAN, MENAL  
 MOAMENEENA WAL  
 MOAMENAATE, BISMIL  
 LAAHE A'LAA MAA

be present with me.

I seek refuge in You from the deceit of the Satans. And I seek Your refuge, O Lord, that they be present with me.

In the name of Allah upon Ahle Bayt (a) of Prophet Muhammad may God bless him and his progeny. In the name of Allah upon my self and my religion, in the name of Allah upon my family and my property.

In the name of Allah upon all the things that You bestowed to me O my Lord.

In the name of Allah upon those I love and my children and my close relatives. In the name of Allah upon my neighboring believers and believer brethren and who followed me in supplication. Or who followed in supplicating or supported me or conferred a favor on me from the believer men and believer women. In the name of Allah upon what my Lord bestowed to me.

In the name of Allah, with

الْكَامِلَةَ ،  
 الطَّاهِرَةَ  
 الْفَاضِلَةَ  
 الْمُبَارَكَةَ  
 الْمُتَعَالِيَةَ ،  
 الزَّكَايَةَ  
 الشَّرِيفَةَ  
 الْمَنِيَعَةَ  
 الْكَرِيمَةَ ،  
 الْعَظِيمَةَ  
 الْمَخْزُونَةَ  
 الْمَكْنُونَةَ ،  
 الَّتِي لَا  
 يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا  
 فَاجِرٌ ، وَ بِأَمِّ  
 الْكِتَابِ وَ  
 خَاتِمَتِهِ وَ مَا  
 بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ  
 سُورَةٍ شَرِيفَةٍ ، وَ  
 آيَةٍ مُحْكَمَةٍ ، وَ  
 شِفَاءٍ وَ رَحْمَةٍ ، وَ  
 عَوْدَةٍ وَ بَرَكَةٍ .  
 وَ بِالتَّوْرَةِ وَ  
 الْإِنْجِيلِ ، وَ  
 الزَّبُورِ وَ  
 الْفُرْقَانِ وَ صُحُفِ  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ

RAZAQANEE RABBE.  
 BISMIL LAAHIL LAZEE LAA  
 YAZURRO MA-A'S MEHI  
 SHAY-UN FIL ARZE WA LAA  
 FIS SAMAA-E WA HOWAS  
 SAMEE-U'L A'LEEMO,  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN WA  
 SILNEE BE-JAMEE-E' MAA  
 SA-ALAKA E'BAADOKAL  
 MOAMENOONA AN  
 TASELAHUM BEHI MENAL  
 KHAYRE WAS RIF A'NNEE  
 JAMEE-A' MAA SA-ALAKA  
 E'BAADOKAL  
 MOAMENOONA AN  
 TASREFAHU A'NHUM  
 MENAS SOO-E WAR  
 RADAA, WA ZIDNEE MIN  
 FAZLEKA MAA ANTA  
 AHLOHU WA WALIYYOHU,  
 YAA ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AHLE BAYTEHIT  
 TAYYEBEENA, WA A'JJIL  
 FARAJAHUM WA FARAJEE  
 WA FARRIJ A'N KULLE  
 MAHMOOMIN WA  
 MAGHMOOMIN WA MAD-  
 YOONIN MENAL  
 MOAMENEENA WAL  
 MOAMENAAT.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WAR  
 ZUQNEE NASRAHUM, WA  
 ASH-HIDNEE AYYAMAHUM,

whose name nothing can  
 cause harm neither in the  
 earth nor in the heavens  
 and He is the hearing and  
 the knowing. O Allah,  
 bless Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad  
 and bestow me with all  
 what Your believer  
 servants have asked You  
 for that You join them  
 with all the good and  
 remove from me all what  
 Your believer servants  
 have asked You to remove  
 from them from the evil  
 and wicked and increase  
 me Your grace as You are  
 worthy and owner of it. O  
 the most merciful of the  
 merciful ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and his purified Ahle Bayt  
 (a.s.) and hasten their  
 reappearance and my  
 relief.

And give relief to all the  
 aggrieved, sorrowful and  
 indebted believer men  
 and women.

O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad. And bestow  
 their assistance upon me,  
 and make me witness  
 their days, and join me  
 with them in the world

وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ مُوسَىٰ، WAJ MA' BAYNEE WA  
 أَنْزَلَهُ ۖ كِتَابٍ BAYNAHUM FID DUNYAA  
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، WAL AKHERATE, WAJ A'L  
 أَرْسَلَهُ ۖ رَسُولٍ MINKA A'LAYHIM  
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، WAAQEYATAN HATTAA  
 أَقَامَهَا ۖ حُجَّةٍ LAA YAKHLOSA ELAYHIM  
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، ILLAA BE-SABEELE  
 أَظْهَرَهُ ۖ بُرْهَانَ KHAYRIN, WA A'LAA MAN  
 وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ اللَّهُ، SHEE-A'TEHIM WA  
 أَنْارَهُ ۖ نُورٍ MOHIBBEEHIM, WA A'LAA  
 اللَّهُ وَ بِكُلِّ ۖ أَلَاءِ AWLEYAA-EHIM, WA A'LAA  
 اللَّهُ وَ عَظَمَتِهِ. JAMEE-I'L MOAMENEENA  
 وَأُعِيدُ، WAL MOAMENAATE FA-  
 اسْتَعِينُ مِنْ شَرِّ INNAKA A'LAA KULLE  
 كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ، وَ مِنْ SHAY-IN QADEER.  
 شَرِّ مَا أَخَافُ وَ BISMIL LAAHE WA  
 أَحْذَرُ. BILLAAHE, WA MENAL  
 وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا رَبِّي LAAHE WA ELAL LAAHE,  
 مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ، وَ مِنْ WA LAA GHAALEBA ILLAL  
 شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ LAAHO, MAA SHAA-AL  
 وَالْعَجَمِ، وَ مِنْ LAAHO, LAA QUWWATA  
 شَرِّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَ ILLAA BILLAAHE,  
 الْإِنْسِ، HASBEYAL LAAHO,  
 وَالشَّيَاطِينِ TAWAKKALTO A'LAL  
 وَالسَّلَاطِينِ، LAAHE, WA OFAWWEZO  
 إِبْلِيسَ وَ جُنُودِهِ AMREE ELAL LAAHE WA  
 وَ أَشْيَاعِهِ WAL MALAA-EKATIS

and the hereafter. And  
 appoint from You a  
 shelter so that no one may  
 have access to them,  
 except those, who are  
 sincere to them and upon  
 those, who are with them.  
 And upon their Shia and  
 devotees, and upon their  
 friends, and upon all the  
 believer men and women.  
 For You are indeed  
 powerful over everything.  
 In the name of Allah and  
 by Allah and from Allah  
 and towards Allah and no  
 one is dominant, except  
 Allah. As Allah willed.  
 There is no power, except  
 by Allah. Allah is sufficient  
 for me. I rely upon Allah.  
 And I have entrusted my  
 affair to Allah and seek  
 refuge with Allah. And by  
 Allah do I strive and attack  
 and magnify and pride  
 upon and accord respect  
 and seek refuge.  
 Upon Him do I rely and  
 towards Him is the  
 turning. There is no god,  
 except Allah. The living  
 and the eternal according  
 to the number of  
 constellations and stars.  
 And the angels arrayed in  
 rows. There is no god,

and the hereafter. And  
 appoint from You a  
 shelter so that no one may  
 have access to them,  
 except those, who are  
 sincere to them and upon  
 those, who are with them.  
 And upon their Shia and  
 devotees, and upon their  
 friends, and upon all the  
 believer men and women.  
 For You are indeed  
 powerful over everything.  
 In the name of Allah and  
 by Allah and from Allah  
 and towards Allah and no  
 one is dominant, except  
 Allah. As Allah willed.  
 There is no power, except  
 by Allah. Allah is sufficient  
 for me. I rely upon Allah.  
 And I have entrusted my  
 affair to Allah and seek  
 refuge with Allah. And by  
 Allah do I strive and attack  
 and magnify and pride  
 upon and accord respect  
 and seek refuge.  
 Upon Him do I rely and  
 towards Him is the  
 turning. There is no god,  
 except Allah. The living  
 and the eternal according  
 to the number of  
 constellations and stars.  
 And the angels arrayed in  
 rows. There is no god,

أَتْبَاعِهِ، وَ مِنْ  
 شَرِّ مَا فِي النُّورِ  
 وَ الظُّلْمَةِ، وَ مِنْ  
 شَرِّ مَا دَهُمَ أَوْ  
 هَجَمَ أَوْ أَلَمَّ.

SOFOOFE, LAA ELAAHA  
 ILLAL LAAHO, WAH-DAHU  
 LAA SHAREEKA LAHUL  
 A'LIYYUL A'ZEEMO, LAA  
 ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHO  
 SUBHAANAKA INNEE  
 KUNTO MENAZ  
 ZAALEMEEN.

except Allah, the One,  
 there is no partner for  
 Him. The High and the  
 Great. There is no god,  
 except Allah. Glory be to  
 You. Indeed, I was of the  
 unjust.

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَمٍّ  
 وَ هَمٍّ، وَ أَفَةٍ وَ  
 نَدَمٍ، وَ نَازِلَةٍ وَ  
 سَقَمٍ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّ  
 مَا يَحْدُثُ فِي

اللَّيْلِ  
 وَ النَّهَارِ،  
 تَأْتِي  
 بِهِ  
 الْأَقْدَارُ، وَ مِنْ  
 شَرِّ مَا فِي النَّارِ  
 وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِي  
 الْأَرْضِ وَ الْأَقْطَارِ  
 وَ الْفَلَوَاتِ وَ  
 الْقِفَارِ،  
 وَ الْبِحَارِ  
 وَ الْأَنْهَارِ.

وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْفُسَّاقِ  
 وَ الْفُجَّارِ،  
 وَ الْكُفَّانِ،  
 وَ السُّحَّارِ،  
 وَ الْجُسَّادِ  
 وَ الدُّعَّارِ،

الْأَشْرَارِ، وَ مِنْ  
 شَرِّ مَا يَلِجُ فِي  
 الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ  
 مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ  
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ مَا  
 يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهَا، وَ  
 مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي  
 شَرٍّ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ  
 دَابَّةٍ رَبِّي أَخَذَ  
 بِنَاصِيئِهَا إِنَّ  
 رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ  
 مُسْتَقِيمٍ فَإِنْ  
 تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ  
 حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ  
 تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ هُوَ رَبُّ  
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ .  
 وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ مِنَ الْهَمِّ  
 وَ الْحُزْنِ وَ  
 الْعَجْزِ وَ  
 الْكَسَلِ، وَ  
 الْجُبْنِ وَ  
 الْبُخْلِ، وَ مِنْ  
 ضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ، وَ  
 غَلْبَةِ الرِّجَالِ،  
 وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ لَا

يَنْفَعُ، وَ مِنْ عَيْنٍ  
لَا تَدْمَعُ، وَ مِنْ  
قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ، وَ  
مِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا  
يُسْمَعُ، وَ مِنْ  
نَصِيحَةٍ لَا تَنْجَعُ،  
وَ مِنْ صَحَابَةٍ لَا  
تَرْدَعُ، وَ مِنْ  
إِجْمَاعٍ عَلَى  
تُكْرٍ، وَ تَوَدُّدٍ  
عَلَى خُسْرٍ، أَوْ  
تَوَاحُذٍ عَلَى  
خُبْرٍ، وَ مِمَّا  
اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ  
مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ، وَ  
الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ، وَ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءُ  
الْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَ  
الْأَيُّمَةُ  
الْمُطَهَّرُونَ وَ  
الشُّهَدَاءُ وَ  
الصَّالِحُونَ، وَ  
عِبَادَكَ  
الْمُتَّقُونَ. وَ  
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ

أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَنْ  
 تُعْطِيَنِي  
 مَا الْخَيْرِ  
 سَأَلُوا، وَ أَنْ  
 تُعِيدَنِي مِنْ شَرِّ  
 مَا اسْتَعَاذُوا،  
 وَ أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ  
 مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهِ،  
 عَاجِلِهِ وَ آجِلِهِ،  
 مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَ  
 مَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ.

وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ  
 هَمَزَاتِ  
 الشَّيَاطِينِ، وَ  
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ  
 يَحْضُرُونِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ  
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِ النَّبِيِّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَ آلِهِ.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ  
 نَفْسِي وَ دِينِي،  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ  
 أَهْلِي وَ مَالِي.  
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَيَّ

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِي  
رَبِّي .

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ عَلٰى  
أَحْبَبَتِيْ وَ وُلْدِيْ وَ  
قَرَابَاتِيْ ، بِسْمِ  
اللّٰهِ عَلٰى

جِيْرَانِيْ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ  
إِخْوَانِيْ

وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ مَنْ  
قَلَّدَنِيْ دُعَاءً ،

أَوْ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدِيْ  
يَدًا أَوْ أَسَدِيْ

إِلَيَّ بَرًّا ، مِنْ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ

وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ، بِسْمِ  
اللّٰهِ عَلٰى مَا

رَزَقَنِيْ رَبِّيْ .  
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ

لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ  
شَيْءٌ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ

لَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَ  
هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْعَلِيمُ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ  
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ

اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ صَلِّ لِيْ  
بِجَمِيعِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ

عِبَادُكَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْ  
 تَصِلَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ  
 الْخَيْرِ وَ اصْرِفْ  
 عَنِّي جَمِيعَ مَا  
 سَأَلَكَ عِبَادُكَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْ  
 تَصْرِفَهُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ  
 السُّوءِ وَ  
 الرَّدِّي، وَ زِدْنِي  
 مِنْ فَضْلِكَ مَا أَنْتَ  
 أَهْلُهُ وَ وَلِيِّهُ،  
 يَا

الرَّاحِمِينَ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَهْلِ  
 بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ،  
 وَ عَجِّلْ فَرَجَهُمْ وَ  
 فَرَجِي وَ فَرِّجْ عَن  
 كُلِّ مَهْمُومٍ وَ  
 مَعْمُومٍ وَ مَدْيُونٍ  
 مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ  
 ارزُقْنِي نَصْرَهُمْ،

وَ أَشْهَدْنِي  
 أَيَّامَهُمْ ، وَ  
 أَجْمَعُ بَيْنِي وَ  
 بَيْنَهُمْ فِي  
 الدُّنْيَا وَ  
 الْآخِرَةِ ، وَ اجْعَلْ  
 مِنْكَ عَلَيْنِهِمْ  
 وَ اِقِيَّةً حَتَّى لَا  
 يَخْلُصَ إِلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا  
 بِسَيِّئِ خَيْرٍ ، وَ  
 عَلَى مَنْ مَعَهُمْ ، وَ  
 عَلَى شِيَعَتِهِمْ وَ  
 مُجْبِيئِهِمْ ، وَ عَلَى  
 أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ ، وَ  
 عَلَى جَمِيعِ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَإِنَّكَ  
 عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
 قَدِيرٌ .  
 بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَ  
 بِاللّٰهِ ، وَ مِنْ  
 اللّٰهِ وَ إِلَى  
 اللّٰهِ ، وَ لَا غَالِبَ  
 إِلَّا اللّٰهُ ، مَا  
 شَاءَ اللّٰهُ ، لَا  
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ ،  
 حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ،

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى  
 اللّٰهِ، وَ أَفْوَضُ  
 أَمْرِي إِلَى اللّٰهِ  
 وَ أَلْتَجَأُ إِلَى  
 اللّٰهِ، وَ بِاللّٰهِ  
 أَحَاوِلُ وَ  
 أَصَاوِلُ، وَ  
 أَكْثِرُ وَ أَفَاخِرُ  
 وَ أَعْتِزُّ وَ  
 أَعْتَصِمُ .

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ  
 إِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ، لَا  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ  
 الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ  
 عَدَدَ الثَّرَى وَ  
 النُّجُومِ، وَ  
 الْمَلَائِكَةِ  
 الصُّفُوفِ، لَا إِلَهَ  
 إِلَّا اللّٰهُ، وَحْدَهُ  
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ  
 الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ،  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللّٰهُ  
 سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي  
 كُنْتُ مِنَ  
 الظَّالِمِينَ .

### [21] Her supplication in the morning and evening

اللّٰهُ

بِسْمِ BISMIL

LAHIR In the name of Allah, the

الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ . يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اسْتَغِيْثُ (فَاغْثِنِي) وَ لَا تَكْلِنِي اِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ اَبَدًا ، وَ اَصْلِحْ لِي شَانِي كُلَّهُ .	RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.  YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOMO BE- RAHMATEKAS TAGHEESO (FA-AGHISNEE) WA LAA TIKLNEE ELAA NAFSEE TARFATA A'YNIN ABADAN, WA ASLEH LEEE SHAANEE KULLAHU.	Beneficent, the Merciful.  O Living. O eternal, by your mercy, I seek your refuge (so give me refuge) and do not leave me to my devices for the wink of the eye, ever. And reform all my conditions.
--	---	--

### It is mentioned in another report

اللّٰهُ بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ . يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ اسْتَغِيْثُ ، اَصْلِحْ لِي شَانِي كُلَّهُ ، وَ لَا تَكْلِنِي اِلَى نَفْسِي .	BISMIL RAHMAANIR RAHEEM.  YAA HAYYO YAA QAYYOOMO, BE- RAHMATEKA ATAGHEESO, ASLEH LEEE SHAANEE KULLAHU, WA LAA TIKLNEE ELAA NAFSEE.	LAAHIR In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.  O Living, O eternal, by your mercy do I seek refuge, reform all my conditions and do not leave me upon myself.
--	--	--

## 2. Her supplication for the day of the week

### [22] Her supplication for Sunday

اَجْعَلْ اَوَّلَ يَوْمِيْ هَذَا فَلَاَحًا ، وَ اٰخِرَهُ نَجَاَحًا ، وَ اَوْسَطَهُ صِلَاَحًا ،	ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L AWWALA YAWMEE HAAZAA FALAAHAN, WA AAKHERAHU NAJAAHAN, WA AWSATAHU SALAAHAN, ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA	O God, make the beginning of this day as welfare, its end success and its middle reformation. O Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad
---	--	---

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ  
 اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ  
 اَنَابَ اِلَيْكَ  
 فَقَبِلْتَهُ، وَ  
 تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ  
 فَكَفَيْتَهُ، وَ  
 تَضَرَّعَ اِلَيْكَ  
 فَارْحَمْتَهُ.

MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WAJ  
 A'LNAA MIMMAN ANAABA  
 ELAYKA FAQABILTAHU,  
 WA TAWAKKALA A'LAYKA  
 FAKAFAYTAHU, WA  
 TAZARRA-A' ELAYKA  
 FARAHIMTAHU.

and make us among those,  
 when they turn to You, You  
 accept them; and if they  
 rely on You, You are  
 sufficient for them and if  
 they beseech to You, You  
 have mercy on them.

### [23] Her supplication for Monday

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ  
 اَسْأَلُكَ قُوَّةً فِيْ  
 عِبَادَتِكَ، وَ  
 تَبَصُّرًا  
 فِيْ كِتَابِكَ، وَ فَهْمًا  
 فِيْ حُكْمِكَ،  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ لَا تَجْعَلَ  
 الْقُرْآنَ بَيْنَا  
 مَا حِلًّا وَ الصِّرَاطَ  
 زَائِلًا، وَ مُحَمَّدًا  
 عَلَيْنَا مَوْلِيًّا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
 ALOKA QUWWATAN FEE  
 E'BAADATEKA, WA  
 TABASSORAN FEE  
 KETAABEKA, WA FAHMAN  
 FEE HUKMEKA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WA LAA  
 TAJ-A'LIL QURAANA BENAA  
 MAAHELAN WAS SERAATA  
 ZAAELAN, WA  
 MOHAMMADAN SALLAL  
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
 A'NNAA MOWALLEYAN.

O God, I ask You for the  
 strength to worship  
 (You), insight of book  
 (Quran), cognizance of  
 religious laws. O Allah,  
 bless Muhammad and  
 the progeny of  
 Muhammad and do not  
 make the Quran distant  
 from us and the Siraat as  
 downfall for us and His  
 Eminence, Muhammad  
 as one, who turns away  
 from us.

### [24] Her supplication for Tuesday

اَجْعَلْ  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ

ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L  
 GHAFLATAN NAASE LANAA

O God, make the

النَّاسِ غَفْلَةً زِكْرًا، وَ  
 لَنَا ذِكْرًا، وَ  
 اجْعَلْ ذِكْرَهُمْ  
 لَنَا شُكْرًا، وَ  
 اجْعَلْ صَالِحَ مَا  
 نَقُولُ بِأَلْسِنَتِنَا  
 نِيَّةً فِي  
 قُلُوبِنَا، اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 مَغْفِرَتَكَ  
 اِنْ اَوْسَعِ  
 مِنْ دُنُوْبِنَا، وَ  
 رَحْمَتَكَ  
 اَرْجِيْ  
 مِنْ عِنْدِنَا  
 اَعْمَالِنَا،  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ وَفِّقْنَا  
 لِصَالِحِ الْاَعْمَالِ  
 وَ الصَّوَابِ مِنْ  
 الْفِعَالِ.

ZIKRAN, WAJ A'L ZIKRAHUM  
 LANAA SHUKRAN, WAJ A'L  
 SAALEHA MAA NAQOOLU  
 BE-ALSENATENAA  
 NIYYATAN FEE  
 QOLOOBENAA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNA  
 MAGHFERATAKA AWSA-O'  
 MIN ZONOUBENAA, WA  
 RAHMATAKA ARJAA  
 I'NDANAA MIN A-  
 A'MAALENAA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN, WA  
 WAFFIQNAA LE-SAALEHILA-  
 A'MAALE WAS SAWAABE  
 MENAL FE-A'ALE.

negligence of people as  
 means of remembrance  
 for us and make their  
 remembrance the rank of  
 thankfulness for us.  
 Whatever good things  
 we utter, make them  
 rooted in the heart. O  
 God, your forgiveness is  
 wider than our sins and  
 your mercy is more  
 reliable than our deeds.  
 O Allah, bless  
 Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad  
 and grant us the good  
 sense of righteous deeds  
 and correct acts.

## [25] Her supplication for Wednesday

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْرُسْنَا  
 بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِي لَا  
 تَنَامُ، وَ رُكْنِكَ  
 الَّذِي لَا يُرَامُ،  
 وَ بِاَسْمَائِكَ  
 الْعِظَامِ، وَ صَلِّ

ALLAAHUMMAH  
 RUSNAA BE-A'YNEKAL  
 LATEE LAA TANAAMO,  
 WA RUKNEKAL LAZEE  
 LAA YORAAMO, WA BE-  
 ASMAA-EKAL E'ZAAME,  
 WA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALEHI, WAH FAZ

O God, protect us through the  
 eyes that never sleep and  
 through that support, which no  
 one can reach. And through  
 your great names, O God, have  
 mercy on Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad and  
 keep this faith of ours safe.

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 إِلَيْهِ، وَ أَحْفَظْ  
 عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ  
 حَفِظَهُ غَيْرُكَ  
 ضَاعَ وَ اسْتُرَ  
 عَلَيْنَا مَا لَوْ  
 سَتَرَهُ غَيْرُكَ  
 شَاعَ، وَ اجْعَلْ  
 كُلَّ ذَلِكَ لَنَا  
 مِطْوَاعًا إِنَّكَ  
 سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ،  
 قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ.

A'LAYNAA MAA LAW  
 HAFEZAHU GHAYROKA  
 ZAA-A' WAS TUR  
 A'LAYNAA MAA LAW  
 SATARAHU GHAYROKA  
 SHAA-A', WAJ A'L  
 KULLA ZAALEKA LANAA  
 MITWAA-A'N INNAKA  
 SAMEE-U'D DO-A'A-E,  
 QAREEBUN MOJEEBUN.

Which if it had been secured by anyone else, it would have been destroyed. And conceal our defect. If anyone other than You had concealed them, they would have been divulged and make all those things subservient to us, as indeed You are the one, who hears the supplications, nearest to the servants and one, who accepts their plea.

## [26] Her supplication for Thursday

إِنِّي أَلْتَمِسُ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ الْهُدَى وَ  
 التَّقَى، وَ  
 الْعَفَافَ وَ  
 الْغِنَى، وَ  
 الْعَمَلَ بِمَا تُحِبُّ  
 وَ تَرْضَى، أَللَّهُمَّ  
 إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ  
 قُوَّتِكَ لِضَعْفِنَا،  
 وَ مِنْ غِنَاكَ  
 لِفَقْرِنَا وَ  
 فَاقْتِنَا، وَ مِنْ  
 حِلْمِكَ وَ عِلْمِكَ  
 لِجَهْلِنَا.

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
 ALOKAL HODAA WAT  
 TOQAA, WAL A'FAAFE  
 WAL GHENAA, WAL  
 A'MALA BEMAA TOHIBBO  
 WA TARZAA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
 ALOKA MIN QUWWATEKA  
 LE-ZA'FENAA, WA MIN  
 GHENAACA LE-  
 FAQRENAA WA  
 FAAQATENAA, WA MIN  
 HILMEKA WA L'MEKA LE-  
 JAHLENAA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA  
 A-I'NNAA A'LAA  
 SHUKREKA WA ZIKREKA  
 WA TAA-A'TEKA WA

O God, I ask You for guidance and piety, and I am hopeful for chastity and needlessness. And I seek every that act, which is liked and approved by You. O God, I ask You from your strength for our weakness and your needlessness for our poverty and hunger and your forbearance and knowledge for our ignorance.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad and help us in your thankfulness and remembrance and obedience and worship, by

عَلَى صَلِّ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيَّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَأَعِنَّا عَلَى شُكْرِكَ  
 وَذِكْرِكَ وَطَاعَتِكَ  
 وَعِبَادَتِكَ، يَا  
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ.

E'BAADATEKA, BE- your mercy, O the most  
 RAHMATEKA YAA merciful of the merciful  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN. ones.

### [27] Her supplication for Friday

اجْعَلْنَا اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا  
 مِنْ أَقْرَبِ مَنْ تَقَرَّبَ إِلَيْكَ، وَ  
 مِنْ أَوَجَّهِ مَنْ تَوَجَّهَ  
 إِلَيْكَ وَ أَنْجَحَ مَنْ  
 سَأَلَكَ وَ تَضَرَّعَ  
 إِلَيْكَ، اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا  
 كَأَنَّهُ يَرَاكَ إِلَى  
 يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 الَّذِي يَلْقَاكَ، وَ لَا  
 تُمِثَّنَا إِلَّا عَلَى  
 رِضَاكَ. اللَّهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنَا  
 مِنْ أَخْلَصَ لَكَ  
 بِعَمَلِهِ، وَ أَحَبَّكَ

ALLAAHUMMAJ A'LNAA  
 MIN AQRABE MAN  
 TAQARRABA ELAYKA, WA  
 AWJAHE MAN  
 TAWAJJAHA ELAYKA WA  
 ANJAHE MAN SA-ALAKA  
 WA TAZARRRA-A'  
 ELAYKA, ALLAAHUMMAJ  
 A'LNAA MIMMAN KA-  
 ANNAHU YARAAKA ELAA  
 YAWMIL QEYAAMATIL  
 LAZEE FEEHE YALQAACA,  
 WA LAA TOMITNAA ILLAA  
 A'LAA REZAAKA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA WAJ  
 A'LNAA MIMMAN  
 AKHLASA LAKA BE-  
 A'MALEHI, WA AHABBAKA  
 FEE JAMEE-E' KHALQEKA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,  
 WAGH FIR LANAA  
 MAGHFERATAN JAZMAN  
 HATMAN LAA

O God, make us nearer  
 than all the seekers of  
 proximity towards You  
 and more respectable  
 than all those, who turn to  
 You and make me  
 successful in achievement.  
 O God, make us from  
 those, who are as if they  
 are seeing You till  
 Judgment Day, in which  
 we would meet You and  
 do not make us die, except  
 upon your satisfaction.  
 O God, make us of those,  
 whose deeds are sincerely  
 for You and in all creatures  
 they love You most.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad and forgive  
 and give us salvation so  
 absolute and complete

فِي جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ اغْفِرْ  
 لَنَا مَغْفِرَةً جَزْمًا  
 حَتْمًا لَا نَقْتَرِفُ  
 بَعْدَهَا ذَنْبًا، وَ  
 لَا نَكْتَسِبُ خَطِيئَةً  
 وَ لَا اِثْمًا .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، صَلَاةً  
 نَامِيَةً دَائِمَةً  
 زَاكِيَةً مُتَّابِعَةً  
 مُتَّوَّاصِلَةً  
 مُتْرَادِفَةً،  
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِيْنَ .

NAQTAREFO BA'DAHAA  
 ZANBAN, WA LAA  
 NAKTASEBO KHATEE-  
 ATAN WA LAA ISMAN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,  
 SALAATAN NAAMEYATAN  
 DAA-EMATAN  
 ZAAKEYATAN MOTATABE-  
 A'TAN  
 MOTAWAASELATAN  
 MOTARADEFATAN, BE-  
 RAHMATEKA YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN.

after which we cannot  
 commit any sin and do not  
 commit any mistake and  
 disobedience.

O Allah, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad, perfect  
 blessing, which is  
 continuously increasing  
 and which is permanent,  
 purified continuously,  
 repeated and consistent.

## [28] Another supplication

It is narrated by Safwan that he said: Muhammad bin Halabi came to Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) and on Friday and said: Teach us the best ritual of today. Imam (a.s.) replied: O Muhammad, I don't know of anyone, who was more proximate to Muhammad than Fatima and no other act more liked than the following, which His Eminence, taught to Fatima and it is as follows:

Perform the ritual bath (*Ghusl*) on Friday. Then pray four units of prayer in units of two each. In the first unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Tauheed fifty times; in the second unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Aadiyat fifty times; in the third unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Zilzal fifty times; in the fourth unit, after Surah Hamd recite Surah Nasr fifty times, which is the last Surah to be revealed.

After the prayer, recite the following supplication:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي مَنْ  
تَهَيَّأَ، أَوْ  
تَعَبَّأَ، أَوْ أَعَدَّ  
أَوْ اسْتَعَدَّ

لِوَفَادَةٍ إِلَيَّ  
مَخْلُوقٍ رَجَاءً

رَفْدِهِ وَ فَوَائِدِهِ  
وَ نَائِلِهِ، وَ

فَوَاضِلِهِ وَ  
جَوَائِزِهِ .

فَالَيْكَ يَا إِلَهِي  
كَانَتْ تَهَيَّئْتِي وَ

تَعْبَيْتِي، وَ  
إِعْدَادِي وَ

اسْتِعْدَادِي رَجَاءً  
رَفْدِكَ وَ

مَعْرُوفِكَ، وَ  
نَائِلِكَ وَ

جَوَائِزِكَ، فَلَا  
تُخَيِّبْنِي  
ذَلِكَ .

يَا مَنْ لَا يَخِيْبُ  
عَلَيْهِ مَسْأَلَةٌ

السَّائِلِ، وَ لَا  
تَنْقُصُهُ عَطِيَّةٌ

نَائِلٍ، فَإِنِّي لَمْ

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE  
MAN TAHAYYA-A, AW TA-  
A'BBA-A, AW A-A'DDA  
AWIS TA-A'DDA LE-  
WEFFAADATIN ELAA  
MAKHLOOQIN RAJAA-A  
RIFDEHI WA FAWAA-  
EDEHI WA NAA-ELEHI, WA  
FAWAAZELEHI WA  
JAWAAZEHI.

FA-ELAYKA YAA ELAAHEE  
KAANAT TAHYE-ATEE WA  
TA'BE-ATEE, WA E-  
A'DAADEE WAS  
TE'DAADEE RAJAA-A  
RIFDEKA WA  
MA'ROOFEKA, WA NAA-  
ELEKA WA JAWAA-  
EZEKA, FALAA  
TOKHAYYIBNEE MIN  
ZAALEKA.

YAA MAN LAA YAKHEEBO  
A'LAYHE MAS-ALATUS  
SAA-ELE, WA LAA  
TANQOSOHU A'TIYYATO  
NAA-ELIN, FA-INNEE LAM  
AATEKA BE-A'MALIN  
SAALEHIN QADDAMTOHU,  
WA LAA SHAFAA-A'TE  
MAKHLOOQIN  
RAJAWTOHU.

ATAQARRABO ELAYKA  
BE-SHAFAA-A'TE  
MOHAMMADIN WA AHLE  
BAYTEHI SALAWAATOKA  
A'LAYHE WA A'LAYHIM  
AJMA-E'ENA (ATAYTOKA)  
ARJOO A' A'ZEEMA  
A'FWEKAL, LAZEE

My God and my chief, if anyone else had made preparation, bestowal of any creature, rewards, recompenses, perfection and profit to obtain and has prepared provisions for the journey.

Then, O God, all my preparations, support, capability is for your benefits, bestowal, rewards and justification. So, O master do not deprive me.

O that god, in whose court the hopes of the petitioners are not shattered and the bestowal of no one is reduced. I have not come to You through some righteous deed, which I might have sent to You before and neither have I come forward in the hope of some creature.

I have only come with the support of recommendation of Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad, peace be on them all. [I come to you] while I am hopeful of your great forgiveness through which

أَتَيْكَ بِعَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ  
 قَدَّمْتُهُ ، وَ لَا  
 مَخْلُوقٍ شَفَاعَةَ  
 رَجَوْتُهُ .  
 أَتَقَرَّبُ إِلَيْكَ  
 بِشَفَاعَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ  
 صَلَّوْا تُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
 عَالِيهِمْ أَجْمَعِينَ  
 ( أَتَيْتُكَ ) أَرْجُو  
 عَظِيمَ عَفْوِكَ ،  
 الَّذِي عَفَوْتَ بِهِ  
 عَلَى الْخَاطِئِينَ  
 عِنْدَ عُكُوفِهِمْ  
 عَلَى الْمَحَارِمِ ،  
 فَلَمْ يَمْنَعَكَ طَوْلُ  
 عُكُوفِهِمْ عَلَى  
 الْمَحَارِمِ أَنْ  
 عُذَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ، وَ  
 أَنْتَ سَيِّدِي  
 الْعَوَّادُ  
 بِالنِّعْمَاءِ ، وَ  
 أَنَا الْعَوَّادُ  
 بِالخَطَايَا ،  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِحَقِّ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ إِلَيْهِ

A'FAWTA BEHI A'LAL  
 KHAATE-EENA I'NDA  
 O'KOOFEHIM A'LAL  
 MAHAAREME, FALAM  
 YAMNA'KA TOOLO  
 O'KOOFEHIM A'LAL  
 MAHAAREME AN U'DTA  
 A'LAYHIM BIL-  
 MAGHFERATE, WA ANTA  
 SAYYEDIL A'WWAADO  
 BIN-NA'MAA-E, WA ANAL  
 A'WWAADO BIL-KHATAA-  
 E, AS-ALOKA BEHAQQE  
 MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALEHIT TAAHEREENA  
 AN TAGHFERA LEE  
 ZANBEYAL A'ZEEMA FA-  
 INNAHU LAA YAGHFERUL  
 A'ZEEMA ILLAL A'ZEEMO.  
 YAA A'ZEEMO, YAA  
 A'ZEEMO, YAA A'ZEEMO,  
 YAA A'ZEEMO, YAA  
 A'ZEEMO, YAA A'ZEEMO,  
 YAA A'ZEEMO.

You forgave all wrong  
 doers their committing  
 prohibited. But their  
 continuous sins also were  
 unable to restrain You  
 from forgiveness. O You  
 are that master of mine,  
 who regularly bestows  
 blessings upon me  
 whereas I continuously  
 commit errors. Now, I ask  
 through the might of  
 Muhammad and his  
 purified progeny that You  
 forgive my greatest sins,  
 as the greatest of sins  
 cannot be forgiven by  
 anyone other than the  
 great God.  
 O greatest, O greatest, O  
 greatest, O greatest, O  
 greatest, O greatest, O  
 greatest.

الطَّاهِرِينَ أَنْ  
تَغْفِرَ لِي ذَنْبِي  
الْعَظِيمَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا  
يَغْفِرُ الْعَظِيمَ  
إِلَّا الْعَظِيمُ .

يَا عَظِيمُ ،  
يَا عَظِيمُ ،  
يَا عَظِيمُ ،  
يَا عَظِيمُ ،  
يَا عَظِيمُ .

### [29] Her supplication on Saturday

افْتَحْ	اللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMAF	TAH
خَزَائِنَ	لَنَا	LANAA	KHAZAA-ENA
وَهَبْ	رَحْمَتِكَ ،	RAHMATEKA, WA	HAB
اللَّهُمَّ	لَنَا	LANAL	LAAHUMMA
رَحْمَةً لَا تَعْدِبُنَا	بَعْدَهَا	RAHMATAN	LAA TO-
فِي	الدُّنْيَا	A'ZZEBONAA	BA'DAHAA
وَالْ	الْآخِرَةِ ،	FID	DUNYAA
مِنْ	ارْزُقْنَا	WAL	AAKHERATE, WAR
الْوَاسِعِ	فَضْلِكَ	ZUQNAA	MIN FAZLEKAL
حَلَالًا	رِزْقًا	WAASE-E'	RIZQAN
وَلَا	طَيِّبًا ،	HALAALAN	TAYYEBAN,
وَلَا	تُحَوِّجَنَا ،	WA LAA	TOHWIJNAA, WA
إِلَى	تُفْقِرُنَا	LAA	TUFQIRNAA ELAA
		AHADIN	SEWAAKA, WA
		ZIDNAA	BE-ZAALEKA
		SHUKRAN	WA ELAYKA
		FAQRAN	WA FAAQATAN,
		WA	BEKA
		A'MMAN	SEWAAKA
		GHENAN	WA
		TA-A'FFOFAN.	

O God, open for us the treasures of mercy and bestow upon us that mercy, after which there is no chastisement whether in the word or the hereafter. Through your wide favor and nobility bestow upon us lawful and pure sustenance and other than Yourself, do not make us needful of anyone. Increase our thankfulness and keep us your needy and poor; and make us needless and respectable to everyone other than You.

O God, bestow us

أَحَدٍ سِوَاكَ، وَ  
 زِدْنَا بِذَلِكَ  
 شُكْرًا وَ إِلَيْكَ  
 فَقْرًا وَ فَاقَةَ،  
 وَ بِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ  
 غَنِّي وَ تَعَفَّنَا.  
 وَ سِعِ  
 عَلَيْنَا فِي  
 الدُّنْيَا، اللَّهُمَّ  
 إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ  
 أَنْ تَزُوِيَ وَجْهَكَ  
 عَنَّا فِي حَالٍ، وَ  
 نَحْنُ نَرْغَبُ إِلَيْكَ  
 فِيهِ.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ أَعْطِنَا  
 مَا نُحِبُّ، وَ  
 اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا قُوَّةً  
 فِيمَا نُحِبُّ، يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.

ALLAAHUMMA WASSE'  
 A'LAYNAA FID DUNYAA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNAA NA-  
 O'OZO BEKA AN TAZWEYA  
 WAJHAKA A'NNAA FEE  
 HAALIN, WA NAHNO  
 NARGHABO ELAYKA  
 FEEHE.

ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN, WA  
 A-A'TENAA MAA TOHIBBO,  
 WAJ A'LHO LANAA  
 QUWWATAN FEEMAA  
 TOHIBBO, YAA ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEEN.

wideness in the world. O  
 master, we seek your  
 refuge from that You  
 should turn away from us  
 at any time, while we  
 address You.

O God, bless Muhammad  
 and the progeny of  
 Muhammad, and bestow  
 on us all that You like, and  
 make it for us strength in  
 what You like, O the most  
 merciful of the merciful  
 ones.

## (4) Her supplications for miscellaneous occasions

### 1. Her supplication at the time of sleeping

#### [30] Her supplication while going to bed

لِلّهِ الْحَمْدُ  
الْكَافِي،  
سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ  
الْأَعْلَى، حَسْبِيَ  
اللَّهُ وَكَفَى،  
مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
قَضَى، سَمِعَ  
اللَّهُ لِمَنْ  
دَعَا، لَيْسَ مِنْ  
اللَّهُ مَلْجَأٌ، وَ  
لَا وَرَاءَ اللَّهِ  
مُلْتَجَأٌ.  
تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى  
اللَّهِ رَبِّي  
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا  
أَخَذَ بِنَاصِيَّتِهَا.  
إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى

ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL  
KAAFEE, SUBHAANAL  
LA AHIL A-A'LAA,  
HASBEYAL LAHO WA  
KAFAA, MAA SHAA  
ALLAHO QAZAA, SAME-  
A'L LAHO LEMAN DA-A'A,  
LAYSA MENAL LAAHE  
MALJA-UN, WA LAA  
WARAA ALLAHE  
MULTAJA-UN.  
TAWAKKALTO A'LAL  
LAAHE RABBEE WA  
RABBEEKUM, MAA MIN  
DAABBATIN ILLAA HOWA  
AAKHEZUN BE-  
NAASEYATEHAA, INNA  
RABBEE A'LAA SERAATIM  
MUSTAQEEM.  
AL-HAMDOLIL LAAHIL  
LAZEE LAM YATTAKHIZ  
WALADANW WA LAM  
YAKUL LAHU SHAREEKUN  
FIL MULKE WA LAM  
YAKUL LAHU WALIYYUM  
MENAZ ZULLE WA  
KABBIRHO TAKBEERAA.

All praise is for that God, Who is sufficient and Who is pure and untainted is the God, Who is lofty and great. Allah is sufficient for me and He does whatever He likes. He harkens to the supplication of every supplicant. There is no refuge other than Allah, and there is no protection other than Him.

I rely upon Allah, Who is my Lord and your Lord and everything that moves on the surface of the earth is within His control. Indeed, the path of My Lord is the straight path.<sup>1</sup>

All praise is for that God, who did not deem anyone as His son nor is there any partner in His kingdom or a support in His weakness. And it is incumbent on everyone to confess to His greatness.<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Surah Hud 11:56.

<sup>2</sup> Surah Isra 17:111.

صِرَاطِ مُسْتَقِيمٍ .  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ  
 وَلَدًا وَّ لَمْ  
 يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ  
 فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ  
 لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ  
 وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّلِّ  
 وَكَبِيرُهُ  
 تَكْبِيرًا .

### [31] Her supplication for preventing nightmares

It is narrated from Imam Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: Fatima (s.a.) complained to Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) about worrisome dreams. He said: When you see such kinds of dreams, recite as follows:

أَعُوذُ بِمَا عَاذَتْ	A-O'OZO BEMAA A'AZAT	
بِهِ مَلَائِكَةُ اللَّهِ	BEHI MALAA-EKATUL	
وَالْمُقَرَّبُونَ، وَ	LAAHIL	
أَنْبِيَاءُ اللَّهِ	MOQARRABOONA, WA	
وَالْمُرْسَلُونَ، وَ	ANBEYAA-UL LAAHIL	
عِبَادُهُ اللَّهِ	MURSALOONA, WA	
الصَّالِحُونَ، مِنْ شَرِّ	E'BAADUL LAAHIS	
رُؤْيَايَ الَّتِي	SAALEHOONA, MIN	
رَأَيْتُ: أَنْ تَضُرَّنِي	SHARRE ROAYAAYAL	
فِي دِينِي وَ	LATEE RA-AYTO: AN	
دُنْيَايَ .	TAZURRANEE FEE	
	DEENEE WA DUNYAAYA.	

I seek refuge of the one, whose refuge is sought by the proximate angels, prophets, messengers, and the righteous from the mischief of the dreams that I see: that prove harmful in the world and the hereafter.

After that spit thrice on the left.

## 2. Her supplications after the Witr and obligatory Prayer

### [32] Her supplication after Witr Prayer

It is narrated from Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) that she said: The Prophet (s.a.w.a.) created eagerness for Jihad and mentioned its excellence, and when I asked him about it, he said: Should I not give you proof about something, which is easy and its reward is great; there is no believer man or woman, who performs two prostrations at the end of Witr and recites in each Sajdah five times:

سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ	SUBBOOHUN			
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	QUDDOOSUN	RABBUL		The Glorified and the
الرُّوحِ	MALAA-EKATE	WAR		Hallowed Lord of the angels
	ROOHE.			and the spirit.

He will not lift his head till Allah forgives all his sins, answers all his supplications and if he dies that night, he would die a martyr.

### [33] Her supplication after the Morning Prayer

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	LAA ELAAHA	ILLAL			
وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ	LA AHO WAHDAHU	LAA			There is no god, except
لَهُ، لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ	SHAREEKA LAHU, LAHUL				Allah, the one, there is no
لَهُ الْحَمْدُ،	MULKO WA LAHUL				partner for Him. For Him is
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ،	HAMDO, YOHYEE WA				the kingdom and for Him is
بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ، وَ	YOMEETO, BE-YADEHIL				the praise. He enlivens and
هُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	KHAYRO, WA HOWA				gives death, in His hands is
قَدِيرٌ.	A'LAA KULLE SHAY-IN				the good. And He is
	QADEER.				powerful over everything.

Ten times after the Morning Prayer, and ten times after Maghrib Prayer; all these would earn ten rewards, and ten sins would be forgiven each of them being equal to freeing slave from the progeny of Ismail, and no sin would be there on anyone, except the polytheist. There is no god, except Allah; He is one and there is no partner for Him. And it is protection for you from all Satans and all evils if you recite between morning and evening.

**[34] Her supplication after the Zuhr Prayer**

سُبحَانَ ذِي العِزِّ  
 الشَّامِخِ المُنِيفِ،  
 سُبحَانَ ذِي الجَلَالِ  
 البَاذِخِ العَظِيمِ،  
 سُبحَانَ ذِي المُلْكِ  
 الفَاخِرِ القَدِيمِ .  
 وَ الحَمْدُ لِلّهِ  
 الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ  
 بَلَغْتُ مَا بَلَغْتُ  
 مِنَ العِلْمِ بِهِ، وَ  
 العَمَلِ لَهُ وَ  
 الرِّعَايَةِ إِلَيْهِ، وَ  
 الطَّاعَةِ لِأَمْرِهِ، وَ  
 الحَمْدُ لِلّهِ الَّذِي  
 لَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي  
 جَاهِدًا لشيءٍ مِنْ  
 كِتَابِهِ، وَ لَا  
 مُتَحَيِّرًا فِي شيءٍ  
 مِنْ أَمْرِهِ .  
 وَ الحَمْدُ لِلّهِ  
 الَّذِي هَدَانِي  
 لِدِينِهِ وَ لَمْ  
 يَجْعَلْنِي عَبْدًا  
 شَيْئًا غَيْرَهُ .  
 اَللّهُمَّ اِنِّي  
 اَسْأَلُكَ

SUBHAANA ZIL I'ZZISH  
 SHAAMEKHIL MONEEFE,  
 SUBHAANA ZIL JALAALIL  
 BAAZEKHIL A'ZEEME,  
 SUBHAANA ZIL MULKIL  
 FAAKHERIL QADEEME.  
 WAL HAMDO LILLAAHIL  
 LAZEE BE-NE'MATEHI  
 BALAGHTO MAA  
 BALAGHTO MENAL I'LME  
 BEHI, WAL A'MALE LAHU  
 WAR RAGHBATE ELAYHE,  
 WAT TAA-A'TE LE-  
 AMREHI, WAL HAMDO  
 LILLAAHIL LAZEE LAM  
 YAJ-A'LNEE JAAHEDAN  
 LE-SHAY-IN MIN  
 KETAABEHI, WA LAA  
 MOTAHAYYERAN FEE  
 SHAY-IN MIN AMREHI.  
 WAL HAMDO LILLAAHIL  
 LAZEE HADAANEE LE-  
 DEENEHI WA LAM YAJ-  
 A'LNEE A-A'BODO  
 SHAYAN GHAYRAHU.  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
 ALOKA QAWLAT  
 TAWWAABEENA WA  
 A'MALAHUM WA  
 NAJAATAL  
 MOJAAHEDEENA WA  
 SAWAABAHUM, WA  
 TASDEEQAL  
 MOAMENEENA WA  
 TAWAKKOLAHUM, WAR  
 RAAHATA I'NDAL MAWTE,  
 WAL AMNE I'NDAL  
 HESAABE, WAJ A'LIL  
 MAWTA KHAYRA GHAA-

Glorified is the one  
 having preceding and  
 superior honor – glorified  
 is the owner of majesty,  
 the greatest and the  
 lofty. Glorified is that  
 owner of the ancient and  
 esteemed kingdom.

All praise is for that God,  
 in lieu of whose bounties,  
 I have reached to this  
 level of knowledge and  
 actions and after being  
 inclined to Him I am  
 obeying His commands.  
 All praise is for that God,  
 Who did not make me  
 denier of any part of His  
 Book and did not make  
 me perplexed in any of  
 His issues.

All praise is for that God,  
 Who has bestowed the  
 guidance of His religion  
 and has not allowed  
 worshipping anyone  
 other than Him.

O God, I ask You for the  
 words and actions of the  
 penitents. And bestow  
 salvation and bounties  
 like that of the holy  
 fighters. Bestow  
 testimony and  
 contentment like that of  
 the faithful. And bestow

وَ التَّوَابِينَ وَ عَمَلَهُمْ، وَ نَجَاةَ  
 وَ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ وَ ثَوَابَهُمْ، وَ  
 تَصْدِيقَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ تَوَكَّلَهُمْ، وَ  
 الرَّاحَةَ عِنْدَ  
 الْمَوْتِ، وَ الْأَمْنَ  
 عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ، وَ  
 اجْعَلِ الْمَوْتَ خَيْرَ  
 غَائِبٍ أَنْتَظِرُهُ، وَ  
 خَيْرَ مُطَّلَعٍ يُطَّلَعُ  
 عَلَيَّ.  
 وَ ارْزُقْنِي - عِنْدَ  
 حُضُورِ الْمَوْتِ، وَ  
 عِنْدَ نُزُولِهِ، وَ  
 فِي غَمْرَاتِهِ وَ  
 حِينَ تَنْزِلُ النَّفْسُ  
 مِنْ بَيْنِ  
 التَّرَاقِي، وَ حِينَ  
 تَبْلُغُ الْحُلُقُومَ،  
 وَ فِي حَالِ خُرُوجِي  
 مِنَ الدُّنْيَا، وَ  
 تِلْكَ السَّاعَةَ  
 الَّتِي لَا أَمْلِكُ  
 لِنَفْسِي فِيهَا ضَرًّا  
 وَ لَا نَفْعًا، وَ لَا

EBIN ANTAZEROHU, WA  
 KHAYRA MOTTA-LA-I'N  
 YUTTALA-O' A'LAYYA.  
 WAR ZUQNEE - I'NDA  
 HOZORIL MAWTE, WA  
 I'NDA NOZOOLEHI, WA  
 FEE GHAMARAATEHI WA  
 HEENA TANZELUN NAFSO  
 MIN BAYNIT TARAAQEE,  
 WA HEENA TABLOGHUL  
 HULQOOMO, WA FEE  
 HAALE KHOROOJEE  
 MENAD DUNYAA, WA  
 TILKAS SAA-A'TIL LATEE  
 LAA AMLEKO LE-NAFSEE  
 FEEHAA ZARRAN WA LAA  
 NAF-A'N, WA LAA  
 SHIDDATAN WA LAA  
 RAKHAA-AN - RAWHAN  
 MIN RAHMATEKA, WA  
 HAZZAN MIN  
 RIZWAANEKA WA  
 BUSHRAN MIN  
 KARAAMATEKA, QABLA  
 AN TATA-WAFFFAA  
 NAFSEE, WA TAQBEZA  
 ROOHEE, WA TOSALLETA  
 MALAKIL MAWTE A'LAA  
 IKHRAAJE NAFSEE.  
 WA BE-BUSHRAAN MINKA  
 YAA RABBE - LAYSAT MIN  
 AHADIN GHAYREKA -  
 TASLOJO BEHAA SADREE  
 WA TASURRO BEHAA  
 NAFSEE, WA TAQIRRO  
 BEHAA A'YNEE, WA  
 YATAHALLALO BEHAA  
 WAJHEE, WA YASFORO  
 BEHAA LAWNEE, WA YAT-  
 MAINNO BEHAA QALBEE,

on me ease at the time of  
 death and peace and  
 security at the time of  
 accounting. Deem death  
 to be the best of the  
 unseen, which I may  
 await. And make it the  
 best scene, which is to  
 come before me; and  
 bestow on me at the time  
 of death and at the  
 moment of its coming  
 down and confrontation  
 of its hardships, and the  
 soul is being sucked out  
 completely and the  
 breathe reaches upto the  
 throat and I am going  
 from the world and there  
 is nothing under my  
 control, neither profit or  
 loss, severity or ease.  
 Bestow me the peace of  
 your mercy, a part of  
 your beneficence and  
 glad tidings of your  
 miracle, before I die and  
 You capture my soul; and  
 that You impose the  
 angels of death on me to  
 remove my soul.  
 O God, there is only your  
 glad tiding and there is  
 nothing other than that,  
 which can provide  
 tranquility to my breast,  
 pleasure to my soul,

شِدَّةٌ وَ لَا رَخَاءَ -  
 رَوْحًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،  
 وَ حَظًّا مِنْ  
 رِضْوَانِكَ وَ بُشْرَى  
 مِنْ كَرَامَتِكَ، قَبْلَ  
 أَنْ تَتَوَفَّى نَفْسِي،  
 وَ تَقْبِضَ رُوحِي، وَ  
 تُسَلِّطَ مَلَكَ الْمَوْتِ  
 عَلَيَّ إِخْرَاجَ  
 نَفْسِي.  
 وَ بِبُشْرَى مِنْكَ يَا  
 رَبِّ - لَيْسَتْ مِنْ  
 أَحَدٍ غَيْرِكَ -  
 تُلْجُ بِهَا صَدْرِي  
 وَ تُسَرُّ بِهَا  
 نَفْسِي، وَ تَقْرُ  
 بِهَا عَيْنِي، وَ  
 يَتَهَلَّلُ بِهَا  
 وَجْهِي، وَ يَسْفُرُ  
 بِهَا لَوْنِي، وَ  
 يَطْمَئِنُّ بِهَا  
 قَلْبِي، وَ يَتَبَاشَرُ  
 بِهَا سَائِرُ جَسَدِي.  
 يَغِيظُنِي بِهَا مَنْ  
 حَضَرَنِي مِنْ خَلْقِكَ،  
 وَ مَنْ سَمِعَ بِي مِنْ  
 عِبَادِكَ.

WA YATABAASHARO  
 BEHAA SAA-ERO  
 JASADEE.  
 YAGHBETONEE BEHAA  
 MAN HAZARANEE MIN  
 KHALQEKA, WA MAN  
 SAME-A' BEE MIN  
 E'BAADEKA.  
 TOHAWWENO BEHAA  
 A'LAYYA SAKARAATIL  
 MAWTE, WA TOFARREJO  
 A'NNEE BEHAA  
 KURBATAHU WA  
 TOKHAFFEFO BEHAA  
 A'NNEE SHIDDATAHU, WA  
 TAKSHEFO A'NNEE  
 BEHAA SUQMAHU, WA  
 TUZHEBO A'NNEE BEHAA  
 HAMMAHU WA  
 HASRATAHU, WA  
 TA'SEMONEE BEHAA MIN  
 ASAFEHI WA FETANEHI,  
 WA TOJEERONEE BEHAA  
 MIN SHARREHI WA  
 SHARRE MA A YAHZORO  
 AHLOHU, WA  
 TARZOQONEE BEHAA  
 KHAYRAHU WA KHAYRA  
 MA A YAHZORO I'NDAHU  
 WA KHAYRA MA A HOWA  
 KAA-ENUN BA'DAHU.  
 SUMMA EZAA  
 TOWUFFEYAT NAFSEE WA  
 QOBEZAT ROOHEE, FAJ-  
 A'L ROOHEE FIL  
 ARWAAHIR RAA-EHATE,  
 WAJ A'L NAFSEE FIL  
 ANFOSIS SAALEHATE,  
 WAJ A'L JASADEE FIL  
 AJSAADIL

coolness to my eyes, joy  
 to my face, shine to my  
 complexion and peace to  
 my heart. And the effect  
 of its tranquility can  
 become apparent on my  
 complete being.

And seeing which at the  
 throes of death, all the  
 onlookers, those present  
 there and those who  
 hear, can feel envious.  
 Therefore, through this,  
 You ease the hardships of  
 death and remove its  
 pain and sorrow and  
 lighten its severity; and  
 remove its illness, and  
 cure its sorrow and grief  
 and secure me from its  
 mischief and save me  
 from every calamity that  
 befalls from one, who is  
 dying and with his good,  
 bestow every good that  
 comes down at that time  
 and also bestow that  
 good, which is going to  
 occur after death.

After that when my  
 death occurs and the soul  
 is taken out, include my  
 soul among the peaceful  
 souls and make my soul  
 among the most  
 righteous souls, place my  
 body among purified

تُهَوَّنُ بِهَا عَلَيَّ  
 سَكَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ، وَ  
 تُفَرِّجُ عَنِّي بِهَا  
 كُرْبَتَهُ وَ تُخَفِّفُ  
 بِهَا عَنِّي شِدَّتَهُ،  
 وَ تَكْشِفُ عَنِّي بِهَا  
 سُقْمَهُ، وَ تُذْهِبُ  
 عَنِّي بِهَا هَمَّهُ وَ  
 حَسْرَتَهُ، وَ  
 تَعْصِمُنِي بِهَا مِنْ  
 أَسْفِهِ وَ فِتْنِهِ، وَ  
 تُجِيرُنِي بِهَا مِنْ  
 شَرِّهِ وَ شَرِّ مَا  
 يَحْضُرُ أَهْلَهُ، وَ  
 تَرْزُقُنِي بِهَا  
 خَيْرَهُ وَ خَيْرَ مَا  
 يَحْضُرُ عِنْدَهُ وَ  
 خَيْرَ مَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ  
 بَعْدَهُ.

ثُمَّ إِذَا تُؤْفِيَّتْ  
 نَفْسِي وَ قُبِضَتْ  
 رُوحِي، فَاجْعَلْ  
 رُوحِي فِي الْأَرْوَاحِ  
 الرَّائِحَةِ، وَ  
 اجْعَلْ نَفْسِي فِي  
 الْأَنْفُسِ الصَّالِحَةِ،  
 وَ اجْعَلْ جَسَدِي فِي

MOTAHHARATE, WAJ A'L  
 A'MALEE FIL A-A'MAALIL  
 MOTAQABBALATE.

SUMMAR ZUQNEE - FEE  
 HIZZATEE MENAL ARZE -  
 WA MAW-ZE-A' JUNNATEE  
 HAYSO YURFATO  
 LAHMEE, WA YUDFANO  
 A'ZMEE, WA UTRAKO  
 WAHEEDAN LAA HEELATA  
 LEE.

QAD LAFAZATNIL  
 BELAADO, WA  
 TAKHALLAA MINNIL  
 E'BAADO, WAF TAQARTO  
 ELAA RAHMATEKAH  
 TAJTO ELAA SAALEHE  
 A'MALEE, WA ALQAA MAA  
 MAHHADTO LE-NAFSEE  
 WA QADDAMTO LE-  
 AAKHERATEE, WA  
 A'MILTO FEE AYYAAME  
 HAYAATEE, FAWZAN MIN  
 RAHMATEKA, WA ZEYAA-  
 AN MIN NOOREKA WA  
 TASBEETAN MIN  
 KARAAMATEKA, BIL-  
 QAWLIS SAABETE FIL  
 HAYAATID DUNYAA WAL  
 AAKHERATE INNAKA  
 TOZILLUZ ZAALEMEENA  
 WA TAF-A'LO MAA  
 TASHAA-O.

SUMMA BAARIK LEE FIL  
 BA'SE WAL HESAABE,  
 EZAN SHAQQATIL ARZO  
 A'NNEE WA TAKHALLAL  
 E'BAADO MINNEE, WA  
 GHASHEYATNIS  
 SAYHATO, WA AFZA-

bodies and my deeds  
 among the accepted  
 deeds.

After that when I am  
 buried in that patch of  
 land, where my flesh  
 decays and only the  
 bones remain buried, and  
 I am abandoned alone  
 helpless.

And the townsmen cast  
 me away from them and  
 all the people shun me  
 and I become the beggar  
 of your mercy and  
 needful of good deeds  
 and all of them come  
 before me that I have  
 prepared for myself and  
 which I have sent for my  
 hereafter and the deeds  
 that I have performed in  
 my life – bestow success  
 of your mercy, light of  
 your effulgence and  
 stability of your nobility,  
 through that confirmed  
 statement, which is the  
 means of the life of the  
 world and the hereafter  
 that You do not guide the  
 unjust and You can do  
 whatever You like.

After that bestow me  
 auspiciousness on  
 Judgment Day and in the  
 stage of accounting when

الْأَجْسَادِ  
 وَالْمُطَهَّرَةِ،  
 اجْعَلْ عَمَلِي فِي  
 الْأَعْمَالِ  
 الْمُتَقَبَّلَةِ.  
 ثُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي - فِي  
 خَطِيئِي مِنَ الْأَرْضِ -  
 وَ مَوْضِعَ جُنَّتِي  
 حَيْثُ يُرْفَتُ لَحْمِي،  
 وَ يُدْفَنُ عَظْمِي، وَ  
 أَتْرِكُ وَحِيدًا لَا  
 حِيلَةَ لِي.  
 قَدْ لَفَظْتَنِي  
 الْبِلَادُ، وَ تَخَلَّأَ  
 مِنِّي الْعِبَادُ، وَ  
 افْتَقَرْتُ إِلَى  
 رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اخْتَجْتُ  
 إِلَى صَالِحِ عَمَلِي،  
 وَ أَلْقَى مَا مَهَّدْتُ  
 لِنَفْسِي وَ قَدَّمْتُ  
 لِأَخِرَتِي، وَ عَمِلْتُ  
 فِي أَيَّامِ حَيَاتِي،  
 فَوْرًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ،  
 وَ ضِيَاءً مِنْ نُورِكَ  
 وَ تَثْبِيئًا مِنْ  
 كَرَامَتِكَ، بِالْقَوْلِ  
 الثَّابِتِ فِي

A'TNIN NAF-KHATO, WA  
 NASHARTANEE BA'DAL  
 MAWTE WA BA-A'STANEE  
 LIL-HESAABE.  
 FAB-A'S MA-E'E YAA  
 RABBE NOORAN MIN  
 RAHMATEKA, YAS-A'A  
 BAYNA YADAYYA WA A'N  
 YAMEENEE TOAMENONEE  
 BEHI, WA TARBETO BEHI  
 A'LAA QALBEE, WA  
 TUZHERO BEHI U'ZREE,  
 WA TOBAYYEZO BEHI  
 WAJHEE, WA TOSADDEQO  
 BEHI HADEESEE, WA  
 TUFLEJO BEHI HUJJATEE,  
 WA TOBALLEGHONEE  
 BEHIL U'RWATAL  
 QUSWAA MIN  
 RAHMATEKA, WA  
 TOHILLONID DARAJATAL  
 U'LYAA MIN JANNATEKA  
 WA TARZOQONEE BEHI  
 MORAAFAQATA  
 MOHAMMADENIN  
 NABIYYE A'BDEKA WA  
 RASOOLEKA SALLAL  
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI FEE A-A'LAL  
 JANNATE DARAJATAN,  
 WA ABLAGHEHAA  
 FAZEELATAN WA  
 ABARREHAA A'TIYYATAN,  
 WA ARFA-E'HAA  
 NAFSATAN MA-A'L  
 LAZEENA AN-A'MTA  
 A'LAYHIM MENAN  
 NABIYYEENA WAS  
 SIDDEEQEENA WASH  
 SHOHADAA-E WAS

the earth splits and the  
 people leave me and the  
 heavenly call makes me  
 swoon, and the blowing  
 of the bugle makes me  
 tremble, and after death,  
 You revive me and make  
 me join the stage of  
 accounting.

O God, at that time, send  
 along with me that  
 effulgence of your mercy,  
 which may accompany  
 me on the left and the  
 right and through it, You  
 bestow upon me peace  
 and security and  
 satisfaction so that my  
 excuse becomes clear,  
 my face is illuminated,  
 my statements prove  
 true, my argument is  
 successful, and You lead  
 to the strong support of  
 your mercy and settle me  
 in the loftiest stage of  
 Paradise. Bestow upon  
 me the companionship of  
 Muhammad, who is your  
 servant and messenger  
 and loftiest stage of  
 Paradise, which is the  
 highest stage of  
 excellence and your  
 supreme bestowal and  
 the loftiest place, deem  
 me among those people,

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا  
 وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ  
 تُضِلُّ الظَّالِمِينَ وَ  
 تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَاءُ .  
 ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِي  
 الْبَعْثِ وَ  
 الْحِسَابِ، إِذَا  
 انْشَقَّتِ الْأَرْضُ عَنِّي  
 وَ تَخَلَّأَ الْعِبَادُ  
 مِنِّي، وَ عَشِيَّتِي  
 الصَّيْحَةَ، وَ  
 أَفْرَعْتِي  
 النَّفْخَةَ، وَ  
 نَشَرْتَنِي بَعْدَ  
 الْمَوْتِ وَ بَعَثْتَنِي  
 لِلْحِسَابِ .  
 فَأَبْعَثْ مَعِيَ يَا  
 رَبِّ نُورًا مِنْ  
 رَحْمَتِكَ، يَسْعَى  
 بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَ عَن  
 يَمِينِي تُوْمِنُنِي  
 بِهِ، وَ تَرْبِطُ بِهِ  
 عَلَيَّ قَلْبِي، وَ  
 تُظْهِرُ بِهِ عَذْرِي،  
 وَ تُبَيِّضُ بِهِ  
 وَجْهِي، وَ تُصَدِّقُ  
 بِهِ حَدِيثِي، وَ

SAALHEENA, WA  
 HASONA OOLAA-EKA  
 RAFEEQAN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN  
 KHAATAMIN NABIYYEENA,  
 WA A'LAA JAMEE-I'L  
 ANBEYAA-E WAL  
 MURSALEENA, WA A'LAL  
 MALAA-EKATE AJMA-  
 E'ENA, WA A'LAA AALEHIT  
 TAYYEBEENAT  
 TAAHEREENA WA A'LAA  
 A-IMMATIL HODAA AJMA-  
 E'ENA, AAMEENA RABBAL  
 A'ALAMEENA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA SALLE  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN  
 KAMAA HADAYTANAA  
 BEHI, WA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA  
 RAHIMTANAA BEHI.  
 WA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA  
 A'ZZAZTANAA BEHI, WA  
 SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA  
 FAZZALTANAA BEHI.  
 WA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA  
 SHARRAFTANAA BEHI, WA  
 SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA  
 NASARTANAA BEHI.  
 WA SALLE A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN KAMAA  
 ANQAZTANAA BEHI MIN  
 SHAFAA HUFRA TIN  
 MENAN NAARE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA BAYYIZ

upon whom You have  
 bestowed bounties, and  
 who are your prophets,  
 truthful ones and the  
 righteous and who are  
 the best companions.

O God, bless  
 Muhammad, who is the  
 seal of the prophets and  
 on all the prophets and  
 messengers and all the  
 proximate angels and  
 their purified and chaste  
 progeny and all guiding  
 and guided Imams,  
 amen, O Lord of the  
 worlds.

O God, bless  
 Muhammad, like You  
 guided us through him  
 and bless him, like You  
 blessed us through him  
 and bless him like You  
 bestowed honor upon us  
 through him. And send  
 mercy upon him like You  
 gave excellence to us  
 through him and send  
 mercy on him, like You  
 gave nobility to us  
 through him. And send  
 mercy on him like You  
 helped us through him.  
 And send mercy on him  
 like You removed us from  
 the edge of hell through  
 him.

تُفْلِحُ بِهِ حُجَّتِي،  
 وَ تَبَلِّغُنِي بِهِ  
 الْعُرْوَةَ الْقُصْوَى  
 مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَ  
 تُحِلِّنِي الدَّرَجَةَ  
 الْعُلْيَا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ  
 وَ تَرْزُقُنِي بِهِ  
 مُرَافَقَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 النَّبِيِّ عَبْدِكَ وَ  
 رَسُولِكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَيْهِ وَ أَلَمِ فِي  
 أَعْلَى الْجَنَّةِ  
 دَرَجَةَ، وَ أَبْلِغْهَا  
 فَضِيلَةَ وَ أَبْرِهَا  
 عَطِيَّةً، وَ أَرْفَعْهَا  
 نَفْسَةً مَعَ الَّذِينَ  
 أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ  
 الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ  
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ  
 الصَّالِحِينَ، وَ  
 حَسَنَ أَوْلِيكَ  
 رَفِيقًا .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ، وَ عَلٰى  
 جَمِيعِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَ

WAJHAHU, WA A-A'LE  
 KA'BAHU, WA AFLIJ  
 HUJJATAHU, WA ATMIM  
 NOORAHU, WA SAQQIL  
 MEEZAANAHU, WA A'ZZIM  
 BURHAANAHU, WAF SAH  
 LAHU HATTAA YARZAA,  
 WA BALLIGHHUD  
 DARAJATA WAL  
 WASEELATA MENAL  
 JANNATE, WAB A'SHUL  
 MAQAAMAL MAHMOODAL  
 LAZEE WA-A'DTAHU WAJ  
 A'LHO AFZALAN  
 NABIYYEENA WAL  
 MURSALEENA I'NDAKA  
 MANZELATAN WA  
 WASEELATAN.  
 WAQ SUS BENAA  
 ASARAHU, WAS QENAA  
 BEKAASEHI, WA  
 AWRIDNAA HAWZAHU,  
 WAH SHURNAA FEE  
 ZUMRATEHI, WA  
 TAWAFFANAA A'LAA  
 MILLATEHI, WAS LUK  
 BENAA SOBOLAHU, WAS  
 TA'MILNAA BE-  
 SUNNATEHI, GHAYRA  
 KHAZAA-YAA WA LAA  
 NAADEMEENA, WA LAA  
 SHAAKKEENA, WA LAA  
 MOBADDELEENA.  
 YAA MAN BAABOHU  
 MAFTOOHUN LE-DAA-  
 E'EHE, WA HEJAABOHU  
 MARFOO-U'N LE-  
 RAAJEEHE, YAA  
 SAATERAL AMRIL  
 QABEEHE, WA MODAA-

O God, illuminate his  
 face, raise his rank, make  
 his proof successful,  
 complete his effulgence,  
 make the criterion of his  
 deeds heavy, deem his  
 proof to be great and  
 bestow such wideness to  
 him that he is satisfied,  
 convey him to the ranks  
 of Paradise and  
 mediation and bestow  
 that praised station that  
 You promised him. Make  
 him, in your view, loftier  
 than all prophets and  
 messengers.  
 Make us tread his  
 footsteps and quench us  
 through his glass, make  
 us reach his pool, include  
 us among his group, and  
 make us die on his  
 religion, make us tread  
 his path, make us act on  
 his practice, where there  
 is neither disgrace nor  
 same, nor any doubt or  
 change in the beliefs.  
 O One, whose door is  
 open for the supplicants,  
 whose curtains are lifted  
 for the hopeful, O  
 concealer of disgraceful  
 acts, and One, who cures  
 the injured heart, do not  
 disgrace us on Judgment

وَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ، وَ  
 عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ  
 أَجْمَعِينَ، وَ عَلَى  
 إِلِهِ الطَّيِّبِينَ  
 الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ عَلَى  
 أَيْمَةِ الْهُدَى  
 أَجْمَعِينَ، أَمِينَ  
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا  
 هَدَيْتَنَا بِهِ، وَ  
 صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا رَحِمْتَنَا بِهِ.  
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا عَزَّزْتَنَا بِهِ،  
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا فَضَّلْتَنَا بِهِ.  
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا شَرَّفْتَنَا بِهِ،  
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا نَصَرْتَنَا بِهِ.  
 وَ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ  
 كَمَا أَنْقَذْتَنَا بِهِ  
 مِنْ شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ  
 النَّارِ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّضْ  
 وَ أَعْلِ وَجْهَهُ،

WIL QALBIL JAREEHE,  
 LAA TAFZAHNEE FEE  
 MASH-HADIL QEYAAMATE  
 BEMOOBEQAATIL  
 AASAAME, WA LAA TO'RIZ  
 BE-WAJHEKAL KAREEME  
 A'NNEE MIN BAYNIL  
 ANAAME.  
 YAA GHAAYATAL  
 MUZTARRIL FAQEERE, WA  
 YAA JABERAL A'ZMIL  
 KASEERE, HAB LEE  
 MOOBEQAATIL JARAA-  
 ERE, WA' FO A'N  
 FAAZEHAATIS SARAA-  
 ERE, WAGH SIL QALBEE  
 MIN WIZRIL KHATAAYAA,  
 WAR ZUQNEE HUSNAL  
 ISTE'DAADE LENOZOOLIL  
 MANAAYAA.  
 YAA AKRAMAL  
 AKRAMEENA WA  
 MUNTAHAA UMNIYYATIL  
 SAAELEENA, ANTA  
 MAWLAAYA, FATAHTA  
 LEE BAABAD DO-A'A-E  
 WAL ENAABATE, FALAA  
 TUGHLIQ A'NNEE BAABAL  
 QABOOLE WAL  
 EJAABATE, WA NAJJENEE  
 BE-RAHMATEKA MENAN  
 NAARE, WA BAWWEANEE  
 GHOROFAATIL JENAANE,  
 WAJ A'LNEE  
 MOTAMASSEKAN BIL-  
 U'RWATIL WUSQAA,  
 WAKH TIM LEE BIS-SA-  
 A'ADATE.  
 WA AHYENEE BIS-  
 SALAAMATE YAA ZAL

Day due to fatal sins, and  
 don't turn away your  
 merciful face from me  
 among the creatures.  
 O final hope of the  
 beggar, O joiner of  
 broken bones. Bestow  
 upon me forgiveness and  
 overlook our concealed  
 sins, clean our heart from  
 the dirt of sins and  
 bestow us the best  
 readiness for the time of  
 death.  
 O the most noble from  
 the nobles and the last  
 center of the hopes of  
 petitioners, You are my  
 master. If You have  
 opened the doors of  
 repentance, do not close  
 the doors of acceptance  
 and on the basis of your  
 mercy, save us from the  
 chastisement of hell and  
 accommodate us in the  
 chambers of Paradise.  
 Through your strong  
 support give us the good  
 sense (*Taufeeq*) of  
 attachment and make  
 our end be on  
 righteousness.  
 Keep us alive with health,  
 O owner of grace and  
 perfection and master of  
 honor and majesty; do

كَعْبَةَ ، وَ أَفْلِحْ  
 حُجَّتَهُ ، وَ أَتَمِّمْ  
 نُورَهُ ، وَ ثَقِيلْ  
 مِيزَانَهُ ، وَ عَظِّمْ  
 بُرْهَانَهُ ، وَ اِفْسَحْ  
 لَهُ حَتَّى يَرْضَى ، وَ  
 بَلِّغُهُ الدَّرَجَةَ وَ  
 الْوَسِيلَةَ مِنْ  
 الْجَنَّةِ ، وَ ابْعَثْهُ  
 الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ  
 الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ ، وَ  
 اجْعَلْهُ أَفْضَلَ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ وَ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ عِنْدَكَ  
 مَنْزِلَةً وَ وَسِيلَةً .  
 وَ اقْضُ بَيْنَا  
 أَثْرَهُ ، وَ اسْقِنَا  
 بِكَاسِهِ ، وَ  
 أَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ ، وَ  
 احْشُرْنَا فِي  
 زُمْرَتِهِ ، وَ تَوَفَّنَا  
 عَلَيِّ مِلَّتِهِ ، وَ  
 اسْلُكْ بَيْنَا سُبُلَهُ ،  
 وَ اسْتَعْمِلْنَا  
 بِسُنَّتِهِ ، غَيْرَ  
 خَزَايَا وَ لَا  
 نَادِمِينَ ، وَ لَا

FAZLE WAL KAMAAL,  
 WAL I'ZZATE WAL  
 JALAALE WA LAA  
 TUSHMIT BEE A'DUWWAN  
 WA LAA HAASEDAN, WA  
 LAA TOSALLIT A'LAYYA  
 SULTAANAN A'NEEDAN  
 WA LAA SHAYTAANIN  
 MAREEDAN, BE-  
 RAHMATEKA YAA  
 ARHAMAR RAAHEMEEN,  
 WA LAA HAWLA WA LAA  
 QUWWATA ILLAA  
 BILLAAHIL A'LIYYIL  
 A'ZEEME, WA SALLAL  
 LAAHO A'LAA  
 MOHAMMADIN WA AALHI  
 WA SALLAMA  
 TASLEEMAN.

not give chance to our  
 enemies and jealous ones  
 to ridicule us and do not  
 impose upon us any  
 tyrant or rebellious  
 satan. Through your  
 perfect mercy, O the best  
 of those, who are  
 merciful. And there is no  
 strength or power,  
 except for Allah, the high  
 and the mighty, and may  
 Allah bless Muhammad  
 and his progeny with the  
 best of the blessings.

شَاكِيْنَ، وَ لَا  
 مُبَدِّلِيْنَ .  
 يَا مَنْ بَابُهُ  
 مَفْتُوحٌ لِدَاعِيهِ ،  
 وَ حِجَابُهُ مَرْفُوعٌ  
 لِرَاجِيهِ ، يَا  
 سَاتِرَ الْأَمْرِ  
 الْقَبِيحِ ، وَ  
 مُدَاوِي الْقَلْبِ  
 الْجَرِيحِ ، لَا  
 تَفْضَحْنِي فِي مَشْهَدِ  
 الْقِيَامَةِ  
 بِمُؤَبَقَاتِ الْأَثَامِ ،  
 وَ لَا تُعْرِضْ بِوَجْهِكَ  
 الْكَرِيمِ عَنِّي مِنْ  
 بَيْنِ الْأَثَامِ .  
 يَا غَايَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّ  
 الْفَقِيرِ ، وَ يَا  
 جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ  
 الْكَسِيرِ ، هَبْ لِي  
 مُؤَبَقَاتِ  
 الْجَرَائِرِ ، وَ اغْفُ  
 عَن فَاضِحَاتِ  
 السَّرَائِرِ ، وَ  
 اغْسِلْ قَلْبِي مِنْ  
 وَزْرِ الْخَطَايَا ، وَ  
 ارْزُقْنِي حُسْنَ

الْأَسْتَعْدَادِ لِنُزُولِ  
الْمَنَائِيَا .

يَا أَكْرَمَ  
الْأَكْرَمِينَ وَ  
مُنْتَهَى أُمْنِيَّةِ  
السَّائِلِينَ، أَنْتَ  
مَوْلَايَ، فَتَحْتَ لِي  
بَابَ الدُّعَاءِ وَ  
الْإِنَابَةِ، فَلَا  
تُغْلِقْ عَنِّي بَابَ  
الْقَبُولِ وَ  
الْإِجَابَةِ، وَ نَجِّنِي  
بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ  
النَّارِ، وَ بَوِّئِنِي  
عُرْفَاتِ الْجِنَانِ،  
وَ اجْعَلْنِي  
مُتَمَسِّكًا بِالْعُرْوَةِ  
الْوُثْقَى، وَ اخْتِمْ  
لِي بِالسَّعَادَةِ .

وَ أَحْيِنِي  
بِالسَّلَامَةِ يَا ذَا  
الْفَضْلِ وَ  
الْكَمَالِ، وَ  
الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْجَلَالِ  
وَ لَا تُشْمِتْ بِي  
عَدُوًّا وَ لَا  
حَاسِدًا، وَ لَا

تُسَلِّطُ عَلَيَّ  
 سُلْطَانًا عَزِيدًا وَ  
 لَا شَيْطَانًا  
 مَرِيدًا، بِرَحْمَتِكَ  
 يَا أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ لَا  
 حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا  
 بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
 الْعَظِيمِ، وَ صَلَّى  
 اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَ آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ  
 تَسْلِيمًا.

### [35] Her supplication after the Asr prayer

مَنْ	سُبْحَانَ	SUBHAANA	MAN	Glorified be the one, Who is aware of the thoughts of the minds. Glorified be the one, Who calculates the number of sins. Glorified be the one, from Whom nothing from the heavens and the earth is concealed. Praise be to God, who did not make me a denier of His bounties and the rejecter of His favors; all good is for Him and only He is capable of that. All praise is for God for the complete proof over all the creatures, whether they are obedient or disobedient. After that if He conducts with His mercy, it is His favor; and if He punishes, it is due to the sins of people and He does not oppress His servants. All praise is for God, whose rank is
يَعْلَمُ	جَوَارِحِ	YA'LAMO	JAWAAREHAL	
الْقُلُوبِ،		QOLOOBE,		
مَنْ	سُبْحَانَ	SUBHAANA	MAN	
يُحْصِي	عَدَدَ	YOHSEE	A'DADAZ	
الذُّنُوبِ،		ZONOUBE,		
سُبْحَانَ	مَنْ لَا	SUBHAANA	MAN LAA	
يَخْفَى	عَلَيْهِ	YAKHFAA	A'LAYHE	
خَافِيَةٌ	فِي	KHAAFAYATUN	FIL	
الْأَرْضِ وَ لَا فِي	السَّمَاءِ .	ARZE WA LAA FIS	SAMAA-E.	
وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ		WAL	HAMDO	
الَّذِي لَمْ	يَجْعَلْنِي	LILLAAHIL	LAZEE	
		LAM	YAJ-A'LNEE	
		KAAFERAN	LE-	
		ANO'MEHI,	WA LAA	
		JAAHEDAN	LE-	
		FAZLEHI,	FAL-	
		KHAYRO FEEHE,	WA	

كَافِرًا HOWA AHLOHU.  
 وَالْأَنْعَمِ، وَ لَا WAL HAMDO  
 جَاحِدًا LILLAHE A'LAA  
 لِفَضْلِهِ، HUJJATEHIL  
 فَالْخَيْرُ فِيهِ، BAALEGHATE A'LAA  
 وَ هُوَ أَهْلُهُ. JAMEE-E' MAN  
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ، KHALAQA, MIMMAN  
 عَلَى حُجَّتِهِ، ATAA-A'HU WA  
 الْبَالِغَةِ عَلَيَّ MIMMAN A'SAAHO,  
 مِنْ جَمِيعِ خَلْقٍ، FA-IN RAHEMA  
 مِمَّنْ أَطَاعَهُ وَ مِمَّنْ FAMIN MANNEHI, WA  
 عَصَاهُ، فَإِنْ IN A'AQABA FA-  
 رَحِمَ رَحْمَةً، BEMAA QAADAMAT  
 مِنْهُ، وَ إِنَّ AYDEEHIM WA MAL  
 عَاقِبَ فِيمَا لAAHO BE-  
 قَدَمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ZALLAAMIN LIL-  
 وَ مَا اللَّهُ A'BEEDE, WAL  
 بِظُلَامٍ HAMDO LILAAHIL  
 لِّلْعَبِيدِ، وَ أ'LIYYIL MAKAANE,  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ WAR RAFEE-I'L  
 الْعَلِيِّ BUNYAANISH  
 وَ الْمَكَانِ، SHAEEDIL  
 الرَّفِيعِ ARKAANIL, A'ZEEZIS  
 الْبُنْيَانِ SULTAANIL,  
 الشَّدِيدِ A'ZEEMISH SHAANIL,  
 الْأَرْكَانِ، WAA-ZEHIL  
 RAHEEMIR  
 BURHAANIR  
 RAHMAANIL, MUN-  
 E'MIN MANNAANE.  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ AL-HAMDO  
 الْعَلِيِّ LILAAHIL LAZEEH  
 الْمَكَانِ، وَ TAJABA A'N KULLE  
 الرَّفِيعِ MAKHLOOQIN  
 الْبُنْيَانِ YARAAHO BE-  
 الشَّدِيدِ HAQEEQATIR  
 الْأَرْكَانِ، وَ ROBOBIYYATE WA  
 QUDRATIL  
 WAHDAANIYYATE,  
 FALAM TUDRIKHUL

lofty and whose base is glorious, whose pillars are strong and whose kingdom is honorable, whose glory is great and whose proof is evident. He is merciful and beneficent, the bestower and one, who favors.

All praise is for God, who has concealed Himself from all the creatures, whom He is seeing on the basis of reality of lordship and power of oneness. Therefore, the sights cannot reach upto Him and the news cannot encompass Him; no quantity can estimate Him and no consideration can even imagine Him, because He is the absolutely powerful ruler.

O God, You are seeing my location and You listen to my statements, and You are aware of my matter, and You are aware of my self, and nothing is concealed from You. I have hastened towards You in my needs; and have presented my needs to You and I have begged You for my needs and begged to You on the basis of my poverty, hunger, humiliation, hard times and severities.

You are that Lord, who is generous through forgiveness, You will get others than me whom You can chastise, but I will not find anyone to forgive me other than You; You are needless of chastising me, but I am needful of your mercy.

Now, I am asking You on the basis of

الْعَزِيزِ ABSAARO, WA LAM  
 السُّلْطَانِ، TOHIT BEHIL  
 الْعَظِيمِ AKHBAARO, WA LAM  
 الشَّانِ، YO-A'YYINHO  
 الْوَاضِحِ MIQDAARUN, WA  
 الْبُرْهَانَ، LAM  
 الرَّحِيمِ YATAWAHAMHO'  
 الرَّحْمَنِ، TEBAARUN, LE-  
 الْمُنْعِمِ ANNAHUL MALEKUL  
 الْمَنَّانِ. JABBAARO.  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ALLAAHUMMA QAD  
 الَّذِي أَحْتَجِبُ TARAA MAKAANEE,  
 عَنِ كُلِّ مَخْلُوقٍ WA TAS-MA-O'  
 يَرَاهُ بِحَقِيقَةٍ KALAAMEE, WA  
 الرَّبُّوبِيَّةِ وَ TATTALE-O' A'LA  
 قُدْرَةٍ AMREE, WA TA'LAMO  
 الْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ، MAA FEE NAFSEE,  
 فَلَمْ تَذَرِكْهُ WA LAYSA YAKHFAA  
 الْأَبْصَارُ، A'LAYKA SHAY-UN  
 لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ MIN AMREE, WA QAD  
 الْأَخْبَارُ، SA-A'YTO ELAYKA  
 لَمْ يُعَيِّنْهُ FEE TALEBATEE, WA  
 مِقْدَارُ، وَ TALABTO ELAYKA  
 يَتَوَهَّمُهُ FEE HAAJATEE, WA  
 اِعْتَبَارُ، لِأَنَّهُ TAZARRA'TO  
 الْمَلِكِ ELAYKA FEE MAS-  
 الْجَبَّارُ. ALATEE WA SA-  
 WA ANTAR RABBUL A'YTOKA LE-FAQRIN  
 JAWAADO BIL- WA HAAJATIN, WA  
 MAGHFERATE, ZILLATIN WA  
 TAJEDO MAN TO- WA ZEEQATIN, WA  
 A'ZZEBO GHAYREE, WA LAA AJEDO MAN  
 YAGHFFERO LEE

my poverty and your needlessness  
 and on the basis of your perfect  
 power and my weakness, I am  
 begging from You that You make my  
 supplication to be accompanied  
 with your acceptance and make my  
 gathering a gathering with which is  
 your mercy and make my request  
 such a request, which is  
 accompanied with success.

Ease the issues, which I am fearful of  
 and create wideness in the matters  
 by whose helplessness I am afraid.  
 And suppress whoever is harboring  
 evil intention regarding me among  
 the creatures, Amen. O the most  
 merciful of the merciful ones. And  
 ease for me the issues, whose  
 severities I fear most and remove  
 from me that, whose distress I am  
 afraid of. And create ease in that,  
 whose straiteness I am terrified of.  
 Amen. O the most merciful of the  
 merciful ones.

O God, remove from me show off,  
 pride, oppression, jealousy,  
 weakness, doubt, disadvantage,  
 distress, helplessness, trickery,  
 cheating, calamity and corruption;  
 and turn me towards that in which  
 lies your approval and pleasure, O  
 the most merciful of the merciful  
 ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad and forgive  
 my sins, conceal my defects and  
 bestow peace to my fear, cure my

قَدْ أَلْهُمَّ GHAYRAKA, WA  
 تَرَى مَكَانِي، ANTA GHANIYYUN  
 وَ تَسْمَعُ وَأَنَا FAQEERUN  
 وَ كَلَامِي، ELAA RAHMATEKA.  
 تَطَّلِعُ عَلَيَّ، FA-AS-ALOKA  
 وَ أَمْرِي، BEFAQREE ELAYKA  
 تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي، WA GHENAAKA  
 نَفْسِي، وَ لَيْسَ أ'NNEE, WA BE-  
 يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ MINKA AN TAJ-A'LA  
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ DO-A'A-EE HAAZAA  
 وَ أَمْرِي، DO-A'A-AN  
 سَعَيْتَ إِلَيْكَ WAAFEQAN MINKA  
 فِي طَلِبَتِي، وَ EJAABATAN, WA  
 طَلَبْتُ إِلَيْكَ MAJLESEE HAAZAA  
 فِي حَاجَتِي، وَ MAJLESAN  
 تَضَرَّعْتُ إِلَيْكَ WAAFAQA MINKA  
 فِي مَسْأَلَتِي وَ RAHMATAN, WA  
 سَأَلْتُكَ لِفَقْرٍ تALEBATEE  
 وَ حَاجَةٍ، وَ HAAZEHI  
 ذَلَّةٍ وَ ضِيقَةٍ، TALEBATAN WAAFA-  
 وَ بُؤْسٍ، وَ QAT NAJAAHAN.  
 مَسْكِنَةٍ . WA MAA KHIFTO  
 وَ أَنْتَ الرَّبُّ U'SRATAHU MENAL  
 الْجَوَادُ OMOORE  
 بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ، FAYASSIRHO, WA  
 تَجِدُ مَنْ تُعَذِّبُ MAA KHIFTO  
 KHALAA-EQE  
 KULLEHIM FAGH-  
 LIBHO, AAMEENA

calamity<sup>1</sup> and bestow needlessness to me in poverty, ease my needs and save me from slips and change my dispersal into cohesion; be sufficient for me in all my issues, whether I am absent or present and be sufficient regarding all those issues regarding which I am terrified of You, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, I have entrusted my issues to You and I have given over myself into your refuge; on the basis of being unjust on my self, I have entrusted it to you; as I am also terrified and afraid of You, and I also vie for your forgiveness.

You are that merciful Lord, who does not sever the hopes and do not make the supplications despair from acceptance.

So I beg You by the right of Ibrahim, your friend, Musa, with whom You conversed, Isa, your spirit, and Muhammad, your chosen and your prophet, that You don't turn away your kind face from me till You accept my repentance, have mercy on my tears and forgive my mistakes, O the most merciful of the merciful ones and the best judgment giver. O God, take revenge from those, who are unjust to me and help me against my enemies. O God, do not deem my calamity to be in my religion and do not make the world

<sup>1</sup> Actually it is 'my disobedience'.

عَيْرِي، وَ لَا  
 أَجِدُ مَنْ يَغْفِرُ  
 لِي غَيْرَكَ، وَ  
 أَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَن  
 عَدَائِي، وَ  
 أَنَا فَقِيرٌ  
 إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ.  
 فَاسْأَلُكَ  
 بِفَقْرِي إِلَيْكَ  
 وَ غِنَاكَ عَنِّي،  
 وَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ  
 عَلَيَّ وَ قَلَّةِ  
 امْتِنَاعِي مِنْكَ  
 أَنْ تَجْعَلَ  
 دُعَائِي هَذَا  
 دُعَاءً وَافِقًا  
 مِنْكَ إِجَابَةً،  
 وَ مَجْلِسِي هَذَا  
 مَجْلِسًا وَافِقًا  
 مِنْكَ رَحْمَةً، وَ  
 طَلِبَتِي هَذِهِ  
 طَلِبَةً وَافِقَةً  
 نَجَاحًا.  
 وَ مَا خِفْتُ  
 عُسْرَتَهُ مِنْ  
 الْأُمُورِ  
 فَيَسِّرْهُ، وَ مَا

YAA ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEENA, WA  
 HAWWIN A'LAYYA  
 MAA KHASHEETO  
 SHIDDATAHU, WAK  
 SHIF A'NNEE MAA  
 KHASHEETO  
 KURBATAHU, WA  
 YASSIR LEE MAA  
 KHASHEETO  
 U'SRATAHU,  
 AAMEENA (YAA)  
 RABBAL  
 A'ALAMEENA.  
 ALLAHUMMAN ZE-I'L  
 U'JBA WAR REYAA-A  
 WAK KIBRA WAL  
 BAGHYA WAL  
 HASADA WAZ ZA'FA  
 WASH SHAKKA WAL  
 WAHNA WAZ ZURRA  
 WAL ASQAAMA WAL  
 KHIZLAANA WAL  
 MAKRA WAL  
 KHADEE-A'TA WAL  
 BALIYYATA WAL  
 FASAADA, MIN SAM-  
 E'E WA BASAREE WA  
 JAMEE-E'  
 JAWAAREHEE, WA  
 KHUZ BE-  
 NAASEYATEE ELAA  
 MAA TOHIBBO WA  
 TARZAA, YAA  
 ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA  
 SALLE A'LAA  
 MOAHMMADIN WA  
 AALE MOHAMMADIN,

as the most important aim and the end of knowledge.

My God, reform this religion of mine, which is the support of my issues and reform this world for me in which I live; and also reform my hereafter, where I have to return. And make my life a means of increase in every goodness; and make death to be a stage of being saved from every mischief.

O God, You are excessively forgiving and You also like forgiveness; so now forgive me and keep me alive as long as there is good in life; after that if death is better, You give that to me. And I ask You for your fear in every seen and unseen matter and I want justice in every stage of approval and anger.

O God, bestow on me moderation in both: poverty and affluence; and I ask You for that bounty, which is not destroyed. And that coolness of the eye, which is unending. I ask You for approval after death and I ask You for the pleasure of looking at your elegance.

O God, I ask You for guidance in my issues and seek your refuge from the mischief of my self.

O God, I have committed the worst kinds of deeds and have oppressed my self, so forgive me; as there is no one other than You, who can forgive the sins. O God, I ask You for haste in your relief, and patience in your

خِفْتُ عَجْزَهُ مِنْ  
 الْأَشْيَاءِ  
 فَوَسَّعَهُ، وَ مِنْ  
 أَرَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ  
 مِنْ الْخَلَائِقِ  
 كُلِّهِمْ  
 فَاعْلِبْنِي،  
 يَا أَمِينَ  
 أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ، وَ  
 هَوْنٍ عَلَيَّ مَا  
 خَشِيتُ شِدَّتَهُ،  
 وَ اكْشِفْ عَنِّي  
 مَا خَشِيتُ  
 كُرْبَتَهُ، وَ  
 يَسِّرْ لِي مَا  
 خَشِيتُ عُسْرَتَهُ،  
 أَمِينَ (يَا)  
 رَبَّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ انْزِعْ  
 الْعُجْبَ  
 وَ الرِّيَاءَ  
 وَ الْكِبَرَ  
 وَ الْبَغْيَ  
 وَ الْحَسَدَ  
 وَ الضَّعْفَ

WAGH FIR ZANBEE,  
 WAS TUR A'WRATEE,  
 WA AAMIN RAW-  
 A'TEE, WAJ BUR  
 MOSEEBATEE, WA  
 AGHNE FAQREE, WA  
 YASSIR HAAJATEE.  
 WA AQILNEE  
 A'SRATEE, WAJ MA'  
 SHAMLEE, WAK  
 FENEE MAA  
 AHAMMANEE, WA  
 MAA GHAABA  
 A'NNEE, WA MAA  
 HAZARANEE, WA  
 MAA  
 ATAKHAWWAFOHU  
 MINKA, YAA  
 ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA  
 FAWWAZTO AMREE  
 ELAYKA, WA  
 ALJAATO ZAHREE  
 ELAYKA, WA  
 ASLAMTO NAFSEE,  
 ELAYKA BEMAA  
 JANAYTO A'LAYHAA,  
 FARAQAN MINKA WA  
 KHAWFAN WA TAM-  
 A'N.  
 WA ANTAL  
 KAREEMUL LAZEE  
 LAA YAQTA-U'R  
 RAJAA-A, WA LAA  
 YOKHAYYEBUD DO-  
 A'A-A.  
 FA-ASALOKA  
 BEHAQQE  
 IBRAAHEEMA

trials and exit from the world  
 towards your mercy.

O God, indeed I make You a witness,  
 and your angels and bearers of the  
 throne and all the creatures of the  
 heavens and the earth, that only You  
 are my God, and You have no  
 partner; and that Muhammad is  
 your servant and your messenger.  
 And I ask You as all praise is for You  
 and there is no god, except You. And  
 You are the originator of the  
 heavens and earth; O one, who is  
 present before everything and is the  
 creator of everything and is to  
 endure till nothing else remains.

O God, my sight is focused on your  
 mercy and my hand is stretched  
 before your kindness; so do not  
 deprive my entreaty from response  
 and do not chastise me after I have  
 repented.

O God, forgive me, as You are well  
 aware of my weaknesses and don't  
 chastise me, although You exercise  
 absolute power on me. Through  
 your mercy, O the most merciful of  
 the merciful ones.

O God, O one having wide mercy and  
 beneficial and lofty invocation of  
 blessing (*Salawat*), bless your most  
 honorable, beloved and modest  
 one, who is your servant and  
 messenger and who is specialized  
 with your greatest means. That  
 Salawat from among all the  
 Salawats, which are most noble,

وَ الشُّكَّ KHALEELEKA, WA  
 MOOSAA  
 وَ الْوَهْنَ KALEEMKA, WA  
 E'ESAA ROOHEKA  
 وَ الضُّرَّ WA MOHAMMADIN  
 WA SALLAL LAHO  
 وَ الْأَسْقَامَ SALLAL LAHO  
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI  
 وَ الْخِذْلَانَ SAFIYYEKA WA  
 NABIYYEKA ALLAA  
 وَ الْمَكْرَ TASREFA  
 WAJHAKAL  
 وَ الْخَدِيْعَةَ KAREEMA A'NNEE,  
 HATTAA TAQBALA  
 مِنْ الْفَسَادِ، HATTAA TAQBALA  
 تAWBATEE, (WA  
 سَمْعِي وَ بَصْرِي  
 تАРHAMA  
 وَ جَمِيْعَ A'BRATEE) WA  
 جَوَارِحِي، TAGHFERA LEE  
 وَ خُذْ بِنَاصِيَتِي، KHATEE-ATEE, YAA  
 ARHAMAR  
 إِلَى مَا تُحِبُّ RAAHEMEENA WA  
 YAA AHKAMAL  
 وَ تَرْضَى، يَا  
 HAAKEMEENA,  
 أَرْحَمَ ALLAAHUMMAJ A'L  
 SAAREE A'LA MAN  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ. ZALAMANEE, WAN  
 صَلَّى اللَّهُمَّ SURNEE A'LA MAN  
 A'ADAANEE,  
 وَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ALLAAHUMMA LAA  
 أَلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ TAJ-A'LID DUNYAA  
 AKBARA HAMMEE  
 وَ أَغْفِرْ ذَنْبِي، WA LAA MABLAGHA  
 ل'MLEE.  
 وَ اسْتُرْ ELAAHEE ASLEH LEE  
 عَوْرَتِي، DEENEYAL LAZEE  
 وَ مِنْ رَوْعَتِي، HOWA I'SMATO  
 AMREE, WA ASLEH  
 وَ اجْبُرْ LEE DUNYAAYAL  
 وَ مُصِيبَتِي، LATEE FEEHAA MA-  
 A'ASHEE, WA ASLEH  
 وَ أَغْنِ فَقْرِي، LEE AAKHERATEYAL

most perfect, loftiest, greatest and most honored; that You have revealed upon a propagator of your religion and your trustee of revelation.

O God, like You have destroyed deviations through him and opened the doors of guidance, now, make our conduct same as his conduct and his proofs and arguments the means of certainty for us. So that we may follow him and present ourselves in your court.

O God, as much praise is there for You that the seven heavens and all their layers; all seven earths and the areas between them, all the scope of the Throne of the noble Lord, all wideness of the system of the forgiving master; full computation of the words of the forceful Lord; and the whole capacity of Paradise and Hell is filled up. The number of the drops of water and equal to the particles of dust and is equal to the seen and unseen things.

O God, deem all your blessings, bounties, favors, forgiveness, mercy, approval, grace, security, remembrance and effulgence, nobility and bounty and all nice good deeds for Muhammad and Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.) in such a way like You blessed and graced Ibrahim and progeny of Ibrahim; indeed You are praised and glorious. O God, bestow to Muhammad the

يَسِّرْ حَاجَتِي .  
 وَ أَقْلِنِي  
 عَثْرَتِي ، وَ  
 أَجْمَعْ شَمْلِي ،  
 وَ أَكْفِنِي مَا  
 أَهْمَنِي ، وَ مَا  
 غَابَ عَنِّي ، وَ  
 مَا حَضَرَنِي ، وَ  
 مَا أَتَخَوَّفُهُ  
 مِنْكَ ، يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ فَوَّضْتُ  
 أَمْرِي إِلَيْكَ ،  
 وَ أَلْجَأْتُ  
 ظَهْرِي إِلَيْكَ ،  
 وَ أَسَلَمْتُ  
 نَفْسِي إِلَيْكَ  
 بِمَا جَنَيْتُ  
 عَلَيْهَا ، فَارْقًا  
 مِنْكَ وَ خَوْفًا  
 وَ طَمَعًا .  
 وَ أَنْتَ  
 الْكَرِيمُ الَّذِي  
 لَا يَقْطَعُ  
 الرَّجَاءَ ، وَ لَا  
 يُخَيِّبُ

LATEE ELAYHAA MA-  
 A'ADEE, WAJ A'LIL  
 HAYAATA  
 ZEYAADATAN LEE  
 MIN KULLE  
 KHAYRIN, WAJ A'LIL  
 MAWTA RAAHATAN  
 LEE MIN KULLE  
 SHARRIN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA  
 INNAKA A'FUWWUN  
 TOHIBBUL A'FWA,  
 FA'FO A'NNEE,  
 ALLAAHUMMA  
 AHYENEE MAA  
 A'LIMTAL HAYAATA  
 KHAYRAN LEE, WA  
 TAWAFFANEE EZAA  
 KANATIL WAFATO  
 KHAYRAN LEE, WA  
 AS-ALOKA  
 KHASYATAKA FIL  
 GHAYBE WASH  
 SHAHAADATE, WAL  
 A'DLA FIL GHAZABE  
 WAR REZAA.  
 WA AS-ALOKAL  
 QASDA FIL FAQRE  
 WAL GHENAA, WA  
 AS-ALOKA NA-  
 E'EMAN LAA  
 YABEEDO, WA  
 QURRATA AY'NIN  
 LAA YANQATE-O',  
 WA AS-ALOKAR  
 REZAA BA'DAL  
 QAZAA-E, WA AS-  
 ALOKA LAZZATAN  
 NAZARE ELAA  
 WAJHEKA.

greatest mediation and the noblest  
 reward in the hereafter; so that You  
 may announce his nobility on  
 Judgment Day, O Lord of guidances.  
 O Allah, bless Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad and  
 blessings be on all your angels, your  
 prophets and your messengers.  
 Glorified be the one, Who is aware  
 of the thoughts of the minds.  
 Glorified be the one, Who calculates  
 the number of sins. Glorified be the  
 one, from Whom nothing from the  
 heavens and the earth is concealed.  
 Praise be to God, who did not make  
 me a denier of His bounties and the  
 rejecter of His favors; all good is for  
 Him and only He is capable of that.  
 All praise is for God for the complete  
 proof over all the creatures,  
 whether they are obedient or  
 disobedient. After that if He  
 conducts with His mercy, it is His  
 favor; and if He punishes, it is due to  
 the sins of people and He does not  
 oppress His servants. All praise is for  
 God, whose rank is lofty and whose  
 base is glorious, whose pillars are  
 strong and whose kingdom is  
 honorable, whose glory is great and  
 whose proof is evident. He is  
 merciful and beneficent, the  
 bestower and one, who favors.  
 All praise is for God, who has  
 concealed Himself from all the  
 creatures, whom He is seeing on the  
 basis of reality of lordship and

الدُّعَاءُ .  
 فَاسْأَلْكَ بِحَقِّ  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
 وَ خَلِيلِكَ،  
 مُوسَى كَلِيمِكَ،  
 وَ عِيسَى رُوحِكَ  
 وَ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
 وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ  
 إِلَّا تَصْرَفَ  
 وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيمَ  
 عَنِّي، حَتَّى  
 تَقْبَلَ تَوْبَتِي،  
 (وَ تَرْحَمَ  
 عِبْرَتِي) وَ  
 تَغْفِرَ لِي  
 يَا خَطِيئَتِي، يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ وَ  
 يَا أَحْكَمَ  
 الْحَاكِمِينَ،  
 اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ  
 ثَارِي عَلَى مَنْ  
 ظَلَمَنِي، وَ  
 انصُرْنِي عَلَى  
 مَنْ عَادَانِي،  
 اللَّهُمَّ لَا  
 تَجْعَلْ مُصِيبَتِي

ALLAAHUMMA  
 INNEE AS-TAHDEEKA  
 LE-IRSHADE  
 AMREE, WA A-O'OZO  
 BEKA MIN SHARRE  
 NAFSEE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA  
 A'MILTO SOO-AN WA  
 ZALAMTO NAFSEE  
 FAGH-FIR LEE,  
 INNAHU LAA  
 YAGHFERUZ  
 ZONBOOBA ILLAA  
 ANTA, ALLAAHUMMA  
 INNEE AS-ALOKA  
 TA'JEELA  
 A'AFEYATEKA, WA  
 SABRAN A'LAA  
 BALIYYATEKA WA  
 KHOROOJAN MENAD  
 DUNYAA ELAA  
 RAHMATEKA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE  
 USH-HEDOKA, WA  
 USH-HEDO MALAA-  
 EKATAKA WA  
 HAMALATA  
 A'RSHEKA, WA USH-  
 HEDO MAN FIS  
 SAMAAWAATE WA  
 MAN FIL ARZE:  
 ANNAKA ANTAL  
 LAAHO LAA ELAAHA  
 ILLAA ANTA  
 WAHDAKA LAA  
 SHAREEKA LAKA,  
 WA ANNA  
 MOHAMMADAN  
 A'BDOKA WA  
 RASOOLOKA

power of oneness. Therefore, the sights cannot reach upto Him and the news cannot encompass Him; no quantity can estimate Him and no consideration can even imagine Him, because He is the absolutely powerful ruler.

O God, You are seeing my location and You listen to my statements, and You are aware of my matter, and You are aware of my self, and nothing is concealed from You. I have hastened towards You in my needs; and have presented my needs to You and I have begged You for my needs and begged to You on the basis of my poverty, hunger, humiliation, hard times and severities.

You are that Lord, who is generous through forgiveness, You will get others than me whom You can chastise, but I will not find anyone to forgive me other than You; You are needless of chastising me, but I am needful of your mercy.

Now, I am asking You on the basis of my poverty and your needlessness and on the basis of your perfect power and my weakness, I am begging from You that You make my supplication to be accompanied with your acceptance and make my gathering a gathering with which is your mercy and make my request such a request, which is accompanied with success.

فِي دِينِي، وَ  
 لَا تَجْعَلِ  
 الدُّنْيَا أَكْبَرَ  
 هَمِّي وَ لَا  
 مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِي.  
 إِلَهِي أَصْلِحْ  
 لِي دِينِي  
 الَّذِي هُوَ  
 عِصْمَةٌ أَمْرِي،  
 وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي  
 دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي  
 فِيهَا مَعَاشِي،  
 وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي  
 أُخْرَتِي الَّتِي  
 إِلَيْهَا  
 مَعَادِي، وَ  
 اجْعَلِ الحَيَاةَ  
 زِيَادَةً لِي مِنْ  
 كُلِّ خَيْرٍ، وَ  
 اجْعَلِ المَوْتَ  
 رَاحَةً لِي مِنْ  
 كُلِّ شَرٍّ.  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ  
 عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ  
 العَفْوَ، فَاعْفُ  
 عَنِّي، اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 اَحْيِنِي مَا

SALLAL LAAHO  
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI,  
 WA AS-ALOKA BE-  
 ANNA LAKAL HAMDA  
 LAA ELAAHA ILLAA  
 ANTA, BA-DEE-O'S  
 SAMAAWAATE WAL  
 ARZE, YAA KAA-ENO  
 QABLA AN  
 YAKOONA SHAY-UN,  
 WAL MOKAWWENO  
 LEKULLE SHAY-IN,  
 WAL KAA-ENO BA'DA  
 MAA LAA YAKOONO  
 SHAY-UN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA ELAA  
 RAHMATEKA RA-  
 FA'TO BASAREE, WA  
 ELAA JOODEKA  
 BASAT-TO KAFFEE  
 FALAA TAHRIMNEE  
 WA ANAA AS-ALOKA,  
 WA LAA TO-  
 A'ZZIBNEE WA ANAA  
 ASTAGHFEROKA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA  
 FAGH-FIR LEE FA-  
 INNAKA BEE  
 A'ALEMUN, WA LAA  
 TO-A'ZZIBNEE FA-  
 INNAKA A'LAYYA  
 QAADERUN, BE-  
 RAHMATEKA YAA  
 ARHAMAR  
 RAAHEMEEN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA ZAR  
 RAHMATIL WAASE-  
 A'TE, WAS SALAATIN  
 NAAFE-A'TIR RAA-  
 FE-A'TE, SALLE

Ease the issues, which I am fearful of  
 and create wideness in the matters  
 by whose helplessness I am afraid.  
 And suppress whoever is harboring  
 evil intention regarding me among  
 the creatures, Amen. O the most  
 merciful of the merciful ones. And  
 ease for me the issues, whose  
 severities I fear most and remove  
 from me that, whose distress I am  
 afraid of. And create ease in that,  
 whose straiteness I am terrified of.  
 Amen. O the most merciful of the  
 merciful ones.

O God, remove from me show off,  
 pride, oppression, jealousy,  
 weakness, doubt, disadvantage,  
 distress, helplessness, trickery,  
 cheating, calamity and corruption;  
 and turn me towards that in which  
 lies your approval and pleasure, O  
 the most merciful of the merciful  
 ones.

O Allah, bless Muhammad and the  
 progeny of Muhammad and forgive  
 my sins, conceal my defects and  
 bestow peace to my fear, cure my  
 calamity and bestow needlessness  
 to me in poverty, ease my needs and  
 save me from slips and change my  
 dispersal into cohesion; be sufficient  
 for me in all my issues, whether I am  
 absent or present and be sufficient  
 regarding all those issues regarding  
 which I am terrified of You, O the  
 most merciful of the merciful ones.  
 O God, I have entrusted my issues to

عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ	A'LAA	AKRAME	You and I have given over myself
وَ خَيْرًا لِي، وَ	KHALQEKA		into your refuge; on the basis of
تَوَفَّنِي إِذَا	A'LAYKA,	WA	being unjust on my self, I have
كَانَتِ الْوَفَاةُ	AHABBEHIM		entrusted it to you; as I am also
وَ خَيْرًا لِي، وَ	ELAYKA,	WA	terrified and afraid of You, and I also
أَسْأَلُكَ خَشِيَّتَكَ	AWJEHEHIM		vie for your forgiveness.
فِي الْعَيْبِ وَ	LADAYKA,		You are that merciful Lord, who does
الشَّهَادَةِ، وَ	MOHAMMADIN		not severe the hopes and do not
الْعَدْلَ فِي	A'BDEKA	WA	make the supplications despair from
الْغَضَبِ وَ	RASOOLEKAL		acceptance.
الرِّضَا.	MAKHSOOSE	BE-	So I beg You by the right of Ibrahim,
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ	FAZAA-ELIL WASAA-		your friend, Musa, with whom You
الْقَصْدَ فِي	ELE, ASHRAFA	WA	conversed, Isa, your spirit, and
الْفَقْرِ وَ	AKMALA, WA AR-FA-		Muhammad, your chosen and your
الْغِنَى، وَ	A' WA A-A'ZAMA, WA		prophet, that You don't turn away
أَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا	AKRAMA	MAA	your kind face from me till You
لَا يَبِيدُ، وَ	SALLAYTA	A'LAA	accept my repentance, have mercy
قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا	MOBALLEGHIN		on my tears and forgive my
يَنْقَطِعُ، وَ	A'NKA,		mistakes, O the most merciful of the
أَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَا	MOATAMANIN	A'LAA	merciful ones and the best judgment
بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ،	WAHYEKA.		giver. O God, take revenge from
وَ أَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ	ALLAAHUMMA		those, who are unjust to me and
النَّظَرِ إِلَى	KAMAA	SADADTA	help me against my enemies. O God,
وَجْهِكَ.	BEHIL	A'MAA, WA	do not deem my calamity to be in my
اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي	FATAHTA	BÉHIL	religion and do not make the world
أَسْتَهْدِيكَ	HODAA,	FAJ-A'L	as the most important aim and the
لِرِشَادِ أَمْرِي،	MANAAHEJA		end of knowledge.
	SOBOLEHI	LANAA	My God, reform this religion of
	SONANAN,	WA	mine, which is the support of my
	HOJAJA		issues and reform this world for me
	BURHAANEHI	LANAA	in which I live; and also reform my
	SABABAN		hereafter, where I have to return.
	NAATAMMA	BEHI	And make my life a means of
	ELAL	QODOOME	increase in every goodness; and
	A'LAYKA.		make death to be a stage of being
	ALLAAHUMMA		saved from every mischief.
	LAKAL HAMDO MIL-		O God, You are excessively forgiving
	AS SAMAAWAATIS		
	SAB-E', WA MIL-A		
	TEBAAQEHINNA, WA		

وَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ  
 مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 عَمِلْتُ  
 سُوءًا وَ ظَلَمْتُ  
 نَفْسِي فَاعْفِرْ  
 لِيْ، اِنَّهُ لَا  
 يَغْفِرُ الدُّنُوْبَ  
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ،  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ  
 اَسْأَلُكَ تَعَجِيْلَ  
 عَافِيَتِكَ، وَ  
 صَبْرًا عَلٰى  
 بَلِيَّتِكَ وَ  
 خُرُوْجًا مِنْ  
 الدُّنْيَا اِلَى  
 رَحْمَتِكَ .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ  
 اَشْهَدُكَ، وَ  
 اَشْهَدُ مَلَائِكَتَكَ  
 وَ حَمَلَةَ  
 عَرْشِكَ، وَ  
 اَشْهَدُ مَنْ فِي  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ  
 مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ :  
 اَنَّكَ  
 اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ  
 اِلَّا اَنْتَ وَحَدَّكَ

MIL-AL ARAZEENAS  
 SAB-E', WA MIL-A  
 MAA BAYNAHUNNA,  
 WA MIL-A A'RSHE  
 RABBENAL  
 KAREEME, WA  
 MEEZAANA  
 RABBENAL  
 GHAFFAARE, WA  
 MEDAADA  
 KALEMAATE  
 RABBENAL  
 QAHHAARE, WA MIL-  
 AL JANNATE, WA  
 MIL-AN NAARE, WA  
 A'DADAL MAA-E WAS  
 SARAA, WA A'DADA  
 MAA YORAA WA MAA  
 LAA YORAA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA WAJ  
 A'L SALAWAATEKA  
 WA BARAKAATEKA,  
 WA MANNEKA WA  
 MAGHFERATAKA,  
 WA RAHMATAKA WA  
 RIZWAANAKA, WA  
 FAZLAKA WA  
 SALAAMATAKA, WA  
 ZIKRAKA WA  
 NOORAKA, WA  
 SHARAFKA WA  
 NE'MATAKA WA  
 KHEYARATAKA  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN  
 WA AALE  
 MOHAMMADIN,  
 KAMAA SALLAYTA  
 WA BAARAKTA WA  
 TARAHHAMTA A'LAA  
 IBRAAHEEMA WA

and You also like forgiveness; so now forgive me and keep me alive as long as there is good in life; after that if death is better, You give that to me. And I ask You for your fear in every seen and unseen matter and I want justice in every stage of approval and anger.

O God, bestow on me moderation in both: poverty and affluence; and I ask You for that bounty, which is not destroyed. And that coolness of the eye, which is unending. I ask You for approval after death and I ask You for the pleasure of looking at your elegance.

O God, I ask You for guidance in my issues and seek your refuge from the mischief of my self.

O God, I have committed the worst kinds of deeds and have oppressed my self, so forgive me; as there is no one other than You, who can forgive the sins. O God, I ask You for haste in your relief, and patience in your trials and exit from the world towards your mercy.

O God, indeed I make You a witness, and your angels and bearers of the throne and all the creatures of the heavens and the earth, that only You are my God, and You have no partner; and that Muhammad is your servant and your messenger. And I ask You as all praise is for You and there is no god, except You. And You are the originator of the

لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ، AALE IBRAAHEEMA,  
 وَ أَنْ مُحَمَّدًا INNAKA HAMEEDUN  
 وَعَبْدُكَ ALLAAHUMMA A-  
 رَسُوكَ ﷺ، A'TE  
 أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ MOHAMMADANIL  
 لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا WASEELATAL  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ، U'ZMAA, WA  
 بِدِيعُ KAREEMA JAZAA-  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، EKA FIL U'QBAA  
 كَائِنٌ قَبْلَ أَنْ HATTAA  
 يَكُونَ شَيْءٌ، TOSHARREFAHU  
 الْمَكُونُ لِكُلِّ YAWMAL  
 شَيْءٍ، QEYAAMATE YAA  
 الْكَائِنِ بَعْدَ ELAAHAL HODAA,  
 مَا لَا يَكُونُ شَيْءٌ. ALLAAHUMMA  
 إِلَيَّ أَللَّهُمَّ SALLE A'LAA  
 رَحْمَتِكَ رَفَعْتُ MOHAMMADIN WA  
 بَصْرِي، وَ إِلَى WA A'LAA JAMEE-E'  
 جُودِكَ بَسَطْتُ MALAA-EKATEKA  
 كَفِي (WA ANBEYAA-EKA)  
 تَحْرَمَنِي، WA ROSOLEKA.  
 أَنَا أَسْأَلُكَ، SALAAMUN A'LAA  
 وَ لَا تُعَذِّبْنِي MEEKAA-EELA WA  
 وَأَنَا ISRAAFEELA, WA  
 أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ. HAMLATIL A'RSHE  
 WA MALAA-  
 EKATEKAL  
 (MOQARRABEENA)  
 WA L KERAAMAL  
 KAATEBEENA WAL  
 KAROOBIYYEENA,  
 WA SALAAMUN  
 A'LAA MALAA-  
 EKATEKA AJMA-  
 E'ENA, WA  
 SALAAMUN A'LAA  
 ABEENAA AADAMA,

heavens and earth; O one, who is present before everything and is the creator of everything and is to endure till nothing else remains.

O God, my sight is focused on your mercy and my hand is stretched before your kindness; so do not deprive my entreaty from response and do not chastise me after I have repented.

O God, forgive me, as You are well aware of my weaknesses and don't chastise me, although You exercise absolute power on me. Through your mercy, O the most merciful of the merciful ones.

O God, O one having wide mercy and beneficial and lofty invocation of blessing (Salawat), bless your most honorable, beloved and modest one, who is your servant and messenger and who is specialized with your greatest means. That Salawat from among all the Salawats, which are most noble, most perfect, loftiest, greatest and most honored; that You have revealed upon a propagator of your religion and your trustee of revelation.

O God, like You have destroyed deviations through him and opened the doors of guidance, now, make our conduct same as his conduct and his proofs and arguments the means of certainty for us. So that we may follow him and present ourselves in

أَللَّهُمَّ فَاعْفِرْ  
 لِي فَإِنَّكَ بِي  
 عَالِمٌ، وَ لَا  
 تُعَذِّبْنِي فَإِنَّكَ  
 عَلَيَّ قَادِرٌ،  
 بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا  
 أَرْحَمَ  
 الرَّاحِمِينَ.  
 ذَا  
 اللَّهُمَّ  
 الرَّحْمَةَ  
 الْوَاسِعَةَ، وَ  
 الصَّلَاةَ  
 النَّافِعَةَ  
 الرَّافِعَةَ، صَلِّ  
 عَلَيَّ أَكْرَمَ  
 خَلْقِكَ عَلَيَّكَ،  
 وَ أَحَبِّهِمْ  
 وَإِلَيْكَ، وَ  
 أَوْجَهَهُمْ  
 لَدَيْكَ، مُحَمَّدٍ  
 وَعَبْدِكَ  
 وَرَسُولِكَ  
 الْمَخْصُوصِ  
 بِفَضَائِلِ  
 الْوَسَائِلِ،  
 وَ أَشْرَفِ  
 وَ أَكْمَلِ،

WA A'LAA UMMENAA  
 HAWWAA-A, WA  
 SALAAMUN A'LAN  
 NABIYYEENA AJMA-  
 E'ENA WAS  
 SIDDEEQEENA WASH  
 SHOHADAA-E WAS  
 SAALEHEENA, WA  
 SALAAMUN A'LAL  
 MURSALEENA  
 AJMA-E'ENA WAL  
 HAMDO LILLAAHE  
 RABBIL  
 A'ALAMEENA.  
 WA LAA HAWLA WA  
 LAA QUWWATA  
 ILLAA BILLAAHIL  
 A'LIYYIL A'ZEEME,  
 WA HASBEYAL  
 LAAHO WA NE'MAL  
 WAKEELO, WA  
 SALLAL LAAHO  
 A'LAA MOHAMMADIN  
 WA AALEHI WA  
 SALLAMA  
 KASEERAN.

your court.

O God, as much praise is there for You that the seven heavens and all their layers; all seven earths and the areas between them, all the scope of the Throne of the noble Lord, all wideness of the system of the forgiving master; full computation of the words of the forceful Lord; and the whole capacity of Paradise and Hell is filled up. The number of the drops of water and equal to the particles of dust and is equal to the seen and unseen things.

There is no power and strength, except for Allah, the high and the mighty and Allah is sufficient for me and the best of the trustees; and may Allah bless Muhammad and the progeny of Muhammad in excess.

وَ أَرْفَعَ  
 وَ أَعْظَمَ ،  
 مَا أَكْرَمَ  
 عَلَيَّ صَلَّيْتَ  
 عَنْكَ ، مُبَلِّغِ  
 عَلَيَّ مُؤْتَمِنِ  
 وَ خَيْكَ .  
 كَمَا أَللَّهُمَّ  
 بِهِ سَدَدْتَ  
 وَ الْعَمَى ،  
 بِهِ فَتَحْتَ  
 الْهُدَى ،  
 فَاجْعَلْ  
 مَنَا هِجَ سُبُلِهِ  
 لَنَا سُنَّأ ، وَ  
 حُجَجَ بُرْهَانِهِ  
 لَنَا سَبَبًا  
 نَأْتَمُّ بِهِ إِلَى  
 الْقُدُومِ  
 عَلَيْكَ .  
 أَللَّهُمَّ لَكَ  
 الْمَلَأَ  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ  
 السَّبْعَ ، وَ الْمَلَأَ  
 طِبَاقِهِنَّ ، وَ  
 الْمَلَأَ الْأَرْضَيْنِ  
 السَّبْعَ ، وَ الْمَلَأَ

مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ، وَ  
 مِلاً عَرْشِ رَبِّنَا  
 الْكَرِيمِ، وَ  
 مِيزَانَ رَبِّنَا  
 الْعَفَّارِ، وَ  
 مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِ  
 رَبِّنَا  
 الْقَهَّارِ، وَ  
 مِلاً الْجَنَّةِ، وَ  
 مِلاً النَّارِ، وَ  
 عَدَدَ الْمَاءِ وَ  
 الثَّرَى، وَ  
 عَدَدَ مَا يُرَى  
 وَمَا لَا يُرَى.  
 اللَّهُمَّ وَ  
 اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ  
 وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ، وَ  
 مِنْكَ وَ  
 مَغْفِرَتِكَ، وَ  
 رَحْمَتِكَ  
 وَ رِضْوَانِكَ، وَ  
 فَضْلِكَ  
 وَ سَلَامَتِكَ، وَ  
 ذِكْرِكَ  
 وَ نُورِكَ، وَ  
 شَرَفِكَ  
 وَ نِعْمَتِكَ

خَيْرَتِكَ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ آلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ، كَمَا  
 صَلَّيْتَ وَ  
 بَارَكْتَ وَ  
 تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى  
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ  
 آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ،  
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ  
 مَجِيدٌ.  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ  
 مُحَمَّدًا  
 الْوَسِيْلَةَ  
 الْعُظْمَى، وَ  
 كَرِيْمَ جَزَائِكَ  
 فِي الْعُقْبَى  
 حَتَّى تُشْرِفَهُ  
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 يَا اِلَهَ  
 الْهُدَى،  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ  
 عَلَى جَمِيْعِ  
 مَلَائِكَتِكَ (وَ  
 أَنْبِيَائِكَ) وَ  
 رُسُلِكَ.

سَلَامٌ عَلَيَّ  
 وَ جَبْرَائِيلَ  
 وَ مِيكَائِيلَ  
 إِسْرَافِيلَ، وَ  
 حَمَلَةَ الْعَرْشِ  
 وَ مَلَائِكَتِكَ  
 (الْمُقَرَّبِينَ)  
 وَ الْكِرَامِ  
 الْكَاتِبِينَ وَ  
 الْكُرُوبِيِّينَ،  
 وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيَّ  
 مَلَائِكَتِكَ  
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ، وَ  
 سَلَامٌ عَلَيَّ  
 أَبِيْنَا أَدَمَ،  
 وَ عَلَيَّ أُمَّنَا  
 حَوَاءَ، وَ سَلَامٌ  
 عَلَيَّ النَّبِيِّينَ  
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ  
 الصَّادِقِينَ وَ  
 الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ  
 الصَّالِحِينَ، وَ  
 سَلَامٌ عَلَيَّ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ  
 وَ أَجْمَعِينَ وَ  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ.  
 وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا  
 قُوَّةَ إِلَّا  
 بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ  
 الْعَظِيمِ، وَ  
 حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَ  
 نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ،  
 وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ  
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ  
 آلِهِ وَ سَلَّمَ  
 كَثِيرًا.

### [36] Her supplication after the Maghrib prayer

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي ALHAMDO LILLA AHIL  
 لَا يَبْلُغُ مَدْحَتَهُ LAZEE LAA YABLOGHO  
 الْقَائِلُونَ، وَ MIDHATAHUL  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي QAAELOONA, WAL  
 لَا يُحْصِي نِعْمَاءَهُ HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE  
 الْعَادُونَ، وَ LAA YOHSEE NA'MAA-  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي AHUL A'ADDOONA, WAL  
 لَا يُؤَدِّي حَقَّهُ HAMDO LILLA AHIL LAZEE  
 الْمُجْتَهِدُونَ، وَ لَا LAA ELAAHA ILLAL  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ AAKHERO, WA LAA  
 الْأَوَّلُ وَ الْآخِرُ، وَ ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL  
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ZAAHERO WAL  
 الظَّاهِرُ، وَ BAATENO, WA LAA  
 الْبَاطِنُ، وَ ELAAHA ILLAL LAAHUL  
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ MOHYIL MOMEETO, WAL  
 TAWLE WAL LAAHO  
 AKBARO ZUL BAQAA-ID

Praise be to the one, Whose praise cannot be encompassed together even by all the speakers. All praise is for God, whose bounties cannot be counted by even all those, who count. All praise is for God, whose right cannot be restored even by those, who try to restore it. And there is no god, except Allah, the first and the last. And there is no god, except Allah, the apparent and the hidden. And there is no god, except Allah, the giver of life and death. And Allah is the greatest and owner of rewards and

الْمُحَيِّي الْمُمِيتُ،  
وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذُو  
الطَّوْلِ وَاللَّهُ  
أَكْبَرُ ذُو الْبَقَاءِ  
الدَّائِمِ .

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
الَّذِي لَا يُدْرِكُ  
الْعَالِمُونَ عِلْمَهُ،  
وَالَّذِي لَا يَسْتَخِفُّ  
الْجَاهِلُونَ حِلْمَهُ،  
وَالَّذِي لَا يَبْلُغُ

الْمَادِحُونَ  
مِدْحَتَهُ، وَلَا يَصِفُ  
الْوَاصِفُونَ صِفَتَهُ  
وَالَّذِي لَا يُحْسِنُ الْخَلْقَ  
نَعْتَهُ .

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذِي  
الْمُلْكِ  
الْمَلَكُوتِ،  
وَالْعَظَمَةِ  
الْجَبَرُوتِ (وَالْعِزِّ)  
وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ،  
وَالْبَهَاءِ  
الْجَلَالِ،  
وَالْمَهَابَةِ  
وَالْجَمَالِ،

DAA-EME.  
WAL HAMDO LILLA AHIL  
LAZEE LAA YUDREKUL  
A'ALEMOONA I'LMAHU,  
WA LAA YASTAKHIFFUL  
JAAHELOONA HILMAHU,  
WA LAA YABLOGHUL  
MAADEHOONA  
MIDHATAHU, WA LAA  
YASEFUL WAASEFOONA  
SEFATAHU WA LAA  
YOHSENU KHALQO  
NA'TAHU.  
WAL HAMDO LILLA AHE  
ZIL MULKE WAL  
MALAKOOTE, WAL  
A'ZAMATE WAL  
JABAROOTE (WAL I'ZZE)  
WAL KIBREYAA-E, WAL  
BAHAA-E WAL JALAALE,  
WAL MAHAABATE WAL  
JAMAALE, WAL I'ZZATE  
WAL QUDRATE WAL  
HAWLE WAL QUWWATE,  
WAL MINNATE WAL  
GHALABATE, WAL FAZLE  
WAT TAWLE, WAL A'DLE  
WAL HAQQE WAL  
KHALQE WAL A'LAA-E,  
WAR RIF-A'TE WAL  
MAJDE, WAL FAZEELATE  
WAL HIKMATE WAL  
GHENAA-E WAS SA-A'TE  
WAL BASTE WAL QABZE,  
WAL HILME WAL I'LME,  
WAL HUJJATIL  
BAALEGHATE WAN  
NE'MATIS SAABEGHATE  
WAS SANAA-IL HASANIL  
JAMEELE WAL AALAA-IL

Allah is the greatest and  
He is eternally present.

All praise is for Allah,  
whose knowledge cannot  
be perceived even by the  
learned; and whose  
knowledge cannot be  
labeled as ordinary even  
by the ignorant; and the  
praisers cannot reach upto  
the end of His extolling  
and the describers cannot  
describe Him. And even all  
creatures together cannot  
describe Him fully.

All praise be for Allah,  
Who is the owner of  
kingdom and dominion;  
owner of the great and  
tremendous force; owner  
of honor and greatness;  
owner of elegance of  
majesty and awe and  
beauty and power and  
strength and force and  
might and favor and clout  
and goodwill and nobility  
and justice and truth; and  
good manners and  
greatness, exaltation and  
enormity, and excellence  
and wisdom; and self-  
sufficiency and wideness;  
and tying up and opening;  
and forbearance and  
knowledge; and matured  
reasoning and perfect

الْعِزَّةُ وَالْقُدْرَةُ	KAREEMATE, MALEKID	bounty; and beautiful and
وَالْحَوْلُ	DUNYAA WAL	elegant creation; and are
وَالْقُوَّةُ، وَالْمِنَّةُ	AAKHERATE WAL	the noble bounties. Only
وَالْغَلْبَةُ،	JANNATE WAN NAARE,	He is rule the world and
الْفَضْلُ وَالطَّوْلُ،	WA MAA FEEHINNA	hereafter, and Paradise
وَالْعَدْلُ وَالْحَقُّ	TABAARAKAL (LAAHO)	and Hell and what is
وَالْخَلْقُ	WA TA-A'ALAA.	between them. He is
وَالْعَلَاءُ،	AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL	bountiful and also the
وَالرِّفْعَةُ	LAZEE A'LEMA	highest.
وَالْمَجْدُ،	ASRAARAL GHOYOUBE,	All praise be for Allah,
وَالْفَضِيلَةُ	WAT TALA-A' A'LAA MAA	Who is the knower of
وَالْحِكْمَةُ	TAJINNUL QOLOOBO	secrets of the unseen and
وَالْغِنَاءُ وَالسَّعَةِ	FALAYSA A'NHO	is aware of the concealed
وَالْبَسْطُ	MAZHABUN WA LAA	secrets of the hearts; there
وَالْقَبْضُ، وَالْجِلْمُ	MAHRABUN, WAL HAMDO	is no scope to flee and run
وَالْعِلْمُ،	LILLA AHIL	away from Him. All praise
وَالْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ	MOTAKABBERE FEE	be for Allah, who is the
وَالنِّعْمَةُ	SULTAANEHIL A'ZEEZE	owner of pride in His
وَالسَّابِغَةُ	FEE MAKAANEHIL,	kingdom; who is
وَالثَّنَاءُ الْحَسَنُ	MOTAJABBERE FEE	honorable in his stage; and
وَالْجَمِيلُ وَالْأَلَاءُ	MULKEHIL, QAWIYYE FEE	the owner of domination
وَالْكَرِيمَةُ، مَلِكُ	BATSHEHIR, RAFEE-E'	in His kingdom, who is
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةُ	FAWQA A'RSHEHIL,	powerful in His attacks;
وَالْجَنَّةُ	MUTTA-LE-E' A'LAA	who is the owner of the
وَالنَّارُ، وَمَا	KHALQEHIL, WAL	loftinesses of His Throne;
فِيهِنَّ تَبَارَكَ	BAALEGHE LEMAA	who is aware of the
وَاللَّهُ	ARAADA MIN I'LMEHI.	circumstances of His
	AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL	creatures; and has the
	LAZEE BEKALEMAATEHI	capacity to reach upto
	QAAMATIS	what He has intended
	SAMAAWAATUSH	through His knowledge.
	SHEDAADO, WA	All praise is for the one,
	SABATATIL ARAZONAL	through the support of
	MEHAADO, WAN	whose words all seven
	TASABATIL JEBAALUR	hardest heavens and the
	RAWAASIL AWTAADO,	softest earths are
	WA JARATIR REYAAHUL	established. Through Him
	LAWAA-QEHO, WA	
	SAARA FEE JAWWIS	
	SAMAA-IS SAHAABO, WA	

تَعَالَى .  
 الْحَمْدُ لِيهِ الَّذِي  
 عِلْمَ أَسْرَارِ  
 الْغَيُْوبِ، وَ اطَّلَعَ  
 عَلَيَّ مَا تَجَنَّ  
 الْقُلُوبُ فَلَيْسَ  
 عَنْهُ مَذْهَبٌ وَ لَا  
 مَهْرَبٌ، وَ الْحَمْدُ  
 لِيهِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ فِي  
 سُلْطَانِهِ الْعَزِيزِ  
 فِي مَكَانِهِ،  
 الْمُتَجَبِّرِ فِي  
 مُلْكِهِ، الْقَوِي فِي  
 بَطْشِهِ، الرَّفِيعِ  
 فَوْقَ عَرْشِهِ،  
 الْمُطَّلِعِ عَلَيَّ  
 خَلْقِهِ، وَ الْبَالِغِ  
 لِمَا أَرَادَ مِنْ  
 عِلْمِهِ .  
 الْحَمْدُ لِيهِ الَّذِي  
 بِكَلِمَاتِهِ قَامَتِ  
 السَّمَاوَاتُ  
 الشَّدَادُ، وَ ثَبَّتَتْ  
 الْأَرْضُونَ الْمِهَادُ،  
 وَ انْتَصَبَتْ  
 الْجِبَالُ الرِّوَاسِي  
 الْأَوْتَادُ، وَ جَرَّتْ

WAQAFAT A'LAA  
 HODOODEHAL BEHAARO,  
 WA WAJELATIL  
 QOLOOBO MIN  
 MAKHAAFATEHI, WAN  
 QA-MA-A'TIL ARBAABO  
 LE-ROBOOBIYYATEHI  
 TABAARAKTA YAA  
 MOHSEE QATRIL  
 MATARE, WA WARAQISH  
 SHAJARE, WA MOHYEE  
 AJSAADIL MAWTAA LIL-  
 HASHRE.  
 SUBHAANAKA YAA ZAL  
 JALAAL WAL IKRAAME,  
 MAA FA-A'LTA BIL-  
 GHAREEBIL FAQEERE  
 EZAA ATAACA  
 MUSTAJEERAN  
 MUSTAGHEESAN?  
 MAAFA-A'TA BEMAN  
 ANAAKHA BE-FENAA-  
 EKA WA TA-A'RRAZA LE-  
 REZAAKA WA GHADAA  
 ELAYKA, FAJASAA  
 BAYNA YADAYKA,  
 YASHKOO ELAYKA MAA  
 LAA YAKHFAA A'LAYKA?  
 FALAA YAKOONANNA  
 YAA RARRE HAZZEE MIN  
 DO-A'A-IL HIRMAANO, WA  
 LAA NASEEBEE MIMMAA  
 ARJOO MINKAL  
 KHIZLAANO.  
 YAA MAN LAM YAZAL WA  
 LAA YAZOOLU KAMAA  
 LAM YAZAL QAA-EMAN  
 A'LAA KULLE NAFSIN  
 BEMAA KASABAT YAA  
 MAN JA-A'LA AYYAAMAD

are fixed in the earth the  
 tent pegs of mountains;  
 and through His favors  
 blow the winds that bloom  
 the blossoms and in the  
 atmosphere of the sky is  
 established the excursion  
 of the clouds; and the seas  
 are stopped at their  
 boundaries; and the  
 hearts are trembling due  
 to His fear. And the lords  
 of the world are destroyed  
 through His Lordship.  
 Blessed are You, O counter  
 of the drops of rain and  
 the leaves and the  
 enlivener of the dead  
 bodies on Judgment Day.  
 Praise be to You, O owner  
 of majesty and nobility!  
 That You have conducted  
 with this poor destitute,  
 who has come to take  
 refuge in your court. And  
 with the destitute, who  
 has unloaded the baggage  
 in your presence and is the  
 seeker of your pleasure  
 and has presented himself  
 before You and has  
 kneeled down before You  
 and is seeking from You  
 those things, which are  
 not concealed upon You.  
 So, now my share must  
 not be deprivation and my

الرِّيَاحِ  
 اللّٰوَاقِحِ، وَ سَارَ  
 فِي جَوِّ السَّمَاءِ  
 السَّحَابِ، وَ وَقَفَتْ  
 عَلَى حُدُودِهَا  
 الْبِحَارِ، وَ وَجَلَّتْ  
 الْقُلُوبُ مِنْ  
 مَخَافَتِهِ، وَ  
 انْقَمَعَتِ الْأَرْبَابُ  
 لِرُبُوبِيَّتِهِ  
 تَبَارَكْتَ يَا مُحْصِيَ  
 قَطْرِ الْمَطَرِ، وَ  
 وَرَقِ الشَّجَرِ، وَ  
 مُخَيِّي أَجْسَادِ  
 الْمَوْتَى لِلْحَشْرِ.  
 سُبْحَانَكَ يَا ذَا  
 الْجَلَالِ وَ  
 الْإِكْرَامِ، مَا  
 فَعَلْتَ بِالْغَرِيْبِ  
 الْفَقِيْرِ إِذَا  
 أَتَاكَ مُسْتَجِيْرًا  
 مُسْتَغِيْثًا؟ مَا  
 فَعَلْتَ بِمَنْ أَنَاخَ  
 بِفِنَائِكَ وَ تَعَرَّضَ  
 لِرِضَاكَ وَ عَدَا  
 إِلَيْكَ، فَجَثَا بَيْنَ  
 يَدَيْكَ، يَشْكُو

DUNYAA TAZOOLU, WA  
 SHOHOORAHAA  
 TAHOOLU, WA  
 SENIYYAHAA TADOORO.  
 WA ANTAD DAA-EMO LAA  
 TUBLEEKAL AZMAANO,  
 WA LAA  
 TOGHAYYEROKAD  
 DOHOORO. YAA MAN  
 KULLU YAWMIN I'NDAHU  
 JADEEDUN, WA KULLU  
 RIZQIN I'NDAHU  
 A'TEEDIUN, LIZ-ZA-E'EFE  
 WAL QAWIYYE WASH  
 SHADEEDE, QASSAMTAL  
 ARZAAQA BAYNAL  
 KHALAA-EQE,  
 FASAWWAYTA BAYANZ  
 ZARRATE WAL  
 U'SFOORE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA  
 ZAAQAL MOQAAMO BIN-  
 NAASE, FA-NA-O'OZO  
 BEKA MIN ZEEQIL  
 MOQAAME.  
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA  
 TAALA YAWMUL  
 QEYAAMATE A'LAL  
 MUJREMEENA, FAQASSIR  
 ZAALEKAL YAWMA  
 A'LAYNAA KAMAA  
 BAYNAS SALAATE ELAS  
 SALAATE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA  
 ADNAYTASH SHAMSA  
 MENAL JAMAAJEME,  
 FAKAANA BAYNAHAA WA  
 BAYNAL JAMAAJEME  
 MIQDAARO MEELIN, WA  
 ZAYDA FEE HARREHAA

fortune as compared to  
 my hopes, should not be  
 fixed as helplessness.

O that God, who is present  
 since eternity, and will  
 endure like this forever  
 and who is continuously  
 guarding the deeds of the  
 servants.

O one, who has made the  
 days of the world,  
 declining, its months on  
 the stage of change and its  
 years, center of rotation.

You alone are that owner  
 of permanence, whom the  
 times cannot age and the  
 passing times cannot  
 create change in it.

O that being, for whom  
 everyday is new and  
 whose sustenance is ready  
 for every weak, strong and  
 severe; only You have  
 distributed sustenance  
 among all the creatures  
 and have maintained  
 equality between the ant  
 and the bird.

O God, when the earth  
 straitens for people, I seek  
 refuge from that  
 straitness.

O God, when Judgment  
 Day prolongs for the  
 sinners, make that day so  
 short for me, like the gap

إِلَيْكَ مَا لَا يَخْفَى  
عَلَيْكَ؟ فَلَا يَكُونَنَّ  
يَا رَبِّ حَظِّي مِنْ  
دُعَائِي الْجِرْمَانَ،  
وَلَا نَصِيْبِي مِمَّا  
أَرْجُو مِنْكَ  
الْخِذْلَانَ.

يَا مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ وَ  
لَا يَزُولُ كَمَا لَمْ  
يَزَلْ قَائِمًا عَلَى  
كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا  
كَسَبَتْ يَا مَنْ جَعَلَ  
أَيَّامَ الدُّنْيَا  
تَرْوُلًا، وَ شُهُورَهَا  
تَحْوُلًا، وَ سِنِيَّهَا  
تَدْوُرًا.

وَ أَنْتَ الدَّائِمُ لَا  
تُبْلِيكَ الْأَزْمَانَ،  
وَ لَا تُغَيِّرُكَ  
الدُّهُورَ.

يَا مَنْ كُلُّ يَوْمٍ  
عِنْدَهُ جَدِيدٌ، وَ  
كُلُّ رِزْقٍ عِنْدَهُ  
عَتِيدٌ، لِضَعِيفٍ وَ  
الْقَوِيَّ  
الشَّدِيدِ، قَسَمْتُ  
الْأَرْزَاقَ

HARRA ASHRE SENEENA,  
FA-INNA NAS-ALOKA AN  
TOZILLANAA BIL-  
GHAMAAME, WA  
TANSEBA LANAL  
MANAABERA WAL  
KARAASIYYA NAJLESO  
A'LAYHAA WAN NAASO  
YANTALEQOONA FIL  
MAQAAME, AAMEENA  
RABBAL A'ALAMEENA.

AS-ALOKA ALLAAHUMMA  
BE-HAQQE HAAZEHIL  
MAHAAMEDE, ILLAA  
GHAFARTA LEE WA  
TAJAAWAZTA A'NNEE  
WA ALBASTANIL  
A'AFEYATA FEE  
BADANEE, WA  
RAZAQTANIS  
SALAAMATA FEE  
DEENEE.

FA-INNEE AS-ALOKA, WA  
ANAA WAASEQUN BE-  
EJAABATEKA IYYAYA  
FEE MAS-ALATEE, WA  
AD-O'OKA WA ANAA  
A'ALEMUN BIS-TEMAA-  
E'KA DA'WATEE,  
FASTAME' DO-A'A-EE, WA  
LAA TAQTA' RAJAA-EE  
WA LAA TARUDDA  
SANAA-EE WA LAA  
TOKHAYYIB DO-A'A-EE,  
ANAA MOHTAAJUN ELAA  
RIZWAANEKA, WA  
FAQEERUN ELAA  
GHUFRAANEKA WA AS-  
ALOKA WA LAA AAYESUN  
MIN RAHMATEKA, WA AD-

between two prayers.

O God, when the sun begins to heat up and between the two there remains only distance of one mile, and in its heat there is increase of ten years, then we beseech You to bestow us the shade of the cloud of mercy and arrange the pulpit and chair for us upon which we may sit when people head to the stage of accounting. Amen, O Lord of the worlds.

I ask You, O God, by the right of these praises that You forgive all my sins and overlook them. Give me the garment of health and security in religion.

As I am asking You in the condition that I am confident of the fulfillment of my request and I supplicate with such reliance that You are listening to my voice; so now listen to my call and don't cut off my hope. Do not overturn my praise and glorification and do not make my entreaty hopeless. I am needful of your pleasure and beggar

الْخَلَائِقِ، فَسَوَّيْتِ  
 بَيْنَ الذَّرَّةِ وَ  
 الْحُصْفُورِ.  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا ضَاقَ  
 الْمَقَامُ بِالنَّاسِ،  
 فَتَعَوَّذُ بِكَ مِنْ  
 ضَيْقِ الْمَقَامِ.  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا طَالَ  
 يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 عَلَي الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ،  
 فَقَصِّرْ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ  
 عَلَيْنَا كَمَا بَيْنَ  
 الصَّلَاةِ اِلَى  
 الصَّلَاةِ.  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا  
 اَذْنَيْتَ الشَّمْسَ مِنْ  
 الْجَمَاعِمِ، فَكَانَ  
 بَيْنَهَا وَ بَيْنَ  
 الْجَمَاعِمِ مِقْدَارُ  
 مَيْلٍ، وَ زَيْدٌ فِي  
 حَرِّهَا حَرٌّ عَشْرٍ  
 سِنِيْنَ، فَاِنَّا  
 نَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُظِلَّنَا  
 بِالْغَمَامِ، وَ  
 تَنْصِبَ لَنَا  
 الْمَنَابِرَ وَ  
 الْكِرَاسِيَّ نَجْلِسُ

O'OKA WA ANAA  
 GHAYRO MOHTAREZIN  
 MIN SAKHATEKA.  
 RABBE FAS-TAJIB LEE,  
 WAM NUN A'LAYYA BE-  
 A'FWEKA, WA  
 TAWAFFANEE  
 MUSLEMAN, WA  
 ALHIQNEE BIS-  
 SAALEHEENA, RABBE  
 LAA TAMNA'NEE  
 FAZLAKA YAA  
 MANNAANO, WA LAA  
 TAKILNEE ELAA NAFSEE  
 MAKHZOOLAN, YAA  
 HANNAANO.  
 RABBIR HAM I'NDA  
 FERAAQIL AHIBBATE  
 SAR-A'TEE, WA I'NDA  
 SOKOONIL QABRE  
 WAHDATEE WA FEE  
 MAFAAZATIL  
 QEYAAMATE  
 GHURBATEE, WA BAYNA  
 YADAYKA MAWQOOFAN  
 LIL-HESAABE FAAQATEE.  
 RABBE ASTAJEERO  
 BEKA MENAN NAARE FA-  
 AJIRNEE, RABBE A-  
 O'OZO BEKA MENAN  
 NAARE FA-A-I'ZNEE  
 (RABBE) AF-ZE-O'  
 ELAYKA MENAN NAARE,  
 FA-AB-I'DNEE, RABBE AS-  
 TARHEMOKA  
 MAKROOBAN  
 FARHAMNEE.  
 RABBE ASTAGHFEROKA  
 LEMAA JAHILTO FAGHFIR  
 LEE, (RABBE) QAD

for your forgiveness. I ask  
 You while I have not  
 despaired of your mercy  
 and I am supplicating in  
 such fashion that I am not  
 unveiled from your  
 displeasure.  
 Lord, accept my plea and  
 send down your  
 forgiveness for me; make  
 me die a Muslim and join  
 me with your righteous  
 servants.  
 O God, do not deprive me  
 of your grace and nobility,  
 O doer of good, and by  
 separating me from  
 Yourself, do not hand me  
 over to my self, O doer of  
 favor.  
 Lord, when the friends  
 separate from us at the  
 time of death, have mercy  
 on my destruction and  
 when I am interred in the  
 grave, have mercy on my  
 loneliness and when I  
 appear in the stage of  
 Judgment Day, have  
 mercy on my alienity and  
 when I stand before You in  
 the stage of accounting,  
 have mercy on my  
 needfulness.  
 Lord, I seek refuge from  
 Hell through You, so  
 accord refuge to me and I

عَلَيْهَا وَ النَّاسُ  
يَنْطَلِقُونَ فِي  
الْمُقَامِ، أَمِينِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.  
أَسْأَلُكَ اللَّهُمَّ  
بِحَقِّ هَذِهِ  
الْمَحَامِدِ، إِلَّا  
عَفَرْتُ لِي وَ  
تَجَاوَزْتَ عَنِّي وَ  
أَلْبَسْتَنِي  
الْعَافِيَةَ فِي  
بَدَنِي، وَ رَزَقْتَنِي  
السَّلَامَةَ فِي  
دِينِي.  
فَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ، وَ  
أَنَا وَاثِقُ  
بِإِجَابَتِكَ إِيَّايَ  
فِي مَسْأَلَتِي، وَ  
أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا  
عَالِمٌ بِاسْتِمَاعِكَ  
دَعْوَتِي، فَاسْتَمِعْ  
دُعَائِي، وَ لَا  
تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِي، وَ  
لَا تَرُدَّ ثَنَائِي وَ  
لَا تُخَيِّبْ دُعَائِي،  
أَنَا مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى  
رِضْوَانِكَ، وَ فَقِيرٌ

ABRAZANID DO-A'AA-O  
LIL-HAAJATE ELAYKA  
FALAA TOA-YISNEE, YAA  
KAREEMO ZAL AALAA-E  
WAL EHSANE WAT  
TAAJAAWOZE.  
SAYYEDEE YAA BARRO  
YAA RAHEEMO, ISTAJIB  
BAYNAL MOTAZARRE-  
E'ENA ELAYKA  
DA'WATEE WAR HAM  
BAYNAL  
MUNTAHEBEENA BIL-  
A'WEELE A'BRATEE, WAJ  
A'L FEE LEQAA-EKA  
YAMAL KHOROOJE  
MENAD DUNYAA  
RAAHATEE, WAS TUR  
BAYNAL AMWAATE YAA  
A'ZEEMAR RAJAA-E  
A'WRATEE, WA' TIF  
A'LAYYA I'NDAT  
TAHAWWOLE  
WAHEEDAN ELAA  
HUFRATEE, INNAKA  
AMALEE WA MAW-ZE-O'  
TALEBATEE, WAL  
A'AREFO BEMAA  
OREEDO FEE TAWJEEHE  
MAS-ALATEE.  
FAQZE YAA QAAZEYAL  
HAAJAATE HAAJATEE,  
FA-ELAYKAL  
MUSHTAKAA WA ANTAL  
MUSTA-A'ANO WAL  
MURTAJAA, AFIRRO  
ELAYKA HAAREBAN  
MENAZ ZONOUBE  
FAQBALNEE, WA  
ALTAJE-O MIN A'DLEKA

seek salvation from Hell  
fire through You, so give  
me salvation. I am  
terrified of Hell, so keep  
me away from it; and I  
want your mercy in  
distress and sorrow, so  
have mercy on me.

Lord, I seek forgiveness for  
my ignorance, so please  
forgive me. [Lord] my  
needs have taken me out  
and made me stand in the  
stage of supplication, so  
now don't disappoint me,  
O owner of nobility, favor,  
bounty and forgiveness.

My chief, O doer of good,  
O merciful, accept my  
supplication between all  
entreaties and among all  
complainants, have mercy  
on my tears. On the day I  
leave the world, deem my  
relief to be in your  
meeting and among all the  
dead, veil my defects, O  
my great center of hopes,  
when I am going to the  
grave alone, have mercy  
on me, O my support and  
the focus of my needs, and  
knower of the direction of  
my pleas.

O fulfiller of needs, fulfill  
my needs, my entreaty is  
towards You and only You

إِلَىٰ عُفْرَانِكَ وَ  
 أَسْأَلُكَ وَ لَا أَيْسُ  
 مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، وَ  
 أَدْعُوكَ وَ أَنَا  
 غَيْرُ مُحْتَرِزٍ مِنْ  
 سَخَطِكَ.

رَبِّ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِي،  
 وَ اٰمِنُنْ عَلَيَّ  
 بِعَفْوِكَ، وَ تَوْفَنِي  
 مُسْلِمًا، وَ  
 اَلْحِقْنِي

بِالصَّالِحِينَ، رَبِّ  
 لَا تَمْنَعْنِي فَضْلَكَ  
 يَا مَنَّانُ، وَ لَا  
 تَكِلْنِي إِلَىٰ نَفْسِي  
 مَخْذُولًا، يَا  
 حَنَّانُ.

رَبِّ ارْحَمْ عِنْدَ  
 فِرَاقِ الْاٰحِبَّةِ  
 صُرْعَتِي، وَ عِنْدَ  
 سُكُونِ الْقَبْرِ  
 وَحْدَتِي وَ فِي  
 مَفَازَةِ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 غُرْبَتِي، وَ بَيْنَ  
 يَدَيْكَ مَوْقُوفًا  
 لِجِسَابِ فَاقَتِي.

رَبِّ اسْتَجِرْ بِكَ

ELAA MAGHFERATEKA  
 FA-ADRIKNEE, WA  
 ALTAAZO BE-A'FWEKA  
 MIN BATSHEKA FAM-  
 NA'NEE WA ASTAR-WEHO  
 RAHMATAKA MIN  
 E'QAABEKA  
 FANAJJENEE, WA  
 ATLOBUL QURBATA  
 MINKA BIL-ISLAAME  
 FAQARRIBNEE, WA  
 MENAL FA-ZA-I'L AKBARE  
 FA-AAMINNEE WA FEE  
 ZILLE A'RSHEKA  
 FAZALLILNEE, WA  
 KIFLAYNE MIN  
 RAHMATEKA FAHAB LEE,  
 WA MENAD DUNYAA  
 SAALEMAN FANAJJENEE,  
 WA MENAZ ZOLOMAATE  
 ELAN NOORE FA-  
 AKHRIJNEE.  
 WA YAWMAL  
 QEYAAMATE FA-BAYYIZ  
 WAJHEE, WA HESAABAN  
 YASEERAN  
 FAHAASIBNEE WA  
 BESARAA-EREE FALAA  
 TAFZAHNEE, WA A'LAA  
 BALAA-EKA  
 FASABBIRNEE, WA  
 KAMAA SARAFTA A'N  
 YOOSOFAS SOO-A WAL  
 FAHSHAA-A FASRIFHO  
 A'NNEE, WA MAA LAA  
 TAAQATA LEE BEHI  
 FALAA TOHAMMILNEE.  
 WA ELAA DAARIS  
 SALAAME FAHDENEE,  
 WA BIL-QUR-AANE FAN-

are my helper and center of hope. I flee the sins and run towards You; from your justice I am coming into the refuge of your forgiveness, so come to my help. I seek the refuge of your forgiveness from chastisement, so give me security. And as opposed to your chastisement, I am seeker of your mercy, so save me from hell. I seek proximity to You through Islam, so make me your proximate one and secure me from the terror of Judgment Day and accommodate me in the shade of your throne and bestow upon me both parts of your mercy and give me relief from the world with security and take me out from the darkneses convey me to the stage of effulgence. Illuminate my face on Judgment Day and ease my accounting and do not expose me on the basis of my secrets. Bestow patience to me upon your trials and like You turned away evil and wantonness from Yusuf, turn it away from me as well. And don't

مِنَ النَّارِ  
 فَأَجِدْنِي، رَبِّ  
 أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ  
 النَّارِ فَأَعِدْنِي  
 (رَبِّ) أَفْرَعُ إِلَيْكَ  
 مِنَ النَّارِ  
 فَأَبْعِدْنِي، رَبِّ  
 أَسْتَرْحِمُكَ مَكْرُوبًا  
 فَارْحَمْنِي.  
 رَبِّ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا  
 جَهَلْتُ فَأَغْفِرْ لِي،  
 (رَبِّ) قَدْ أَبْرَزْنِي  
 الدُّعَاءَ لِلْحَاجَةِ  
 إِلَيْكَ فَلَا  
 تُؤَيِّسْنِي، يَا  
 كَرِيمُ ذَا الْأَلَاءِ وَ  
 الْأِحْسَانِ وَ  
 التَّجَاوُزِ.  
 سَيِّدِي يَا بَرُّ يَا  
 رَحِيمُ، اسْتَجِبْ  
 بَيْنَ الْمُتَضَرِّعِينَ  
 إِلَيْكَ دَعْوَتِي وَ  
 ارْحَمْ بَيْنَ  
 الْمُنتَجِحِينَ  
 بِالْعَوِيلِ عَبْرَتِي،  
 وَاجْعَلْ فِي  
 لِقَائِكَ يَوْمَ

FA'NEE, WA BIL-QAWLIS  
 SAABETE FASABBITNEE,  
 WA MENASH  
 SHAYTAANIR RAJEEME  
 FAH-FAZNEE, WA BE-  
 HAWLEKA WA  
 QUWWATEKA WA  
 JABAROTEKA  
 FA'SIMNEE, WA BE-  
 HILMEKA WA I'LMEKA WA  
 SA-A'TE RAHMATEKA MIN  
 JAHANNAMA  
 FANAJJENEE, WA  
 JANNATAKAL FIRDAWSA  
 FA-ASKINNEE, WAN  
 NAZARA ELAA WAJHEKA  
 FAR-ZUQNEE, WA BE-  
 NABIYYEKA  
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL  
 LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI FA-ALHIQNEE,  
 WA MENASH  
 SAHYAATEENE WA  
 AWLEYAA-EHIM WA MIN  
 SHARRE KULLE ZEE  
 SHARRIN FAKFENEE.  
 ALLAAHUMMA WA A-  
 A'DAA-EE WA MAN  
 KAADANEE BE-SOO-IN IN  
 ATAW BARRAN  
 FAJABBIN SHA-JEE-  
 A'HUM, FAZZE JOMOO-  
 A'HUM, KALLIL  
 SELAAHAHUM, A'RQIB  
 DAWAABBAHUM, SALLIT  
 A'LAYHEMUL A'WAA-  
 SEFA WAL QAWAASEFA  
 ABADAN HATTAA  
 TUSLEEHEMUN NAARA,  
 ANZILHUM MIN

impose the load of what I  
 am not capable of.  
 Guide me to the abode of  
 Islam and make the Quran  
 beneficial for me and  
 make me steadfast on the  
 constant statement; make  
 me secure from the  
 accursed satan. And  
 protect me through your  
 power and strength and  
 force. Save me from Hell  
 through your forbearance  
 and knowledge. Settle me  
 in the Firdos Paradise and  
 make me see your blessed  
 countenance and join me  
 to your prophet,  
 Muhammad and secure  
 me from the satans and  
 their friends and all  
 mischief makers.  
 O God, if my enemies and  
 those, who deceive me,  
 intend to cause distress,  
 weaken the strength of  
 their heart and disperse  
 their gathering and blunt  
 their weapons and make  
 their mounts lifeless and  
 send fast and furious  
 storms on them, so much  
 so that You send them to  
 Hell. Take them out of  
 their refuges and bestow  
 their control to us, amen,  
 O Lord of the worlds.

مِنَ الْخُرُوجِ	SAYAASEEHIM	WA	O God, bless Muhammad
الدُّنْيَا رَاحَتِي،	AMKINNA	MIN	and the progeny of
وَ اسْتُرَّ بَيْنَ	NAWAASEEHIM		Muhammad, which is
الْأَمْوَاتِ يَا عَظِيمَ	AAMEENA	RABBAL	witnessed by the formers
الرَّجَاءِ عَوْرَتِي،	A'ALAMEENA.		and the latters and the
وَ اعْطَفَ عَلَيَّ عِنْدَ	ALLAAHUMMA	SALLE	righteous that your
التَّحَوُّلِ وَحِيدًا	A'LAA MOHAMMADIN	WA	prophet is the chief of
إِلَى حَفْرَتِي، إِنَّكَ	AAL MOHAMMADIN,		messengers, seal of
أَمَلِي وَ مَوْضِعُ	SALAATAN YASH-HADUL		prophets, leader of the
طَلِبَتِي، وَ	AWWALOONA	MA-A'L	righteous and key of
الْعَارِفُ بِمَا	ABRAARE	WA SAYYEDIL	mercy.
أُرِيدُ فِي تَوْجِيهِ	MURSALEENA	WA	O God, Lord of the sacred
مَسَّالَتِي.	KHAATAMIN		house and the sacred
فَاقْضِ يَا قَاضِيَ	NABIYYEENA, WA QAA-		month; O Lord of
الْحَاجَاتِ حَاجَتِي،	EDIL KHAYRE, WA		Masharul Haraam and
فَإِلَيْكَ الْمُشْتَكِي	MIFTAAHIR RAHMATE.		owner of Rukn Maqaam
وَ أَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ	ALLAAHUMMA RABBAL		and Hill and Haram.
وَ الْمُرْتَجِي، أَفِرُّ	BAYTIL HARAAME, WASH		Convey our salutations
إِلَيْكَ هَارِبًا مِنْ	SHAHRIH HARAAME, WA		and respects to the soul of
الدُّوْبِ	RABBAL MASH-A'RIL		His
فَاقْبَلْنِي، وَ	HARAAME WA RABBAR		Eminence,
أَلْتَجِأُ مِنْ عَدْلِكَ	RUKNE WAL MAQAAME,		Muhammad.
إِلَى مَغْفِرَتِكَ	WA RABBAL HILLE WAL		Peace be on you, O
فَإَذْرِكْنِي، وَ	HARAAME, BALLIGH		Messenger of Allah (s);
أَلْتَأْذُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ	ROOHA MOHAMMADIN		Peace be on you, O trustee
بَطْشِكَ فَاْمَنْعَنِي وَ	MINNAT TAHIYYATA WAS		of Allah; Peace be on you,
أَسْتَرْوِحُ رَحْمَتِكَ	SALAAMA.		O Muhammad bin
	ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA		Abdullah; Peace be on
	YAA RASOOLAL LAAH,		you, and His mercy and
	SALAAMUN A'LAYKA YAA		blessings.
	AMEENAL LAAHE,		As he is described by God
	SALAAMUN A'LAYKA YAA		to be merciful to the
	MOHAMMADAB NA		believers.
	A'BDIL LAAHE,		O God, bestow on him
	ASSALAAMO A'LAYKA		best of the things that He
	WA RAHMATUL LAAHE		has asked You for; or
	WA BARAKAATOH.		someone else has asked
	FAHOWA KAMAA		regarding him, or they
	WASAFTAHU BIL-		
	MOAMENEENA		

مِنْ عِقَابِكَ  
 فَنَجِّنِي، وَ أَطْلُبُ  
 الْقُرْبَةَ مِنْكَ  
 بِإِسْلَامِ فَقَرَّبْنِي،  
 وَ مِنْ الْفَرْعِ  
 الْأَكْبَرِ فَأَمِينِي، وَ  
 فِي ظِلِّ عَرْشِكَ  
 فَظَلِّلْنِي، وَ  
 كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ  
 فَهَبْ لِي، وَ مِنْ  
 الدُّنْيَا سَالِمًا  
 فَنَجِّنِي، وَ مِنْ  
 الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى  
 النُّورِ فَأَخْرِجْنِي.  
 وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 فَبَيْضِ وَجْهِ، وَ  
 حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا  
 فَحَاسِبْنِي وَ  
 بِسَرَائِرِي فَلَا  
 تَفْضَحْنِي، وَ عَلَيَّ  
 بَلَائِكَ فَصَيِّرْنِي، وَ  
 كَمَا صَرَفْتَ عَنْ  
 يُوسُفَ السُّوءَ وَ  
 الْفَحْشَاءَ فَاصْرِفْهُ  
 عَنِّي، وَ مَا لَا  
 طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ فَلَا  
 تُحْمِلْنِي.

RAOOFUN RAHEEMUN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA A-A'TEHI  
 AFZALA MAA SA-ALAKA,  
 WA AFZALA MAA SO-ILTA  
 LAHU, WA AFZALA MAA  
 ANTA MAS-OOLUN LAHU  
 ELAA YAWMIL  
 QEYAAMATE, AAMEENA  
 YAA RABBAL  
 A'ALAMEEN.

would be asked till  
 Judgment Day, amen, O  
 Lord of the worlds.

وَ إِلَى دَارِ  
 السَّلَامِ فَاهْدِنِي،  
 وَ بِالْقُرْآنِ  
 فَاَنْفَعْنِي، وَ  
 بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ  
 فَثَبِّتْنِي، وَ مِنْ  
 الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ  
 فَاحْفَظْنِي، وَ  
 بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ وَ  
 جَبَرُوتِكَ  
 فَاعْصِمْنِي، وَ  
 بِحِلْمِكَ وَ عِلْمِكَ وَ  
 سَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ مِنْ  
 جَهَنَّمَ فَنجِّنِي، وَ  
 جَنَّتِكَ الْفِرْدَوْسِ  
 فَاسْكِنْنِي، وَ  
 النَّظَرَ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ  
 فَارْزُقْنِي، وَ  
 بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ ﷺ  
 فَالْحَقْنِي، وَ مِنْ  
 الشَّيَاطِينِ وَ  
 أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ وَ مِنْ  
 شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِي شَرٍّ  
 فَاكْفِنِي.  
 اللَّهُمَّ وَ اَعْدَائِي  
 وَ مَنْ كَادَنِي  
 بِسُوءٍ اِنْ اتُوا

بَرًّا                      فَجَيْنَ  
 شَجِينَهُمْ ،        فَضْ  
 جُمُوعَهُمْ ،        كَلِيلُ  
 سِلَاحَهُمْ ،        عَرْقِبُ  
 دَوَابَّهُمْ ،        سَلِطُ  
 عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَوَاصِفَ  
 وَالْقَوَاصِفَ أَبَدًا  
 حَتَّى                      تُضْلِيَهُمْ  
 النَّارَ ،                      أَنْزِلَهُمْ  
 مِنْ صِيَاصِيهِمْ ، وَ  
 أَمَكِنَّا                      مِنْ  
 نَوَاصِيهِمْ                      أَمِينِ  
 رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى  
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ  
 مُحَمَّدٍ ، صَلَاةً يَشْهَدُ  
 الْأَوْلُونَ  
 الْأَبْرَارِ وَ سَيِّدِ  
 الْمُرْسَلِينَ وَ  
 خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ ،  
 وَ قَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ ،  
 وَ مِفْتَاحِ  
 الرَّحْمَةِ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ  
 الْحَرَامِ ، وَ  
 الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ ،  
 وَ رَبِّ الْمَشْعَرِ

الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبِّ  
الرُّكْنِ  
الْمَقَامِ، وَ رَبِّ  
الْجِلِّ وَ الْحَرَامِ،  
بَلِّغْ رُوحَ مُحَمَّدٍ  
مِنَّا التَّحِيَّةَ وَ  
السَّلَامَ .

أَسَلِّمُ عَلَيْكَ يَا  
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ، سَلَامٌ  
عَلَيْكَ يَا أَمِيْنَ  
اللَّهِ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ  
يَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ  
اللَّهِ، أَسَلِّمُ  
عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَةً  
اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ .  
فَهُوَ كَمَا وَصَفْتَهُ  
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِءُوفٌ  
رَحِيمٌ .

اللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِهِ  
أَفْضَلَ مَا سَأَلَكَ،  
وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا سُئِلْتَ  
لَهُ، وَ أَفْضَلَ مَا  
أَنْتَ مَسْئُولٌ لَهُ  
إِلَى  
الْقِيَامَةِ، أَمِيْنَ  
يَا  
الْعَالَمِينَ .

### [37] Her supplication after the Isha prayer

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ  
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهِ،  
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ ذَلَّ كُلُّ  
شَيْءٍ لِعِزَّتِهِ،  
سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَضَعَ  
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ لِأَمْرِهِ وَ  
مُلْكِهِ.

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ  
انْقَادَتْ لَهُ  
الْأُمُورُ بِأَرْمَتِهَا.  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
لَا يَنْسِي مَنْ  
ذَكَرَهُ،  
لِلَّذِي لَا  
يَخِيبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ،  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
كَفَاهُ.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَامِكِ  
السَّمَاءِ، وَ سَاطِحِ  
الْأَرْضِ، وَ حَاصِرِ  
الْبِحَارِ وَ نَاصِدِ  
الْجِبَالِ، وَ بَارِئِ  
الْحَيَوَانِ، وَ  
خَالِقِ الشَّجَرِ، وَ  
فَاتِحِ يَنَابِيعِ

SUBHAANA MAN TAWAA-  
ZA-A' KULLO SHAY-IN LE-  
A'ZAMATEHI, SUBHAANA  
MAN ZALLA KULLO SHAY-  
IN LE-I'ZZATEHI,  
SUBHAANA MAN KHAZA-  
A' KULLO SHAY-IN LE-  
AMREHI WA MULKEHI.  
SUBHAANA MANIN  
QAADAT LAHUL OMOORO  
BE-AZIMMATEHAA.  
AL-HAMDO LILLA AHIL  
LAZEE LAA YANSAA MAN  
ZAKARAHU, AL-HAMDO  
LILLA AHIL LAZEE LAA  
YAKHEEBO MAN DA-A'A-  
HO, AL-HAMDO  
LILLA AHIL LAZEE MAN  
TAWAKKALA A'LAYHE  
KAFAAHO.  
AL-HAMDO LILLA AHE  
SAAMEKIS SMAA-E, WA  
SAATEHIL ARZE, WA  
HAASERIL BEHAARE WA  
NAAZEDIL JEBAALE, WA  
BAA-RE-IL HAYAWAANE,  
WA KHAALQISH  
SHAJARE, WA FAATEHE  
YANAABEE-I'L ARZE, WA  
MODABBERIL OMOORE,  
WA MOSAYYERIS  
SAHAABE, WA MUJRIR  
REEHE WAL MAA-E WAN  
NAARE MIN AGHWAARIL  
ARZE MOTASAARE-  
A'ATIN FIL HAWAA-E, WA  
MOHBETIL HARRE WAL  
BARDE.  
ALLAZEE BE-NEA'MATEHI

Glorified is the one,  
before whose greatness,  
everything is subservient.  
Glorified is the one,  
before whose power,  
everything is debased.

Glorified is the one,  
before whose command  
and kingdom, everything  
is humble.

Glorified is the one, in  
whose hand is the control  
of all issues.

Praise be to Allah, who  
does not forget those,  
who remember Him.  
Praise be to Allah, who  
does not disappoint  
those, who call Him.  
Praise be to Allah, who is  
sufficient for those, who  
rely on Him.

Praise be to Allah, who is  
the raiser of the heavens,  
spreader of the earth,  
confiner of the seas; who  
keeps the mountains  
arranged; creator of the  
creatures, grower of  
trees, who makes the  
springs to gush out, who  
has regulated all the  
affairs, one, who makes  
the clouds to float, one,  
who makes air, water and  
fire to come out from the

الْأَرْضِ، وَ مَدْبِرِ  
 الْأُمُورِ، وَ مُسَيِّرِ  
 السَّحَابِ، وَ مُجْرِي  
 الرِّيحِ وَ الْمَاءِ  
 وَ النَّارِ مِنْ  
 أَعْوَارِ الْأَرْضِ  
 مُتَسَارِعَاتٍ فِي  
 الْهَوَاءِ، وَ مُهَيِّطِ  
 الْحَرِّ وَ الْبَرْدِ.  
 الَّذِي بِنِعْمَتِهِ  
 تَمُّ الصَّالِحَاتِ،  
 وَ بِشُكْرِهِ تُسْتَوْجَبُ  
 الزِّيَادَاتُ وَ  
 بِأَمْرِهِ قَامَتِ  
 السَّمَاوَاتُ، وَ  
 بِعِزَّتِهِ اسْتَقَرَّتِ  
 الرَّاسِيَّاتُ، وَ  
 سَبَّحَتِ الْوُحُوشُ فِي  
 الْفَلَوَاتِ، وَ  
 الطَّيْرُ فِي  
 الْوَكْنَاتِ.  
 الْحَمْدُ لِيهِ رَفِيعِ  
 الدَّرَجَاتِ، مُنْزِلِ  
 الْأَيَّاتِ، وَ أَسْعِ  
 السَّاتِرِ، الْبَرَكَاتِ،  
 الْعَوْرَاتِ، قَابِلِ  
 الْحَسَنَاتِ، مَقِيلِ

TATIMMUS SAALEHAATO,  
 WA BE-SUKHREHI  
 TUSTAWJABUZ  
 ZEYAADAATO WA BE-  
 AMREHI QAAMATIS  
 SAMAAWAATO, WA BE-  
 I'ZZATEHIS TAQARRATIR  
 RAASEYAATO, WA  
 SABBAHATIL  
 WOHOOSHO FEE  
 FALAWAATE, WAT  
 TAYRO FIL WAKANAATE.  
 AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE  
 RAFEE-I'D DARAJAATE,  
 MUNZELAL AAYAATE,  
 WAASE-I'L BARAKAATE,  
 SAATERIL A'WRAATE,  
 QAABELIL HASANAATE,  
 MOQEELIL A'SARAATE,  
 MONAFFESIL  
 KORABAATE, MUNZELIL  
 BARAKAATE, MOJEEBID  
 DA-A'WAATE, MOHYIL  
 AMWAATE, ELAAHE MAN  
 FIL ARZE WAS  
 SAMAAWAATE.  
 AL-HAMDO LILLAAHE  
 A'LA KULLE HAMDIN WA  
 ZIKRIN, WA SHUKRIN WA  
 SABRIN, WA SALAATIN  
 WA ZAKAATIN WA  
 QEYAAMIN WA  
 E'BAADATIN, WA SA-  
 A'ADATIN WA  
 BARAKATIN, WA  
 ZEYAADATIN WA  
 RAHMATIN, WA NE'MATIN  
 WA KARAAMATIN WA  
 FAREEZATIN WA  
 SARRAA-IN WA ZARRAA-

depths of the earth and  
 who takes them towards  
 the atmosphere and the  
 cold and hot lands.  
 Through His favors are  
 the goodnesses  
 completed and through  
 His thankfulness, the  
 bounties increase;  
 through His command is  
 the sky raised and  
 through His power are  
 the mountains stable.  
 Beasts of the  
 wildernesses and the  
 birds of the nests, all  
 recite His praise.  
 Praise be to Allah, whose  
 ranks are lofty and who is  
 the sender of signs and  
 one, who gives expansion  
 in blessings and conceals  
 the defects; who accepts  
 the goodnesses and who  
 lends support in  
 staggering, one, who  
 removes grief and  
 sorrow, who sends down  
 the blessings, who  
 accepts the supplications,  
 who revives the dead and  
 is deity of all the  
 creatures of the sky and  
 the earth.  
 All praise is for Allah,  
 upon every praise, every  
 mention, every thanks

الْمُتَّقِينَ، الْعَثْرَاتِ، مَنْفَسِ  
 الْمُنْزِلِ، الْكُرْبَاتِ، مَنْزِلِ  
 الْمُجِيبِ، الْبَرَكَاتِ، مُجِيبِ  
 الدَّعَوَاتِ، مُخَيِّبِ  
 الْأَمْوَاتِ، إِلَهٍ مَنْ  
 فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ.  
 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى  
 كُلِّ حَمْدٍ وَ ذِكْرٍ،  
 وَ شُكْرٍ وَ صَبْرٍ، وَ  
 صَلَاةٍ وَ زَكَاةٍ وَ  
 قِيَامٍ وَ عِبَادَةٍ،  
 وَ سَعَادَةٍ وَ  
 بَرَكَاتٍ، وَ زِيَادَةٍ  
 وَ رَحْمَةٍ، وَ نِعْمَةٍ  
 وَ كَرَامَةٍ وَ  
 فَرِيضَةٍ وَ سِرَاءٍ وَ  
 ضُرَّاءٍ، وَ شِدَّةٍ وَ  
 رَخَاءٍ، وَ مُصِيبَةٍ  
 وَ بَلَاءٍ، وَ عُسْرِ وَ  
 يُسْرِ، وَ غِنَاءٍ وَ  
 فَقْرٍ، وَ عَلَى كُلِّ  
 حَالٍ، وَ فِي كُلِّ  
 أَوَانٍ وَ زَمَانٍ، وَ  
 (فِي) كُلِّ مَثْوَى وَ  
 مُنْقَلَبٍ وَ مَقَامٍ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي عَائِدٌ

IN, WA SHIDDATIN WA  
 RAKHAA-IN, WA  
 MOSEEBATIN WA BALAA-  
 IN, WA U'SRIN WA  
 YUSRIN, WA GHENAA-IN  
 WA FAQRIN, WA A'LAA  
 KULLE HAALIN, WA FEE  
 KULLE AWAANIN WA  
 ZAMAANIN, WA (FEE)  
 KULLE MASWAN WA  
 MUNQALABIN WA  
 MOQAAMIN.  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE A'A-  
 EZUN BEKA FA-A-I'ZNEE,  
 WA MUSTAJEERUN BEKA  
 FA-AJIRNEE, WA MUS-TA-  
 E'ENUN BEKA FA-A-  
 I'NNEE, WA MUSTA-  
 GHEESUN BEKA FA-  
 AGHISNEE, WA DAA-  
 E'EKA FA-AJIBNEE, WA  
 MUSTAGHFEROKA FAGH-  
 FIR LEE.  
 WA MUSTANSEROKA  
 FAN-SURNEE, WA  
 MUSTAHDEEKA  
 FAHDENE, WA  
 MUSTAKFEEKA  
 FAKFENEE.  
 WA MULTAJE-AN ELAYKA  
 FA-AAWENEE, WA  
 MUSTAMSEKUN BE-  
 HABLEKA FAA'SIMNEE.  
 WA MOTAWAKKELUN  
 A'LAYKA FAKFENEE, WAJ  
 A'LNEE FEE E'YAAZEKA  
 WA JEWAAREKA WA  
 HIRZEKA WA KAHFEKA  
 WA HEYAATATEKA WA  
 HARAASATEKA WA

and patience, every  
 Prayer and Zakat, every  
 standing up and worship,  
 every success and  
 auspiciousness, every  
 increase and mercy,  
 every bounty, nobility  
 and obligation, every  
 comfort and distress,  
 every severity and ease,  
 every difficulty and  
 hardship, every straitness  
 and relief, every self-  
 sufficiency and poverty  
 and in every condition,  
 upon every time and  
 place, every stage and  
 location and place of  
 return.  
 O God, I seek your refuge,  
 grant me refuge; I seek  
 your neighborhood,  
 accommodate me in your  
 shade; I seek help from  
 You, assist me; I am  
 pleading from You,  
 please respond to my  
 plea. I am praying for  
 You, accept my prayer. I  
 seek assistance from You,  
 please help me. I seek  
 guidance from You, guide  
 me. I want sufficiency  
 from You, be sufficient  
 for me. I seek your  
 refuge, give refuge to me.  
 I am attached to the rope

وَ بِكَ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَ	KALAA-ATEKA	WA	of your guidance, protect
بِكَ مُسْتَجِيرٌ	HURMATEKA	WA	me.
وَ فَأَجِرْنِي، وَ	AMNEKA.		I rely on You, so be
بِكَ مُسْتَعِينٌ	WA TAHTA ZILLEKA, WA		sufficient for me.
وَ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَ	TAHTA JANAAHEKA, WAJ		Accommodate me in your
بِكَ مُسْتَغِيثٌ	A'L A'LAYYA JUNNATAN		refuge and your
وَ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَ	WAAQEYATAN MINKA.		neighborhood and grant
بِكَ مُسْتَغِيثٌ	WAJ A'L HIFZAKA WA		me a place in your most
وَ فَأَعِزَّنِي، وَ	HEYAATATAKA WA		secure refuge. Grant me
دَاعِيكَ فَأَجِبْنِي،	HERAASATAKA WA		protection and security,
وَ مُسْتَغْفِرُكَ	KALAA-ATAKA, MIN		surveillance and
فَاعْفِرْ لِي.	WARAA-EE WA AMAAMEE		observation, and your
وَ مُسْتَنْصِرُكَ	WA A'N YAMEENEE WA		peace.
وَ فَأَنْصُرْنِي،	A'N SHEMAALEE, WA MIN		Grant me a place under
مُسْتَهْدِيكَ	FAWQEE WA MIN		your shade and deem a
وَ فَأَهْدِنِي،	TAHTEE, WA		strong shield for me; and
مُسْتَكْفِيكَ	HAWAALIYYA HATTAA		grant your protection,
فَاكْفِنِي.	LAA YASELA AHADUN		security, guarding and
وَ مُلْتَجِئًا إِلَيْكَ	MENAL MAKHLOOQEENA		surveillance from the
وَ فَأَوْنِي،	ELAA MAKROOHEE WA		front, back, left, right, up
مُسْتَمْسِكُكَ بِحَبْلِكَ	AZAAYA, LAA ELAAHA		and down, so that no
وَ فَأَعِصْمِنِي.	ILLAA ANTAL		creature may come near
وَ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ	MANNAANO, BADEE-U'S		me with its harm and
وَ فَأَجْعَلْنِي فِي عِيَاذِكَ وَ جِوَارِكَ	SAMAAWAATE WAL		detestable act. I adjure
وَ حِرْزِكَ وَ كَهْفِكَ	ARZE, ZUL JALAALE WAL		You by there is no god,
وَ حِيَاطَتِكَ وَ حَرَاسَتِكَ وَ كَلَاءَتِكَ	IKRAAME.		except You, You are the
	ALLAAHUMMAK FENEE		most favor giving,
	HASADAL HAASEDEENA,		originator of the heavens
	WA BAGHYAL		and the earth and the
	BAAGHEENA, WA		owner of majesty and
	KAYDAL KAA-EDEENA,		nobility.
	WA MAKRAL		O God, protect me from
	MAAKEREENA, WA		the jealousy of the
	HEELATAL		jealous, oppression of
	MOHTAALEENA, WA		oppressors, deception of
	GHEELATAL		the cheaters, tricker of
	MUGHTAALEENA, WA		the tricksters, attacks of
	ZULMAZ ZAALEMEENA,		
	WA JAWRAL		
	JAAEREENA, WA' TEDAA-		

وَ حُرْمَتِكَ وَ  
 أَمْنِكَ.  
 وَ تَحْتَ ظِلِّكَ، وَ  
 تَحْتَ جَنَاحِكَ، وَ  
 اجْعَلْ عَلَيَّ جُنَّةً  
 وَ اِقِيَّةً مِنْكَ.  
 وَ اجْعَلْ حِفْظَكَ وَ  
 حِيَاطَتَكَ وَ  
 حِرَاسَتَكَ وَ  
 كَلَاءَتَكَ، مِنْ  
 وَرَائِي وَ أَمَامِي  
 وَ عَن يَمِينِي وَ  
 عَن شِمَالِي، وَ مِنْ  
 فَوْقِي وَ مِنْ  
 تَحْتِي، وَ حَوَالِي  
 حَتَّى لَا يَصِلَ أَحَدٌ  
 مِنَ الْمَخْلُوقِينَ  
 إِلَى مَكْرُوهِي وَ  
 أَذَائِي، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
 أَنْتَ أَنْتَ  
 الْمَنَّانُ، بَدِيعُ  
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ  
 الْأَرْضِ، ذُو الْجَلَالِ  
 وَ الْإِكْرَامِ.  
 اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي  
 حَسَدَ الْحَاسِدِينَ،  
 وَ بَغْيَ الْبَاغِينَ،

AL MO'TADEENA, WA  
 SAKHATAL  
 MUSKHETEENA, WA  
 TASHAHHOBIL  
 MOTASHAHHEBEENA,  
 WA SAWLATAS SAA-  
 ELEENA, WAQ TESAARAL  
 MUQTASEREENA, WA  
 GHASHMAL  
 GHAASHEMEENA, WA  
 KHABTAL  
 KHAABETEENA, WA SE-  
 A'AYATAS SAA-E'ENA,  
 WA NAMAA-MATAN  
 NAMMAAMEENA, WA  
 SEHRAS SAHARATE WAL  
 MARADATE WASH  
 SHAYAATEENE, WA  
 JAWRAS SALAATEENE,  
 WA MAKROOHAL  
 A'ALAMEENA.  
 ALLAHAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
 ALOKA BISMEKAL  
 MAHKZONIT TAYYEBIT  
 TAAHERIL, LAZEE  
 QAAMAT BEHIS  
 SAMAAWAATO WAL  
 ARZO, WA ASHRAQAT  
 LAHUZ ZOLAMO, WA  
 SABBAHAT LAHUL  
 MALAA-EKATO WA  
 WAJELAT MINHUL  
 QOLOOBO, WA KHAZA-  
 A'T LAHUR REQAABO,  
 WA OHYEYAT BEHIL  
 MAWTAA: AN TAGHFERA  
 LEE KULLA ZANBIN  
 AZNABTOHU FEE  
 ZOLAMIL LAYLE WA ZAW-  
 IN NAHAARE, A'MDAN AW

the attackers, tyranny of  
 the tyrants, injustice of  
 the unjust, excess of the  
 unfair, oppression of  
 oppressors, attacks of the  
 attackers, pressure of the  
 compellers, accusation of  
 accusers, antics of those,  
 who create panic, tale  
 telling of tale tellers,  
 corruption of the corrupt,  
 magic of the sorcerers,  
 rebellious and satans,  
 injustice of the rulers,  
 and protect me from the  
 worst actions of all the  
 people of the world.  
 O God, I ask You by that  
 name of yours, which is in  
 the unseen treasure  
 trove and which is clean  
 and pure, through the  
 auspiciousness of which  
 the sky and the earth  
 endure, and through  
 whose light, the  
 darkneses are lit up; and  
 the angels have recited  
 its praise and the hearts  
 tremble by it, and the  
 necks, bowed before it;  
 through it, You revived  
 the dead; that You  
 forgive all my sins,  
 whether committed in  
 the darkness of the night  
 or the light of the day;

وَ كَيْدَ  
 وَ الْكَائِدِينَ،  
 وَ مَكَرَ الْمَاكِرِينَ،  
 وَ حِيلَةَ  
 وَ الْمُحْتَالِينَ،  
 وَ غِيْلَةَ  
 وَ الْمُغْتَالِينَ،  
 وَ ظُلْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ،  
 وَ جَوْرَ  
 وَ الْجَائِرِينَ،  
 وَ اعْتِدَاءَ  
 وَ الْمُعْتَدِينَ،  
 وَ سَخَطَ الْمُسْخَطِينَ،  
 وَ تَشْحُبَ  
 وَ الْمُتَشَجِّبِينَ،  
 وَ صَوْلَةَ الصَّالِحِينَ،  
 وَ اقْتِسَارَ  
 وَ الْمُقْتَسِرِينَ،  
 وَ عَشْمَ الْغَاشِمِينَ،  
 وَ خَبْطَ  
 وَ الْخَابِطِينَ،  
 وَ سَعَايَةَ السَّاعِينَ،  
 وَ نَمَامَةَ  
 وَ النَّمَامِينَ،  
 وَ سِحْرَ السَّحْرَةِ  
 وَ الْمَرْدَةِ  
 وَ الشَّيَاطِينَ،

KHADA-AN SIRRAN AW  
 A'LAANEYATAN, WA AN  
 TAHABA LEE YAQEENAN  
 WA HADYAN, WA  
 NOORAN WA I'LMAN WA  
 FAHMAN HATTAA  
 OQEEMA KETAABAKA,  
 WA OHILLA HALAALAKA,  
 WA OHARREMA  
 HARAAMAKA, WA O-  
 ADDEYA FARAA-EZAKA,  
 WA OQEEMA SUNNATA  
 NABIYYEKA  
 MOHAMMADIN SALLAL  
 LAaho A'LAYHE WA  
 AALEHI.  
 ALLAAHUMMA ALHIQNEE  
 BE-SAALEHE MAN  
 MAZAA, WAJ A'LNEE MIN  
 SAALEHE MAN BAQEYA  
 WAKH TIM LEE A'MALEE  
 BE-AHSANEHI, INNAKA  
 GHAFORUN  
 RAHEEMUN,  
 ALLAAHUMMA EZAA  
 FANAA U'MREE WA  
 TASARRAMAT AYYAAMA  
 HAYAAATEE, WA KAANA  
 LAA BUDDA LEE MIN  
 LEQAA-EKA, FA-AS-  
 ALOKA - YAA LATEEFO -  
 AN TOOJEBAL LEE MENAL  
 JANNATE MANZELAN  
 YAGHBETONEE BEHIL  
 AWWALOONA WAL  
 AAKHEROONA.  
 ALLAAHUMMAQ BAL  
 MIDHATEE WAL  
 TEHAAFEE WAR HAM  
 ZARAA-A'TEE WA

whether committed  
 deliberately or  
 involuntarily; whether  
 committed secretly or  
 openly. And bestow upon  
 me certainty, guidance,  
 effulgence, knowledge  
 and understanding, so  
 that I may establish the  
 laws of your Book,  
 legalize your lawful and  
 prohibit your unlawful,  
 perform your obligations  
 and establish the practice  
 of your prophet,  
 Muhammad.

O God, join me with the  
 righteous characters of  
 the past and include me  
 among the upright folks  
 of the present, and end  
 my acts in the best deeds,  
 as You are the forgiving  
 and merciful. O God,  
 when my life ends and  
 the days of my tenure are  
 complete, and meeting  
 You becomes necessary,  
 O kind Lord, my entreaty  
 is that make obligatory  
 for me a place in  
 Paradise, seeing which  
 the first and the last  
 become envious.

O God, accept my praise  
 and be kind to my  
 entreaty and pleading.

جَوْرَ السَّلَاطِينِ وَ  
 مَكْرُوهَ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ .  
 اِنِّي  
 بِاسْمِكَ  
 الْمَخْرُونِ  
 الطَّاهِرِ ،  
 الَّذِي  
 قَامَتْ  
 بِهِ  
 السَّمَاوَاتُ  
 وَالْاَرْضُ ،  
 وَاشْرَقَتْ  
 لَهُ الظُّلْمُ ،  
 وَ  
 سَبَّحَتْ  
 لَهُ  
 الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
 وَوَجِلَتْ  
 مِنْهُ الْقُلُوبُ ،  
 وَ  
 خَضَعَتْ  
 لَهُ  
 الرِّقَابُ ،  
 وَ  
 اُحْيَيْتَ  
 بِهِ  
 الْمَوْتَى :  
 اَنْ  
 تَغْفِرَ لِي كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ  
 اذْنَبْتُهُ فِي ظُلْمِ  
 اللَّيْلِ وَضَوْءِ  
 النَّهَارِ ،  
 عَمْدًا  
 اَوْ خَطَا سِرًّا اَوْ  
 عَلَانِيَةً ،  
 وَ اَنْ  
 تَهَبَ لِي يَقِينًا وَ  
 هُدًى ،  
 وَ نُورًا وَ  
 عِلْمًا وَ فَهْمًا

HOTAAFEE WA  
 IQRAAREE A'LAA  
 NAFSEE WA' TERAAFEE,  
 FAQAD AS-MA'TOKA  
 SAWTEE FID DAA-E'ENA,  
 WA KHOSHOO-E'E FIZ  
 ZAARE-E'ENA, WA  
 MIDHATEE FIL QAA-  
 ELEENA, WA TASBEEHEE  
 FIL MAADHEENA.  
 WA ANTA MOJEEBUL  
 MUZTARREENA, WA  
 MOGHEESUL  
 MUSTAGHEESEENA, WA  
 GHEYAASUL  
 MALHOOFEEENA, WA  
 HIRZUL HAAREBEENA,  
 WA SAREEKHUL  
 MOAMENEENA, WA  
 MOQEELUL  
 MUZNEBEENA WA  
 SALLAL LAAHO A'LAL  
 BASHEERIN NAZEERE  
 WAS SERAAJIL  
 MONEERE, WA A'LAL  
 MALAA-EKATE WAN  
 NABIYYEENA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA DAA-  
 HEYAL MADHUWWAATE,  
 WA BAA-RE-AL  
 MASMOOKAATE, WA  
 JABBAALAL QOLOOBE  
 A'LAA FITRATEHAA,  
 SHAQEIYYEHAA WA SA-  
 E'EDEHAA.  
 IJ-A'L SHARAA-EFA  
 SALAWAATEKA, WA  
 NAWAAMEYA  
 BARAKAATEKA WA  
 KARAA-EMA

And have mercy on my  
 confession against  
 myself. I have made You  
 hear my voice among all  
 the callers and have  
 expressed my sincerity  
 amidst all the pleaders,  
 and I have extolled You  
 among all the speakers,  
 and have placed your  
 glorification among all  
 praisers.  
 And You are the  
 responder for all those,  
 who plead, refuge giver  
 to all the seekers of  
 refuge, helper of all the  
 helpless, refuge of those,  
 who flee, who harkens to  
 the moaning of all the  
 believers, who reforms  
 the sinners, and Allah  
 blessings be on the  
 prophet, who was the  
 giver of glad tidings and  
 the warner, and  
 illuminated lamp, and  
 upon all angels and holy  
 prophets.  
 O God, the layer of the  
 earths, and the creator of  
 the heavens, and one,  
 who fixes the nature of  
 the hearts and one, who  
 decides the fortunate and  
 the unfortunate.  
 Appoint your most noble

أَقِيمَ حَتَّى  
كِتَابِكَ، وَ أَحِلَّ  
حَلَالِكَ، وَ أَحْرِمَ  
حَرَامِكَ، وَ أُوْدِي  
فَرَائِضِكَ، وَ أَقِيمَ  
سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ

TAHIYYAATEKA, A'LAA  
MOHAMMADIN A'BDEKA  
WA RASOOLEKA WA  
AMEENEKA A'LAA  
WAHYEKAL, QAA-EME  
BE-HUJJATEKA, WAZ  
ZAABBE A'N HARAMEKA,  
WAS SAADE-E' BE-  
AMREKA, WAL  
MOSHAYYEDE LE-  
AAYAATEKA WAL  
MOOFEE LE-NAZREKA.

salutation, more  
blessings, send greatest  
greeting on Muhammad,  
who is your servant,  
messenger, trustee of  
your revelation, who will  
rise up with your proof,  
who defends your  
sanctities, those, who  
express your command;  
who bestow stability to  
your signs, and are  
fulfillers of your pledge.

اللَّهُمَّ أَلْحِقْنِي  
بِصَالِحِ مَنْ مَضَى،  
وَ اجْعَلْنِي مِنْ  
صَالِحِ مَنْ بَقِيَ وَ  
اخْتِمْ لِي عَمَلِي  
بِأَحْسَنِهِ، إِنَّكَ

ALLAAHUMMA FA-A-  
A'TEHI BEKULLE  
FAZEELATIN MIN FAZAA-  
ELEHI, WA MANQABATIN  
MIN MANAAQEBEHI, WA  
HAALIN MIN AHWAALEHI,  
WA MANZELATIN MIN  
MANAAZELEHI, RA-AYTA  
MOHAMMADAN LAKA  
FEEHAA NAASERAN, WA  
A'LAA MAKROOHE  
BALAA-EKA SAABERAN,  
WA LEMAN  
MOWAALEYAN WA  
A'MMA KAREHTA NAA-  
EYAN, WA ELAA MAA  
AHBABTA DAA-E'YAN.

O God, in exchange of  
every excellence, merit,  
distinction in every  
condition and every  
stage, where You found  
your Prophet your helper  
and found him steadfast  
in the most severe  
circumstances; found him  
enemy of your enemies  
and friend of your  
friends, away from all  
detestable things and  
caller to all the pleasing  
things.

عَفْوَرٌ رَحِيمٌ،  
اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا فَنِي  
عُمْرِي وَ تَصَرَّمْتُ  
أَيَّامَ حَيَاتِي، وَ  
كَانَ لَا بُدَّ لِي مِنْ  
لِقَائِكَ، فَاسْأَلْكَ

FAZAA-ELA MIN JAZAA-  
EKA WA KHASAA-ESA  
MIN A'TAA-EKA WA  
HEBAA-EKA, TUSNEE  
BEHAA AMRAHU, WA  
TO'LEE BEHAA  
DARAJATAHU MA-A'L  
QUWWAAME BE-  
QISTEKA, WAZ  
ZAABBEENA A'N  
HARAMEKA HATTAA LAA

Grant the excellence of  
your rewards and  
specialties of your  
bestowals, through  
which his issue gets  
precedence and his rank  
is exalted, along with  
those, who were going to  
rise up with your justice,

- يَا لَطِيفُ - أَنْ  
تُوجِبَ لِي مِنْ  
الْجَنَّةِ مَنْزِلًا  
يَغِيظُنِي بِهِ  
الْأَوْلُونَ وَ  
الْآخِرُونَ .  
اللَّهُمَّ اقْبَلْ  
وَ

اَلتَّهَافِي وَ اِرْحَمِ  
 ضَرَا عَتِي وَ هُتَافِي  
 وَ اِقْرَارِي عَلَي  
 نَفْسِي وَ  
 اَعْتِرَافِي، فَقَدْ  
 اَسْمَعْتُكَ صَوْتِي فِي  
 الدَّاعِيْنَ، وَ  
 خُشُوْعِي فِي  
 الضَّارِعِيْنَ، وَ  
 مِدْحَتِي فِي  
 الْقَائِلِيْنَ، وَ  
 تَسْبِيْحِي فِي  
 الْمَادِحِيْنَ.  
 وَ اَنْتَ مُجِيبُ  
 الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ، وَ  
 مُغِيْثُ  
 الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ، وَ  
 غِيَاثُ  
 الْمَلْهُوْفِيْنَ، وَ  
 حِرْزُ الْهَارِبِيْنَ، وَ  
 صَرِيْحُ  
 الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ، وَ  
 مُقْبِلُ الْمُنْذَبِيْنَ  
 وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَي  
 الْبَشِيْرِ النَّذِيْرِ  
 وَ السِّرَاجِ  
 الْمُنِيْرِ، وَ عَلَي

YABQAA SANAA-UN WA  
 LAA BAHAA-UN WA LAA  
 RAHMATUN WA LAA  
 KARAAMATUN ILLAA  
 KHASASTA  
 MOHAMMADAN BE-  
 ZAALEKA, WA  
 AATAYTAHU MINKAZ  
 ZORAA WA  
 BALLAGHTAHUL  
 MAQAAMAATIL O'LAA,  
 AAMEENA RABBAL  
 A'ALAMEENA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
 TAWDE-O'KA DEENEE WA  
 NAFSEE WA JAMEE-A'  
 NE'MATEKA A'LAYYA,  
 FAJ-A'LNEE FEE  
 KANAFEKA WA HIFZEKA,  
 WA I'ZZEKA WA MAN-  
 E'KA.  
 A'ZZA JAAROKA, WA  
 JALLA SANAA-OKA WA  
 TAQADDASAT ASMAA-  
 OKA, WA LAA ELAAHA  
 GHAYROKA HASBEE  
 ANTA FIS SARRAA-E WAZ  
 ZARRAA-E WASH  
 SHIDDATE WAR RAKHAA-  
 E, WA NE'MAL WAKEELO.  
 RABBANAA A'LAYKA  
 TAWAKKALNAA WA  
 ELAYKA ANABNAA WA  
 ELAYKAL MASEERO.  
 RABBANAA LAA TAJ-  
 A'LNA FITNATAL LIL-  
 LAZEENA KAFAROO  
 WAGH FIR LANAA  
 RABBANAA, INNAKA  
 ANTAL A'ZEEZUL

so that no merit,  
 excellence, mercy and  
 nobility should remain,  
 with which it does not  
 specialize Muhammad  
 and grant him his most  
 exalted rank and convey  
 him to the highest  
 positions, amen, O Lord  
 of the worlds.

O God, I entrust to You  
 my religion, my self and  
 all your blessings on  
 myself, so take me in  
 your refuge, protection,  
 respect and security.

As your neighbor is  
 powerful and your praise  
 is exalted, your names  
 are sacred, and there is  
 no deity other than You.  
 You be sufficient for me  
 in every comfort and  
 discomfort, severity and  
 ease, as You are the best  
 of the protectors.

O God, I have relied on  
 You, turned my attention  
 to You and only towards  
 You is my return; O God,  
 don't make me a means  
 of trial for the  
 disbelievers and forgive  
 me sins as You are  
 powerful and wise. Our  
 Lord, turn away the  
 chastisement of Hell from

وَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ  
 النَّبِيِّينَ .  
 دَاحِيَ  
 اللَّهُمَّ  
 الْمَذْحُوتِ،  
 وَ بَارِءِ  
 الْمَسْمُوكَاتِ،  
 وَ جَبَّالِ  
 الْقُلُوبِ  
 عَلَيَّ  
 فِطْرَتِهَا،  
 وَ شَقِيهَا  
 سَعِيدِهَا .  
 إِجْعَلْ  
 شَرَائِفَ  
 وَ صَلَوَاتِكَ،  
 وَ نَوَامِي بَرَكَاتِكَ  
 وَ كَرَائِمَ تَحِيَّاتِكَ،  
 عَلَيَّ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ  
 وَ رَسُولِكَ  
 وَ أَمِينِكَ  
 عَلَيَّ  
 وَ حَيْكَ،  
 الْقَائِمِ  
 بِحُجَّتِكَ، وَ الدَّابِّ  
 عَن حَرَمِكَ،  
 وَ الصَّادِعِ بِأَمْرِكَ،  
 وَ الْمَشِيدِ لِأَيَاتِكَ  
 وَ الْمُوفِيِّ  
 لِنَذْرِكَ .  
 اللَّهُمَّ  
 فَأَعْطِهِ

HAKEEM. RABBANAS RIF  
 A'NNA A'ZAABA  
 JAHANNAMA, INNA  
 A'ZAABAHAA KAANA  
 GHARAAMAA. INNAHAA  
 SAA-AT  
 MUSTAQARRANW WA  
 MOQAAMAA.  
 RABBANAF TAH  
 BAYNANAA WA BAYNA  
 QAWMENAA BIL-HAQQE  
 WA ANTA KHAYRUL  
 FAATEHEEN.  
 RABBANAA FAGHFIR  
 LANAA ZONOBANAA  
 WA KAFFIR A'NNA  
 SAYYE-AATENAA WA  
 TAWAFFANAA MA-A'L  
 ABRAAR. RABBANAA WA  
 AATENAA MAA WA-  
 A'TTANAA A'LAA  
 ROSOLEKA WA LAA  
 TUKHZENAA YAWMAL  
 QEYAAMAH, INNAKA LAA  
 TUKHLEFUL MEE-A'AD.  
 RABBANAA LAA TO-  
 AAKHIZNAA IN  
 NASEENAA AW  
 AKHTAANAA, RABBANAA  
 WA LAA TAHMIL  
 A'LAYNAA ISRAN KAMAA  
 HAMALTAHU A'LAL  
 LAZEENA MIN  
 QABLENAA, RABBANAA  
 WA LAA TOHAMMILNAA  
 MAA LAA TAAQATA  
 LANAA BEH, WA' FO

us, as this is a great loss and the Hell is the worst place of stay and location. Our Lord! decide between us and our people with truth; and You are the best of deciders.<sup>1</sup>

Our Lord! Forgive us therefore our faults, and cover our evil deeds and make us die with the righteous.<sup>2</sup>

Our Lord! and grant us what You have promised us by your apostles; and disgrace us not on the day of resurrection; surely You do not fail to perform the promise.

Our Lord! do not punish us if we forget or make a mistake; Our Lord! do not lay on us a burden as You laid on those before us. Our Lord do not impose upon us that which we have not the strength to bear; and pardon us and grant us protection and have mercy on us, You are our Patron, so help us against the unbelieving people.

Our Lord! grant us good

<sup>1</sup> Surah Araaf 7:89.

<sup>2</sup> Surah Aale Imran 3:193.

بِكُلِّ فَضِيلَةٍ مِّنْ  
 فَضَائِلِهِ ، وَ  
 مَنَقِبَةٍ مِّنْ  
 مَنَاقِبِهِ ، وَ حَالٍ  
 مِّنْ أَحْوَالِهِ ، وَ  
 مَنزَلَةٍ مِّنْ  
 مَنَازِلِهِ ، رَأَيْتَ  
 مُحَمَّدًا لَكَ فِيهَا  
 نَاصِرًا ، وَ عَلَى  
 مَكْرُوهٍ بَلَائِكَ  
 صَابِرًا ، وَ لِمَنْ  
 عَادَاكَ مُعَادِيًا ،  
 وَ لِمَنْ وَالَاكَ  
 مُوَالِيًا وَ عَمَّا  
 كَرِهْتَ نَائِيًا ، وَ  
 إِلَى مَا أَحْبَبْتَ  
 دَاعِيًا .  
 فَضَائِلَ مِّنْ جَزَائِكَ  
 وَ خَصَائِصَ مِّنْ  
 عَطَائِكَ وَ حِبَائِكَ ،  
 تُسْنِي بِهَا أَمْرَهُ ،  
 وَ تُعْلِي بِهَا  
 دَرَجَتَهُ مَعَ  
 الْقَوَامِ بِقِسْطِكَ ،  
 وَ الدَّابِّينَ عَن  
 حَرَمِكَ حَتَّى لَا  
 يَبْقَى سَنَاءٌ وَ لَا

A'NNAA, WAGH FIR  
 LANAA, WAR HAMNAA,  
 ANTA MAWLAANAA  
 FANSURNAA A'LAL  
 QAWMIL KAAFEREEN.  
 RABBANAA AATENAA FID  
 DUNYAA HASANATANW  
 WA FIL AAKHERATE  
 HASANATANW WA  
 QENAA A'ZAABAN NAAR.  
 WA SALLAL LAHO  
 A'LAA SAYYEDENAA  
 MOHAMMADENIN  
 NABIYYE WA AALEHIT  
 TAAHEREENA WA  
 SALLAMA TASLEEMAA.

in this world and good in  
 the hereafter, and save  
 us from the chastisement  
 of the fire.

And may Allah bless our  
 chief, Muhammad the  
 Prophet and his purified  
 progeny and grant  
 security to them.

بَهَاءٌ وَ لَا رَحْمَةً  
 وَ لَا كَرَامَةً إِلَّا  
 خَصَّصْتَ مُحَمَّدًا  
 بِذَلِكَ، وَ أَتَيْتَهُ  
 مِنْكَ الذُّرَى وَ  
 بَلَّغْتَهُ الْمَقَامَاتِ  
 الْعُلَى، أَمِينَ رَبِّ  
 الْعَالَمِينَ.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي  
 أَسْتَوِدِعُكَ دِينِي وَ  
 نَفْسِي وَ جَمِيعَ  
 نِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ،  
 فَاجْعَلْنِي فِي  
 كَنْفِكَ وَ حِفْظِكَ، وَ  
 عِزِّكَ وَ مَنَعِكَ.

عِزِّ جَارِكَ، وَ جَلِّ  
 ثَنَاؤُكَ وَ تَقَدَّسَتْ  
 أَسْمَاؤُكَ، وَ لَا  
 إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ حَسْبِي  
 أَنْتَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ  
 وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَ  
 الشَّدَّةِ وَ  
 الرِّخَاءِ، وَ نِعْمَ  
 الْوَكِيلُ.

رَبَّنَا عَلَيكَ  
 تَوَكَّلْنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ  
 أَنْبْنَا وَ إِلَيْكَ

الْمَصِيرُ ٥٤ ۝ رَبَّنَا  
 لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً  
 لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ  
 اغْفِرْ لَنَا  
 رَبَّنَا ٥٥ ۝ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
 الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ٥٥ ۝ رَبَّنَا  
 اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ  
 جَهَنَّمَ ٥٦ ۝ إِنَّ  
 عَذَابَهَا كَانَ  
 عَرَامًا ٥٦ ۝ إِنَّهَا  
 سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا  
 وَ مُقَامًا ٥٦ ۝

رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ  
 بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ  
 قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ  
 أَنْتَ خَيْرُ  
 الْفَاتِحِينَ ٥٩ ۝

رَبَّنَا فَارْحَمْنَا  
 ذُنُوبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ  
 عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ  
 تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ

الْأَبْرَارِ ١٩٢ ۝ رَبَّنَا وَ  
 أَتِنَا مَا  
 وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَي  
 رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا  
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ١٩٠ ۝

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ  
 الْمِيعَادَ ۝١٩٢  
 رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا  
 إِن نَسِينَا أَوْ  
 أَخْطَأْنَا ۝ رَبَّنَا  
 وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا  
 إِصْرًا كَمَا  
 حَمَلْتَهُ  
 عَلَيَّ  
 الَّذِينَ  
 مِن قَبْلِنَا ۝ رَبَّنَا وَ  
 لَا تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا  
 طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۝  
 وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ۝ وَ  
 اعْفِرْ لَنَا ۝ وَ  
 ارْحَمْنَا ۝ أَنْتَ  
 مَوْلَىٰ نَا فَانصُرْنَا  
 عَلَي الْقَوْمِ  
 الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۝٢١٦  
 رَبَّنَا اتَّبِعْنَا فِي  
 الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ  
 فِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً  
 وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ  
 النَّارِ ۝٢٠١  
 وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَي  
 سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ  
 النَّبِيِّ وَ آلِهِ  
 الطَّاهِرِينَ وَ سَلَّمَ

تَسْلِيمًا .

J.P.C.

## (5) Her supplications for herself and others for the world and the hereafter

### 1. Her supplications for herself

#### [38] Her supplication seeking refuge of Allah and His Messenger from hunger

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father from his grandmother that she said: Hasan and Husain fell severely ill; chief of the descendants of Adam visited them – in a lengthy tradition – and she said:

وَ اَعُوْثَاہُ WAA GHAWSAAHO Refuge is by Allah; then by  
بِاللہ، ثُمَّ بِكَ BILAAHE, SUMMA BEKA you, O Messenger of Allah  
يَا رَسُوْلَ اللہ YAA RASOOLAL LAAHE (s.a.w.a.), from hunger.  
مِنَ الْجُوْعِ . MENAL JOO-E'.

#### [39] Her supplication seeking descent of table spread from the heavens for Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.)

It is narrated from Ibne Abbas, in a lengthy traditional report that when once the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) came to the house of Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.) he found her pale faced and her eyes sunken. He asked: My dearest one, why are you so pale and emaciated?

She replied: We have not eaten since the last three days. He offered some advice and Fatima went into the room and prayed two units of prayer; and then raising her hands to the heavens said:

اِلٰہِیْ وَ سَیِّدِیْ، ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE, My God, my Lord, this  
ہٰذَا مُحَمَّدٌ HAAZAA MOHAMMADUN Muhammad is your  
نَیِّیْکَ، وَ ہٰذَا A'LIYYUN IBNO A'MME messenger, this Ali is the  
عَلِیُّ ابْنُ عَمِّ NABIYYEKA, WA cousin of your Prophet and  
HAAZAAANIL HASANOWAL this Hasan and Husain are  
the grandsons of your

نَبِيِّكَ، وَ هَذَا  
 الْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ  
 سَبْطًا نَبِيِّكَ.  
 أَنْزَلَ إِلَهِي  
 عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً  
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ كَمَا  
 أَنْزَلْتَهَا عَلَيَّ  
 بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
 أَكَلُوا مِنْهَا وَ  
 كَفَرُوا بِهَا،  
 اللَّهُمَّ أَنْزِلْهَا  
 عَلَيْنَا فَإِنَّا  
 بِهَا مُؤْمِنُونَ.

HUSAYNO SIBTAA  
 NABIYYEKA.  
 ELAAHEE ANZIL  
 A'LAYNAA MAA-EDATAN  
 MENAS SAMAA-E KAMAA  
 ANZALTAHAA A'LAA  
 BANEE ISRAA-EELA  
 AKALOO MINHAA WA  
 KAFAROO BEHAA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA ANZILHAA  
 A'LAYNAA FA-INNA  
 BEHAA MOAMENOON.

Prophet.

My God, send down upon us from the heavens the same table of food as You sent down upon Bani Israel; but they ate from it and then denied the bounty. O Allah, send it upon us and we would remain steadfast on faith.

### According to another report

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ فَاطِمَةَ  
 بِنْتَ نَبِيِّكَ قَدْ  
 أَضْرَبَهَا الْجُوعُ،  
 وَ هَذَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ  
 أَبِي طَالِبٍ ابْنُ  
 عَمِّ نَبِيِّكَ قَدْ أَضْرَبَهُ  
 بِمِ الْجُوعُ،  
 فَانْزِلِ اللَّهُمَّ  
 عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنْ  
 السَّمَاءِ، كَمَا  
 أَنْزَلْتَهَا عَلَيَّ  
 بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
 فَكَفَرُوا، وَ إِنَّا

ALLAAHUMMA INNA  
 FAATEMATA BINTA  
 NABIYYEKA QAD AZARRA  
 BEHAL JOO-O', WA  
 HAAZAA A'LIYYUBNO  
 ABEE TAALIBIN IBNO  
 A'MME NABIYYEKA QAD  
 AZARRA BEHIL JOO-O',  
 FA-ANZELIL LAAHUMMA  
 A'LAYNAA MAA-EDATAN  
 MENAS SAMAA-E, KAMAA  
 ANZALTAHAA A'LAA  
 BANEE ISRAA-EELA FA-  
 KAFAROO, WA INNA  
 MOAMENOON.

O God, this Fatima is the daughter of your Prophet, who is distressed by hunger, and this Ali Ibne Abi Talib is the cousin of your Prophet, who is distressed by hunger; so O God, send down upon us from the heavens a table of food like You sent upon Bani Israel, but they adopted denial, but I would remain faithful.

مُؤْمِنُونَ .

Ibne Abbas said: The supplication had not yet concluded when a tray of food came down from above her.

#### [40] Another supplication

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) from his father from his grandmother that she said: Hasan and Husain fell severely ill, so the chief of the descendants of Adam visited them - in a lengthy tradition – and she said:

يَا إِلَهَ مُحَمَّدٍ ،  
 هَذَا مُحَمَّدٌ  
 نَبِيِّكَ ، وَ فَاطِمَةُ  
 بِنْتُ نَبِيِّكَ ، وَ  
 عَلِيٌّ خَتَنُ نَبِيِّكَ وَ  
 ابْنُ عَمِّهِ ، وَ  
 هَذَانِ الْحَسَنُ وَ  
 الْحُسَيْنُ سِبْطِي  
 نَبِيِّكَ .  
 اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنَّ بَنِي  
 إِسْرَائِيْلَ سَأَلُوكَ  
 أَنْ تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 مَائِدَةً مِنَ  
 السَّمَاءِ  
 فَأَنْزَلْتَهَا  
 عَلَيْهِمْ وَ كَفَرُوا  
 بِهَا ، اَللّٰهُمَّ  
 فَإِنَّ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ لَا  
 يَكْفُرُونَ بِهَا .

YAA ELAAHA  
 MOHAMMADIN, HAAZAA  
 MOHAMMADUN  
 NABIYYOKA, WA  
 FAATEMATO BINTO  
 NABIYYEKA, WA A'LIYYUN  
 KHATANO NABIYYEKA WAB  
 NO A'MMEHI, WA  
 HAAZAANIL HASANO WAL  
 HUSAYNO SIBTAY  
 NABIYYEKA.  
 ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNA  
 BANEE ISRAA-EELA SA-  
 ALOOKA AN TUNZEKA  
 A'LAYHIM MAA-EDATAN  
 MENAS SAMAAA-E FA-  
 ANZALTAHAA A'LAYHIM  
 WA KAFAROO BEHAA,  
 ALLAAHUMMA FA-INNA  
 AALA MOHAMMADIN LAA  
 YAKFOROONA BEHAA.

O God of Muhammad, this is Muhammad, your Prophet, and Fatima, daughter of your Prophet, and Ali, son-in-law of your Prophet and his cousin and these are Hasan and Husain, grandsons of your Prophet.

O Allah, indeed Bani Israel asked You to send down upon them table of food from the heavens, so You sent it down upon them and they denied it. O Allah, indeed Progeny of Muhammad (a.s.) do not deny it.

**[41] Her supplication seeking divine mercy**

It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that Fatima lived for sixty days after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and then fell ill, when her illness intensified, she recited the following supplication:

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ ، بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ	YAA HAYYO QAYYOOMO, RAHMATEKA AS-TAGHEESO FA-AGHISNEE,	YAA BE-RAHMATEKA AS-TAGHEESO	O Living, O Enduring, I seek refuge through your mercy, so give me refuge.
اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْزِلْنِيْ رَحْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ	ALLAAHUMMA ZAHZEHNEE A'NIN NAARE WA ADKHILNIL JANNATA, WA ALHIQNEE BE-ABEE MOHAMMADIN SALLAL LAaho A'LAYHE WA AALEHI.		O God, keep me away from Hell and admit me in Paradise, and join me with my father, Muhammad, peace be on him and his progeny.
وَاَجْعَلْنِيْ مَعَ الْبَرِّ			
وَالْحَقِيْقِيْ بِاَبِيْ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ .			

**[42] Another supplication**

يَا رَبِّ اِنِّيْ قَدْ سَمِيتُ الْحَيَاةَ ، وَتَبَرَّمْتُ بِاَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا فَالْحَقِيْقِيْ بِاَبِيْ .	YAA RABBE INNEE QAD SA-IMTUL HAYAATA, WA TABARRAMTO BE-AHLID DUNYAA FA-ALHIQNEE BE-ABEE.	O Lord, indeed I am fed up with life; and I seek immunity from the folks of the world; so join me with my father.
--	--	---

**[43] Her supplication for hastening of her death (couplet)**

فَلَقَدْ تَنَعَّصْتُ الْحَيَاةَ يَا مَوْلَائِيْ	فَلَقَدْ تَنَعَّصْتُ الْحَيَاةَ	يَا اِلٰهِيْ عَجِّلْ وَّفَاتِيْ سَرِيْعًا
FALAQAD TANAGH-GHASATIL HAYAATO YAA MAWLAA-EE		YAA ELAAHEE A'JJIL WAFFAATEE SAREE-A'N.
Life has become unbearable, my master.		O my God, hasten my death;

**[44] Her supplication on the night of her death seeking divine mercy**

It is narrated from Ameerul Momineen (a.s.) that the night the Almighty Allah summoned Fatima to His court, she looked at me and said: And peace be on you; and she said: O cousin, Jibraeel came to me with greetings of the Lord till he said:

She was heard saying:

وَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ  
يَا قَابِضَ  
الْأَرْوَاحِ، عَجَلْ  
بِي، وَ لَا  
تُعَذِّبْنِي

WA A'LAYKAS SALAAMO  
YAA QAABEZAL  
ARWAAHE, A'JJIL BEE,  
WA LAA TO-A'ZZIBNEE.

And peace be on you, O  
capturer of the souls, make  
haste with me and don't  
cause pain to me.

Then she was heard saying:

لَا إِلَيْكَ رَبِّي، لَا  
إِلَى النَّارِ.

ELAYKA RABBEE, LAA  
ELAN NAARE.

I want to come to You, O my  
Lord and not to Hell.

Then she closed her eyes and spread her limbs as if there was no life in her at all.

**[45] Her supplication at the time of her death seeking divine pleasure**

It is narrated from Abdullah bin Hasan from his father, from his grandfather that when Fatima, daughter of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) was in her last moments, she cast a prolonged glance then she said:

عَلِي السَّلَامُ  
جَبْرَائِيلَ، السَّلَامُ  
عَلِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ .  
اللَّهُمَّ مَعَ رَسُولِكَ،  
اللَّهُمَّ فِي رِضْوَانِكَ  
وَ جِوَارِكَ وَ دَارِكَ  
دَارِ السَّلَامِ .

ASSALAAMO  
JABRA-EELA,  
ASSALAAMO  
RASOOLIL LAAHE.  
ALLAAHUMMA  
RASOOLEKA,  
ALLAAHUMMA  
RIZWAANEKA  
JEWAAREKA  
DAAREKA  
SALAAME.

A'LAA Peace be on  
Jibraeel. Peace be  
A'LAA on the emissary of  
Allah.  
MA-A' O Allah, I am with  
FEE your messenger. O  
WA Allah, in your  
WA approval, I seek your  
DAARIS neighborhood and  
your abode of  
peace.

Then she said: Can you all see what I see? She was asked: What can you see? She

replied: These are the groups of the folks of heavens, and this is Jibraeel, and this is the Messenger of Allah, who is saying: Come, my child, whatever is before you is much better for you.

### [46] Her supplication on Judgment Day

It is narrated that Jabir requested Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.): May my parents be sacrificed on you, please mention a tradition for me regarding the excellence of your grandmother, Lady Fatima Zahra (s.a.), so that I may narrate among your Shia and they may be elated by it. Till he said: Almighty Allah will call out: O people of gathering, I have appointed all nobility for Muhammad, Ali, Hasan, Husain and Fatima. O people of gathering, bow down your heads and cast down your glances as Fatima is moving to the Paradise – till he said: When she reaches at the gate of Paradise, she would turn back. Allah will ask:

O daughter of my beloved, why are you looking back, I have already commanded you to enter Paradise. She would reply:

يَا رَبِّ أَحَبَّبْتُ أَنْ يُعْرَفَ قَدْرِي فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ.	YAA RABBE AHBABTO AN YO'RAFA QADREE FEE HAAZAL YAWME.	O Lord, I wish my value to be known this day.
--	---	---

Allah would say: O daughter of My beloved, look at all the people of the gathering, and whoever has love for you or any of your progeny, take hold of his hand and enter Paradise.

## 2. Her supplications for different persons

### [47] Her supplication for her husband

She said in her bequest: When I pass away, give funeral bath to me with your hands and anoint and shroud me; and bury me at night, and so and so should not attend my funeral; and I don't want to make any further bequest. To Allah I leave you till we meet in the hereafter.

جَمَعَ اللَّهُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ فِي دَارِهِ وَقُرْبِ جَوَارِهِ.	JAMA-A'L BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA FEE DAAREHI WA QURBE JEWAAAREHI.	LAHO BAYNEE WA BAYNAKA FEE DAAREHI WA QURBE JEWAAAREHI.	May Allah gather me and you in His abode and in proximity of His neighborhood.
---	--	--	---

### [48] Her supplication for Asma binte Umais

It is narrated that she said to Asma: I have turned feeble and the flesh of my body has melted; will you not make something to conceal my body?" till he (the narrator said): Asma called for a plank and placed it down, then she called for some wood of the palm-tree and fixed it upon the plank. Then she placed a cloth upon it. Fatima (s.a.) said, "Make a similar one for me and then conceal me in it (after my death)."

سَتَرَكَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ  
النّٰرِ

SATARAKIL LAAHO MENAN  
NAARE.

May Allah save you from  
the fire of hell.

### [49] Her supplication for her children, progeny and devotees

It is narrated that on Judgment Day, an angel would be sent to her, who was never sent for anyone before her, and who would not be sent to anyone after her; he says: Indeed, your Lord conveys His greeting to you and says: Ask me and I will give you; she would say:

قَدْ اَتَمَّ عَلَيَّ  
و نِعْمَتَهُ ،  
اَبَاحِيَّ جَنَّتَهُ ،  
و بَنَائِي  
و كَرَامَتَهُ ،  
فَضَّلَنِي عَلَي  
نِسَاءِ خَلْقِهِ ،  
اَسْأَلُهُ اَنْ  
يُشْفِعَنِي فِي  
وَلَدِي وَ ذُرِّيَّتِي  
وَ مَنْ وَدَّعَهُمْ  
بَعْدِي وَ حَفِظَهُمْ  
بَعْدِي .

QAD ATAMMA A'LAYYA  
NE'MATAHU, WA  
ABAAHANEE JANNATAHU,  
WA HANNAANEE  
KARAAMATAHU, WA  
FAZZALANEE A'LAA  
NESAAA-E KHALQEHI, AS-  
ALOHU AN YOSHAFEE-  
A'NEE FEE WULDEE WA  
ZURRIYYATEE WA MAN  
WADDAHUM BA'DEE WA  
HAFEZAHUM BA'DEE.

He completed His blessings upon me and made Paradise lawful for us, and bestowed His nobility to me, and gave me excellence over the women of the world; I ask Him to give my intercession to my descendants and progeny and those, who are devoted to them after me and protect them after me.

So Allah bestowed to her progeny and descendants and those, who are devoted to her and protected them in it.

Then she said:

لِلّهِ	الْحَمْدُ	ALHAMDO	LILLAAHIL	
الَّذِي	أَذْهَبَ	LAZEE	AZHABA	A'NNAL
عَنَّا	وَأَقْرَأَ	HAZANA	WA	AQARRA
وَأَقْرَأَ	عَيْنِي.	A'YNEE.		

All praise be to Allah, the One, who removed from us grief and cooled my eye.

### [50] Her supplication on Judgment Day for forgiveness of the sins of her followers

It is narrated from Imam Sajjad (a.s.) that on Judgment Day, a caller would call out: There is no fear upon you and you would not be aggrieved – till he said: then it would be announced: This is Fatima, daughter of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) let her go through and those with her to Paradise. Then Allah would send an angel to her, who would say: O Fatima, mention your need. She would reply:

يَا رَبِّ	حَاجَّتِي	أَنْ	YAA	RABBE	HAAJATEE	O Lord, my need is that You
تَغْفِرَ	لِي	وَلِمَنْ	AN	TAGHFERA	LEE	WA
نَصَرَ	وُلْدِي.		LEMEN	NASARA	WULDEE.	help my descendants.

### [51] Her supplication for her progeny, Shia and the Shia of her progeny

It is narrated from Imam Muhammad Baqir (a.s.) that he said: I heard Jabir bin Abdullah Ansari that the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) said: On Judgment Day, my daughter, Fatima, would come mounted on a she-camel of effulgence and alight before the Throne of God and say:

إِلَهِي	وَ	سَيِّدِي	أَحْكَمْ	ELAAHEE	WA	SAYYEDEE	O my Lord, my master,
بَيْنِي	وَ	بَيْنَ	مَنْ	OHKUM	BAYNEE	WA	now You decide
ظَلَمَنِي.				BAYNA	MAN		between me and the
اللَّهُمَّ	أَحْكَمْ	بَيْنِي		ZALAMANEE.			oppressors. O God,
وَأَقْرَأَ	مَنْ	قَتَلَ		ALLAAHUMMAH	KUM		decide between me
وَأَقْرَأَ	مَنْ	قَتَلَ		BAYNEE	WA	BAYNA	MAN
وَأَقْرَأَ	مَنْ	قَتَلَ		QATALA	WALADEE.		and the killers of my
وَأَقْرَأَ	مَنْ	قَتَلَ					son.

A voice would come from Allah, the mighty and sublime: My beloved and daughter

of My beloved, you may ask whatever you like; I will bestow you; and if you intercede, I will accept your intercession. By My honor and might, the oppression of no oppressor can remain concealed from Me. Then Lady Fatima (s.a.) would supplicate:

اِلٰهِيْ وَ سَيِّدِيْ ، ذُرِّيَّتِيْ وَ شِيْعَتِيْ ، وَ شِيْعَتَهُ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ وَ مُحِبِّيْ وَ مُحِبِّيْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ .	ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE, ZURRIYYATEE WA SHEE- A'TEE, WA SHEE-A'TO ZURRIYYATEE WA MOHIBBEE WA MOHIBBEE ZURRIYYATEE.	<b>My God and my chief, I ask          You regarding my progeny          and Shia and Shia of my          progeny, my devotees and          the devotees of my          progeny.</b>
--	---	--

A voice would come from the Almighty Allah:

Where is the progeny of Fatima and the Shia of Fatima? Where are her devotees and devotees of her progeny? After which all would come forward in such a way that divine mercy would be surrounding them and they would be preceded by Lady Fatima (s.a.), who would lead all of them to enter Paradise.

### [52] Her supplication for her sinful Shia and Shia of her progeny

It is narrated from Asma binte Umais that she said: I saw her seated facing the Qibla during her illness, raising her hands to the heavens and saying:

اِلٰهِيْ وَ سَيِّدِيْ اَسْأَلُكَ بِالَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْتَهُمْ ، وَ بِبُكَاءِ وُلْدِيْ فِيْ مُفَارَقَتِيْ : اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِعُصَاةِ شِيْعَتِيْ وَ شِيْعَتِهِ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ .	ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE AS-ALOKA BIL- LAZEENAS TAFAYTAHUM, WA BE- BOKAA-E WULDEE FEE MOFAARAQATEE: AN TAGHFERA LE-O'SAATE SHEE-A'TEE WA SHEE- A'TE ZURRIYYATEE.	<b>O my God and chief, I ask          You by those, whom You          have chosen, and upon the          weeping of my sons in my          separation: that You          forgive my sinful Shia and          Shia of my progeny.</b>
---	---	--

### [53] Her supplication for her Shia and Shia of her descendants

It is narrated from Imam Ali (a.s.) that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) came one day to Lady Fatima (s.a.) while she was sorrowful and asked her: What has aggrieved you, my daughter? She replied: Father, I recalled the Judgment Day and

standing of people naked on Judgment Day. He said: Daughter, indeed it is a momentous day – till he said:

- Then Jibraeel would say: Fatima, mention your demands. She would reply:

أَرِنِي يَا رَبِّ، الْحَسَنَ وَالْحُسَيْنَ.  
 YAA RABBE, ARENIL HASANA WAL HUSAYNA. O Lord, show me Hasan and Husain.

So the two shall be brought and blood would be flowing from the neck of Husain - till he said:

Then Jibraeel would say: O Fatima, mention your demands.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَتِي.  
 YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TEE. O Lord, my Shia.

Allah, the Mighty and Sublime would say: I have forgiven them.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَةُ وُلْدِي.  
 YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TO WULDEE. O Lord, Shia of my progeny.

Allah would say: I have forgiven them.

She would say:

يَا رَبِّ، شِيعَةُ شِيعَتِي.  
 YAA RABBE, SHEE-A'TO SHEE-A'TEE. O Lord, they are Shia of my Shia.

Allah would say: Leave them, so whoever had been with you in this would be with you in Paradise. At that time creatures would wish they were followers of Fatima.

### [54] Her supplication for her devotees and the devotees of her progeny

It is narrated that when she enters Paradise and looks at that honor that Allah has bestowed to her, she would recite:

بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ  
 BISMIL LAHIR IN the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful.  
 RAHMAANIR RAHEEM. AL- (All) praise is due to Allah,  
 HAMDO LILLAAIL LAZEE  
 AZHABA A'NNAL HAZAN,

الرَّحِيمِ .  
 أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
 الَّذِي أَذْبَبَ عَنَّا  
 الْحَزْنَ ۝ إِنَّ  
 رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ  
 شَكُورٌ ۝ الَّذِي  
 أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ  
 الْمُقَامَةِ مِن  
 فَضْلِهِ ۝ لَا  
 يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا  
 نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا  
 فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ۝

INNA RABBANAA LA-  
 GHAFUORUN SHAKOORO.  
 NIL LAZEE AHALLANAA  
 DAARAL MOQAAMATE MIN  
 FAZLEH, LAA  
 YAMASSONAA FEEHAA  
 NASABUNW WA LAA  
 YAMASSONAA FEEHAA  
 LOGHOOB.

Who has made grief to depart from us; most surely our Lord is Forgiving, Multiplier of rewards, Who has made us alight in a house abiding forever out of His grace; toil shall not touch us therein, nor shall fatigue therein afflict us.”<sup>1</sup>

Then Allah will reveal to Fatima: ‘Ask me whatever you desire, so that I may offer you that which will please you. Fatima will reply:

أَنْتَ إِلَهِي  
 الْمُنَى وَفَوْقَ  
 الْمُنَى، أَسْأَلُكَ  
 أَنْ لَا تُعَذِّبَ مُجِيئِي  
 وَ مُجِبَّ عِثْرَتِي  
 بِالنَّارِ .

ELAAHEE ANTAL MONAA  
 WA FAWQAL MONAA, AS-  
 ALOKA AN LAA TO-  
 A'ZZEBA MOHIBBEE WA  
 MOHIBBA I'TRATEE BIN-  
 NAARE.

O Lord! I desire You! Rather You are far above what I desire. I ask in your presence not to punish my friends and the friends of my progeny in the hell-fire.

Allah will say: ‘O Fatima! I swear by My honor and My glory! I have sworn to Myself two thousand years before the creation of the Heavens and the Earth, that I shall not punish your Shia and Shia of your progeny in the hell-fire.’”

### [55] Her supplication on Judgment Day to keep away chastisement from her devotees

It is narrated from Muhammad bin Muslim that he said: I heard Imam Muhammad

<sup>1</sup> Surah Fatir 35:34-35.

Baqir (a.s.) say:

On Judgment Day, there is a halt for Lady Fatima (s.a.) near the gate of Hell, when it would be written on the forehead of every person whether he/she is a believer or disbeliever and such devotee of Ahle Bayt, who would be condemned to Hell due to excess of sins.

Seeing the sign of devotion on his forehead, Fatima would supplicate:

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي  
 سَمَّيْتَنِي فَاطِمَةَ ،  
 وَ فَطَمْتَ بِي مَنْ  
 تَوْلَانِي وَ تَوْلِي  
 ذُرِّيَّتِي مِنْ  
 النَّارِ ، وَ وَعَدَكَ  
 الْحَقُّ ، وَ أَنْتَ لَا  
 تُخْلِفُ الْمِعَادَ .

ELAAHEE WA SAYYEDEE  
 SAMMAYTANEE  
 FAATEMATA, WA FATAMTA  
 BEE MAN TAWALLAANEE  
 WA TAWALLAA  
 ZURRIYYATEE MENAN  
 NAARE, WA WA'DOKAL  
 HAQQO, WA ANTA LAA  
 TUKHLEFUL MEE-A'AD.

My God and my Lord, You named me as Fatima, and promised salvation from Hellfire to my devotees and devotees of my progeny and your promise is true and You never go against your promise.

Allah, the Mighty and Sublime would say: You are right, Fatima, indeed I have named you as Fatima and promised to keep your devotees and devotees of your progeny away from Hell through you and My promise is true and I never go against My word; till He would say:

So take along with you to Paradise on whoever's forehead you find written: 'devotee'.

### [56] Her supplication on Judgment Day for intercession of the Ummah of her father

It is narrated that among the bequests that Fatima made to Ali (a.s.) was that she said: When you bury me, also put in the grave the paper which is kept in the casket...till she said:

- so Jibraeel returned and brought this writing:

Intercession of the Ummah of Muhammad is the dower of Fatima (s). So on Judgment Day I would say:

بُذِهِ

إِلَهِي

ELAAHEE  
 QABAALATO

HAAZEHI  
 SHAFAA-

My God, this is the

قَبَالَةٌ شَفَاعَةٌ  
أُمَّتِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
آلِهِ .

A'TE UMMATE  
MOHAMMADIN SALLAL  
LAAHO A'LAYHE WA  
AALEHI.

document of the  
intercession of the  
Ummah of Muhammad,  
may Allah bless him and  
his progeny.

### [57] Another supplication

إِنِّي أَللَّهُمَّ  
أَسْأَلُكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ  
وَالْمُصْطَفَى وَ  
شَوْقِي إِلَيْهِ، وَ  
بِعَلِيِّ الْمُزْتَضَى  
وَ حُزْنِي عَلَيْهِ، وَ  
بِالْحَسَنِ  
وَالْمُجْتَبَى وَ  
بِكَائِمِ عَلِيٍّ، وَ  
بِالْحُسَيْنِ  
وَالشَّهِيدِ  
وَكَايِمِ عَلِيٍّ، وَ  
بِبَنَاتِي  
وَالْفَاطِمِيَّاتِ وَ  
تَحْسُرِيَّ عَلَيَّ،  
أَنْ تَرْحَمَ وَ تَغْفِرَ  
لِلْعُصَاةِ مِنْ أُمَّتِ  
مُحَمَّدٍ، وَ  
تُدْخِلَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ،  
إِنَّكَ أَكْرَمُ  
الْمَسْؤُولِينَ وَ  
أَرْحَمُ

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE AS-  
ALOKA BE-  
MOHAMMADENIL  
MUSTAFAA WA SHAWQEHI  
ELAYYA, WA BE-A'LIYYENIL  
MURTAZAA WA HUZNEHI  
A'LAYYA, WA BIL-HASANIL  
MUJTABAA WA BOKAA-EHI  
A'LAYYA, WA BIL-  
HUSAYNISH SHAHEEDE WA  
KA-AA-BETEHIL A'LAYYA,  
WA BE-BANAATEYAL  
FAATEMIYYATE WA  
TAHASSOREHINNA  
A'LAYYA, AN TARHAMA WA  
TAGHFERA LIL-O'SAATE  
MIN UMMATE  
MOHAMMADIN, WA TUD-  
KHELAHOMUL JANNATA,  
INNAKA AKRAMUL MAS-  
OOLEENA WA ARHAMAR  
RAAHEMEEN.

O God, I ask You through  
the means of  
Muhammad Mustafa and  
eagerness for him, and  
my husband, Ali Murtuza  
and the sorrow of  
separation from me;  
Hasan Mujtaba and his  
weeping; and Husain, the  
martyr and his sorrow  
and grief; my daughters  
and their longing and  
pain that have mercy on  
me and forgiving the sins  
of the Ummah of  
Muhammad, admit them  
in Paradise as You are the  
most noble of those, who  
are asked and the most  
merciful of the merciful  
ones.

الرَّاحِمِينَ.

### 3. Her supplications against those she prayed against in the world and the hereafter

#### [58] Her supplication against those, who oppressed her

إِلَيْكَ	أَللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMA	ELAYKA	O Allah, to You do I
فَقَدْ	نَشَكُوا	NASH-KOO	FAQ-DA	complain for the loss of
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	NABIYYEKA	WA	your Prophet, Messenger
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	RASOOLEKA	WA	and your chosen one; that
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	SAFIYYEKA	WAR TE-	the Ummah has turned
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	DAADA UMMATEHI	WA	upon its heels and deprived
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	MAN-A'HUM	IYYAANAA	us from the right, which
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	HAQQANAL LAZEE	JA-	You appointed for us in
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	A'LTAHU LANAA	FEE	your Book revealed on your
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	KETAABEKAL MUNZALE		Prophet in his language.
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	A'LAA NABIYYEKA	BE-	
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	LESAANEHI.		

#### Her supplication against the enemies

اجْعَلْ	أَللَّهُمَّ	ALLAAHUMMAJ	A'L	O Allah, take my revenge
مِنْ	ثَارِي	SAAREE A'LAA	MAN	from those, who have
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	ZALAMANEE,	WAN	oppressed me, and help me
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	SURNEE A'LAA	MAN	against those, who are
وَأَسْأَلُكَ	وَأَسْأَلُكَ	A'ADAA-NEE...		inimical to me... <sup>1</sup>

#### [59] Her supplication against Abu Bakr and Umar

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that when the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) passed away and Abu Bakr occupied his position, he sent his representative to the caretaker of Lady Fatima (s.a.) and expelled him from Fadak, after which, in order to prove her right, she presented His Eminence, Ali and Umme Aiman as her

<sup>1</sup> It was mentioned before in her supplications in Asr post-prayer recitation in Dua 35.

witnesses and Umar said: Umme Aiman is a female and we don't accept the testimony of a female, and Ali is testifying for his vested interest, so it is of no use. This infuriated Lady Fatima (s.a.) and she said:

إِنَّهُمَا      أَللَّهُمَّ  
 ابْنَةَ      ظَلَمًا  
 نَبِيِّكَ      مُحَمَّدٍ  
 فَاشْدُدْ      حَقَّهَا ،  
 وَطَأْتِكَ      عَلَيْنِهَا .

ALLAAHUMMA  
 INNAHOMAA ZALAMAA  
 IBNATA MOHAMMADIN  
 NABIYYEKA HAQQAHA,  
 FASH-DUD WAT-A-TAKA  
 A'LAYHEMAA.

O God, these two have oppressed the daughter of Muhammad, your Prophet regarding her right; so intensify your anger upon them.

### [60] Her supplication against the two

It is narrated from Jabir that after the passing away of the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) two persons from among the companions of Prophet came to her and asked: How are you, O daughter of Prophet?

She replied: First of all you testify my statement, did you hear the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) say: Fatima is a part of me; one who causes distress to her has caused distress to me. Both replied: Yes, by Allah, we heard this from him. Fatima raised her hands to the heavens and said:

إِنِّي      أَللَّهُمَّ  
 أَنَّهُمَا      أَشْهَدُكَ  
 وَقَدْ      أَذْيَانِي وَ  
 غَضَبًا      حَقِّي .

ALLAAHUMMA INNEE USH-  
 HEDOKA ANNAHOMAA  
 QAD AAZAYAANEE WA  
 GHASABAA HAQQEE.

O Allah, I make You as witness and say that these two have caused distress to me and usurped my right.

### According to another report

إِنَّهُمَا      أَللَّهُمَّ  
 أَذْيَانِي ،      قَدْ  
 أَشْكُوبُهَا      فَأَنَا  
 وَإِلَى      إِلَيْكَ  
 رَسُولِكَ .      وَ  
 لَا إِلَهَ      وَلَا  
 عَنكَمَا      أَرْضِي

ALLAAHUMMA INNAHOMAA  
 QAD AAZAYAANEE, FA-  
 ANAA ASH-KOOHOMAA  
 ELAYKA WA ELAA  
 RASOOLEKA. LAA WAL  
 LAAHE LAA ARZAA  
 A'NKOMA ABADAN HATTAA  
 ALQAA ABEE RASOOLAL  
 LAAHE SALLAL LAAHO  
 A'LAYHE WA AALEHI WA

“O Allah, these two have caused distress to me; I complain to You and your Messenger about them.” No, by Allah, I can never forgive you two till I meet my father, the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) and inform him

أَبَدًا حَتَّى أَلْقَى	UKHBERAHU	BEMAA	about your conduct and
أَبِي رَسُولَ اللَّهِ	SANA'TOMAA, FAYAKOONA		only he would judge
صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	HOWAL	HAAKEMO	about you.
وَأَلِمَ وَأَخِيرَهُ	FEEKOMAA.		
بِمَا صَنَعْتُمَا،			
فَيَكُونَنَّ			
الْحَاكِمُ فِيكُمَا.			

**[61] Her supplication against the second caliph after he tore up her bequest**

بَقَرْتِ كِتَابِي،	BAQARTA	KETAABEE,	You tore up my bequest,
بَقَرَ اللَّهُ بَطْنَكَ	BAQQARAL	LAAHO	may Allah tear up your
	BATNAKA.		belly.

**According to another report**

مَزَقْتِ كِتَابِي	MAZZAQTA	KETAABEE	You ripped apart my
اللَّهُ	MAZZAQAL	LAAHO	document, may Allah rip
مَزَقَ بَطْنَكَ.	BATNAKA.		apart your belly.

**[62] Her supplication upon the killing of her son**

إِلَهِي وَ سَيِّدِي	ELAAHEE	WA	My God and my Lord,
أَحْكَمْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ	SAYEEDEE	OHKOM	judge between me and
مَنْ ظَلَمَنِي	BAYNEE WA BAYNA		one, who oppressed me.
اللَّهُمَّ أَحْكَمْ بَيْنِي	MAN ZALAMANEE		O Allah, judge between
وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ قَتَلَ	ALLAAHUMAH	KUM	me and one, who slain
وَلَدِي...	BAYNEE WA BAYNA		my child...
	MAN	QATALA	
	WALADEE...		

**[63] Her supplication on Judgment Day against the killing of Husain**

It is narrated from Ali (a.s.) that the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) said that on Judgment Day, a caller would call out from inside the throne: O folks of Judgment Day, cast down your glances, as Fatima, daughter of Muhammad is passing by with

the shirt smeared with the blood of Husain. She would stand at the leg of the throne and say:

أَنْتَ الْجَبَّارُ	ANTAL	JABBAARUL	
الْعَدْلُ،	A'DLO,	IQZE BAYNEE WA	
اقْضِ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ مَنْ قَتَلَ وَلَدِي.	BAYNA MAN	QATALA	(O God) You are supreme judge, judge between me and the killers of my son.
	WALADEE.'		

Then by the Lord of Kaaba, Allah would judge in favor of my son; then she would say:

أَللَّهُمَّ شَفِّعْنِي	ALLAAHUMMA		O Allah, accept my
فِي مَنْ بَكَى عَلَى مُصِيبَتِهِمْ.	SHAFFE'NEE	FEEMAN	intercession in favor of
	BAKAA	A'LAA	those, who wept upon the
	MOSEEBATEHI.		distress of my son.

So the Almighty Allah would allow her to intercede for them.

#### [64] Another supplication

It is narrated from the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.): My daughter, Fatima would arrive on Judgment Day with a garment smeared with blood. She would hang it on one of the legs of the throne; then she would say:

يَا عَدْلُ أَحْكَمْ	YAA	A'DLO	OHKOM	O justice, <sup>1</sup> judge
بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ قَاتِلِ	BAYNEE	WA	BAYNA	between me and the
وَلَدِي.	QAATELE	WALADEE.		killer of my son.

#### [65] Another supplication

It is narrated from Imam Ja'far Sadiq (a.s.) that he said: On Judgment Day, Almighty Allah would gather all the former and latter people on a single field and at that time Fatima would enter with the shirt of Husain (a), which would be smeared in blood and she would say:

يَا رَبِّ هَذَا قَمِيصُ	YAA	RABBE	HAZAA	O Lord, this is the shirt of
وَلَدِي وَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ	QAMEESO	WALADEE WA		my son and You know how
	QAD A'LIMTA	MAA SONE-		he was conducted with.
	A' BEHI.			

<sup>1</sup> According to another report: O justice, O supreme; and in the third version: O judge!

مَا صُنِعَ بِهِ

A voice would come from Allah, the Mighty and Sublime: O Fatima, I am satisfied with you. She would say:

يَا رَبِّ انْتَصِرْ لِي  
مِنْ قَاتِلِيهِ

YAA RABBE INTASIR LEE  
MIN QAATELEHI.

**O Lord, take revenge from  
the killers of my son.**

Allah would command a group of Hell, who would come out from Hell and pick up all the killers of Husain bin Ali (a.s.) like a bird picks at grain. Then they would return to Hell and impose various kinds of chastisement upon them.